



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

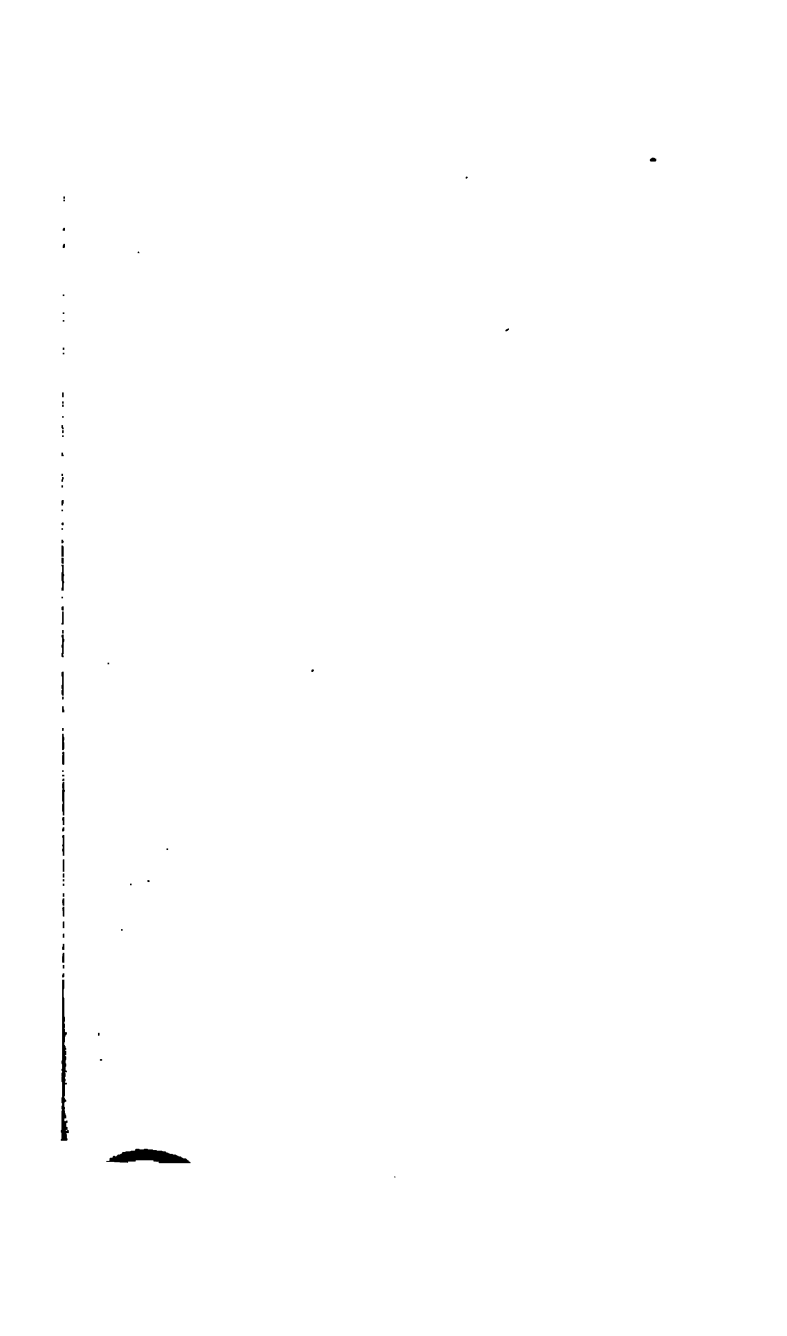
Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>





600092951W





A
COPIOUS DICTIONARY
OF
ENGLISH SYNONYMES,
CLASSIFIED AND EXPLAINED ;

WITH
A BRIEF OUTLINE OF ENGLISH GRAMMAR;
A SELECTION OF LATIN AND FRENCH QUOTATIONS,
WITH CORRESPONDING ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS;
A LIST OF FRENCH AND ENGLISH ABBREVIATIONS,
&c., &c.

By THOMAS FENBY.



LONDON: WHITTAKER & CO., AVE MARIA LANE.

EDINBURGH: OLIVER & BOYD. DUBLIN: JAMES M'GLASHAN.

LIVERPOOL: EDWARD HOWELL, CHURCH STREET.

1853.

302. 9. 267.

ENTERED AT STATIONERS' HALL.

PREFACE.

THE use of a work like the present will be obvious, from even a cursory inspection. Its chief service is in revising written compositions, or in preparing speeches. Speakers have need of an immediate command of words, as oral delivery does not admit of delay; and it is therefore requisite to be prepared beforehand with the various synonymes of the words most likely to occur. Written themes, whether prepared in haste or at leisure, admit of improvement in every case, and require to be corrected. Inexperience, and want of practice, may in some measure be rectified by attention and diligence; a careful revision must always end in improvement.

Tautology is the term applied to a too-frequent repetition of the same word. He who is ignorant of the various different terms by which he may diversify and enrich his language, will become tedious; while a change of expression may add dignity, force, and beauty to a sentence which was previously feeble; or a good idea, clothed in indifferent language, may in more appropriate terms become sublime.

The present work is offered to the Student as the most copious of its kind in the English language. The words selected are those most generally useful, while the exclusion of unimportant leading terms renders the volume compact and portable.

Those synonymes which, from their apparent similarity, are sometimes used indiscriminately, have notes added, pointing out their correct uses and their differences, with illustrations from our leading authors. These will frequently assist the Student in deciding which word is most suitable to express the intended meaning.

LIVERPOOL, SEPTEMBER, 1853.

ENGLISH GRAMMAR.

9

TABULAR VIEW OF GRAMMATICAL PARTS OF SPEECH.

ARTICLES.

Indefinite, *A* or *an*.
Definite, *The*.

NOUNS.

	Proper.	Common.
GENDER,	Masculine, Feminine, or Neuter.	
NUMBER,	Singular or Plural.	
CASE,	Nominative, Objective, or Possessive.	

PRONOUNS.

PERSONAL.	RELATIVE.	ADJECTIVE.
Person.	Who.	Possessive.
Number.	Which.	Distributive.
Gender.	That.	Demonstrative.
Case.	What.	Indefinite.

VERBS.

ACTIVE.		PASSIVE.	NEUTER.	
		All have—		
<i>Voice.</i>	<i>Mood.</i>	<i>Tense.</i>	<i>Number.</i>	<i>Person.</i>
Active.	Indicative.	Present.	Singular.	First, I, we.
Passive.	Potential.	Past.	Plural.	Second, Thou, you.
	Subjunctive.	Perfect.		Third, He, she, they.
	Imperative.	Pluperfect.		
	Infinitive.	Future.		
		Future Perfect.		

Irregular verbs do not form their past tense and perfect participle in *ed* or *d*.
Defective verbs are only used in some of their moods and tenses.

Impersonal verbs are used only in the third person, and take *it* before them

ADJECTIVES AND ADVERBS

Qualify nouns and verbs; they generally admit of comparison,
Positive, Comparative, Superlative.

PREPOSITIONS

Generally refer to place, occasionally to time.

CONJUNCTIONS

Join words and sentences, or express condition.

INTERJECTIONS.

Sudden exclamations.

OUTLINES OF ENGLISH GRAMMAR.

EVERY language is spoken and written according to certain rules. When these rules are digested into form, they become the Grammar of the language. The Grammar, then, serves to regulate doubtful expressions, by admitting of a reference to the analogous and recognised standard of the language.

Being and *action* are the bases of grammar; in other words, *things exist and have motion*, and give rise to our words expressing these states. The distinctions between different states of being, or modes of action, arise from varieties of time, order, quality, condition, possession, place, &c., &c., and these varieties require to be expressed in terms which denote the difference of state.

Every word in the English language is capable of being classed under a certain head, and is therefore denominated by the term of its class. These classes, or sorts of words, are, in English, nine in number, and are known by the names of Noun, Article, Adjective, Pronoun, Verb, Adverb, Preposition, Conjunction, and Interjection.

OF THE NOUN.

A *noun*, or *name*, expresses anything that we can comprehend as existing, whether material or abstract: everything to which we give a name is a noun, if the name implies the thing itself. All that is palpable to our senses, all that we can see, hear, feel, touch, or taste, is a noun. Those things which are only embodied in idea, are abstract nouns; such as, goodness, justice, sweetness, industry, &c. These are not distinguished by any external form, but we esteem them as really existing notwithstanding.

Nouns have two NUMBERS, the singular and the plural. We may speak of one or more articles: when one is alluded to it is singular, more than one is plural; as, apple, apples, box, boxes, mouse, mice.

The plural of most nouns is formed by adding *s* to the singular; as, pen, pens. But if the final letter of the singular is *y*, it changes into *ies*; as, lady, ladies. If a vowel precedes the *y*, *s* only is added; as, boy, boys. Some nouns in *f* or *fe* take *ves* for the plural; as, loaf, loaves, wife, wives; but such as gulf, grief, mischief, &c., only take a final *s* in the plural. Those which do not conform to these rules form the plural irregularly; as, man, men,

seaman, seamen, child, children, goose, geese, and a few others.

GENDER.

Gender distinguishes sex; as, man, woman; and inanimate objects; as, a stone, milk.

Male subjects are masculine.

Female subjects are feminine.

Inanimate things are always neuter, except when we speak figuratively, as of a vessel; *she* sails well.

Gender is expressed by different words; as, boy, girl; by a different termination; as, Jew, Jewess; or a prefix; as, a *man*-servant, a *maid*-servant.

CASE

Exhibits the relation of one noun to another, or to a verb or preposition. There are three cases; the nominative, the possessive, and the objective.

The nominative is the doer, performer, or actor, spoken of; as, *Thomas* walks, *he* rides.

The possessive simply denotes possession; as, John's boot.

The objective is only spoken of as either the object or the inactive agent; as, James strikes the table. James acts, and is therefore the nominative; the table struck is the object, or inactive agent, and is in the objective case. James struck his brother: brother is in the objective case. Three men found a treasure: treasure is in the objective case.

OF THE VERB.

Whatever we perceive of action, bodily or mentally; whatever moves, acts, or disturbs, gives rise to our ideas of motion, and these actions are classed as *verbs*. If we say, He *runs*, runs is a verb, because it expresses the action of the person spoken of; so if we say, I *think*, I *understood*, I *shall go*, I *was* there, we use verbs in our expressions.

From these two parts of speech arise the remaining seven; for as without being and motion all would be nonentity, so without nouns and verbs, which express these states, language could not exist. The various states and qualities of being and existence require other parts of speech to express them.

Verbs are active, passive, or neuter. The *active* verb exhibits the action between the nominative and object; as, James *strikes* the table. The *passive* alludes to the object; as, the table is *struck*. The *neuter* relates to the person or

persons to whom the action is confined ; as, I run, I walk, He sleeps ; and might therefore be called a personal verb.

Verbs are declined by Voices, Moods, Tenses, Numbers, and Persons.

The *moods* are five, the Indicative, Potential, Subjunctive, Imperative, and Infinitive.

The *tenses* are, the Present, the Past, the Perfect, the Pluperfect, the Future, the Future-Perfect, and the Participle.

Numbers are two, singular or plural.

Persons are three : the first when I speak of myself ; the second when I address the person ; the third when I speak of another.

1. I did, we did.
2. Thou didst, or you did.
3. He, she, or they did.

ARTICLE.

If we say *apple, pen, boy*, we use nouns ; but out of a variety of apples, &c., we may either require one in particular or any one indifferently. The little modifying words joined to the noun to express these variations are termed articles ; they are, *a* or *an*, and *the*. *The* is used with any noun when we wish to speak of a definite subject ; as, *The* boy whom I saw—alluding to some particular boy ; but *an* is used if the subject is not limited particularly to one, as if we say, Give me *an* apple : the meaning is, any apple out of a quantity. *An* is used before a vowel, or before a silent *h* ; but before a word beginning with a consonant, or a *h* which is aspirated, *an* drops the *n*, and becomes *a* ; thus we say, Give me *a* pen, I have bought *a* house, because *pen* begins with a consonant, and *house* with an aspirated *h*.

ADJECTIVE.

The substance of which we speak may have some particular quality or number which we desire to express ; as, an apple may be *sweet*, a pen may be *good* or *bad*, or, we may require *three* apples. These qualities and numbers of the noun are called *adjectives*. If we require a portion of any substance ; as, *some, any, all*, of the fruit, these words are *adjectives*.

Adjectives can be compared, and have three degrees of comparison ; as, *sweet, sweeter, sweetest, low, lower, lowest*. The degree by which we commence the comparison is termed the *positive* ; that by which we afterwards ascend or descend is the *comparative* ; the third, the highest or lowest degree, is the *superlative*.

<i>Positive.</i>	<i>Comparative.</i>	<i>Superlative.</i>
Wide	Wider	Widest
Happy	Happier	Happiest

Some adjectives are irregular; as, good, better, best; little, less, least, &c.

PRONOUN.

The pronoun refers to the substance of which we speak, or have spoken; as, *He* is virtuous, by which is meant some *man* of whom we speak. *That* wine is good: *that* refers us at once to the wine, which is the subject of discourse. Thomas went out to meet *his* sister, that *he* might accompany *her* home. The italics all refer to the persons spoken of, and by representing the nouns are pronouns.

There are several kinds of pronouns, as, personal, relative, possessive, distributive, &c.

Personal pronouns relate to the person; as, *I, he, his, him.*

Possessive pronouns denote possession; as, *my, thy, his, her, its, our.*

Relative pronouns relate to the person or thing before spoken of; they are, *who, which, that, and what.*

The *distributive* pronouns relate to persons and things taken separately; they are, *each, every, either, and neither.*

The *demonstrative* pronouns point out which of two or more things is meant; they are, *this and that, these and those.*

Indefinite pronouns are such as *none, any, all, such, &c.*

If the student is at any loss to distinguish the nominative from the objective case of the pronoun, he may at all times ascertain them by distinguishing the active from the passive case;—*send, give*, or any such like verb, may be applied thus:—

Nom. or Acting.	Possessive.	Obj. or Passive.
I sent	Mine	sent to ME.
WE sent	Ours	US.
THOU sendest	Thine	THEE.
YOU sent	Yours	YOU.
HE sent	His	HIM.
THEY	Theirs	THEM.
SHE	Hers	HER.
IT	Its	IT.

Where *sent* and *sent to* agree with both, the nominative and objective are alike.

ADVERB.

An adverb is joined to a verb, an adjective, or another adverb, to express condition (as an adjective is to a noun); it qualifies or defines the sense in which we are to understand the verb, &c. If we say, He *runs*, we express only the motion without condition; but if we say *how* he runs, as, He runs *quickly*, He moves *slowly*, we attach a definitive to the verb, and this definitive is an adverb.

PREPOSITION.

A preposition explains something regarding situation; as, *on*, *near*, *beyond*. It is put before nouns and pronouns, to show the relation between them; as, He goes *from* Liverpool to London *by* the railway. A preposition may usually be known by its referring to place; as, *over*, *nigh*, *towards*, *through*, *under* London. A preposition also relates to *time*; as, *during*, *since*, *past*, &c., but prepositions of this class are few in number.

CONJUNCTION.

A conjunction joins words and sentences; as, He *and* I, He is *neither* happy *nor* contented. It also implies a *condition*, and might in these instances be called a conditional; as, *If* you behave well I will help you; All were lost *save*, *but*, or *except*, the two who were rescued. *Unless* you learn you will be a dunce, *notwithstanding* your natural abilities.

INTERJECTIONS

Are simply exclamations of surprise, fear, joy, &c.; as, Oh! Ah! Dear me! Well! Hallo!

GRAMMATICAL TERMS.

Affirmative — Yes, asserting

Ambiguity — Uncertainty as to which or what is meant

Annexed — Joined to

Antecedent — The previous word, some word gone before

Auxiliary — Helping

Cardinal — Principal, fundamental.

The cardinal numbers are one, two, three, &c.

Common — Not confined to one, belonging to all

Comparative — A degree higher or

lower than the *positive*, or original standard of comparison

Comparison — The comparing of qualities

Conditional — That to which some qualification is attached, that which expresses some qualification

Conjugate — To give the chief parts of a verb

Contingency — Uncertainty, what may or may not happen

Copulative — Joining

Defective — Deficient, wanting some parts

Definitive — That which defines or points out

Demonstrative — Pointing out

Disjunctive — Disjoining

Distributive — Dividing into portions

Ellipsis — Omission, something left out because understood

Future — Time to come

Governs — Acts upon, connected with

Imperative — Commanding

Indefinite — Undefined, not limited

Indicative — Indicating, declaring

Infinitive — Without limits, not confined to number

Interrogative — Asking

Intervene — To come between

Intransitive — Action confined to the actor or person

Irregular — Not according to rule

Miscellaneous — Mixed

Mood — Manner or form of a verb

Negative — No, denying

Nominative — Naming the actor or doer of anything

Objective — The object which is spoken of or acted upon, that which does not act

Omit — Leave out, not to do

Ordinal — Numbered in order, first, second, third, fourth, &c.

Participle — Partaking of the other parts

Past — Time gone by

Perfect — Completed, finished, past

Personal — Belonging or relating to persons

Pluperfect — Completed, finished some time ago.

Plural — More than one

Positive — The primitive standard of comparison

Possessive — Possessing, belonging to

Potential — Having power or will

Preceding — Going before

Prefixing — Placing before

Present — Now, the time that is

Promiscuous — Mixed

Proper — Belonging to an individual, or applied particularly

Regular — According to rule

Relative — Relating to another

Singular — One, single, alone

Subjunctive — Joined to another under a condition

Superlative — The highest or lowest degree of quality

Tense — The time of action

Transitive — Action passing to an object

Unity — Oneness, acting as one

Universal — Applicable to all

OF LEARNING A FOREIGN LANGUAGE.

The languages at present most studied are the European, as the French, German, Italian, Greek, Latin, and Spanish; and the Oriental, as the Hebrew, Arabic, Syriac, Persian, &c. In commencing the study of any language, the student will find great assistance from using tabular forms of the most usual prepositions, pronouns, adjectives, adverbs, &c., and a short course of reading will impress these on the mind, because of their constant recurrence. Similar tables of verb-endings, &c., are very useful for reference in cases of doubt or difficulty. The following is a specimen of this kind of table for French verbs, with corresponding English signs:—

TERMINATIONS OF TENSES.

Infinitive ..	Present <i>to do.</i>	{	er ir....enir, rir. oir re....aire, indre, aître, uire.	{	issant, enant, evant, sant, ignant, ais- sant, uisant, dant.
	Gerund <i>doing.</i>	ant....			
	Participle .. <i>done.</i>	{ é i u ait uit			
Indicative..	Present *.... <i>do, am doing.</i>	{	{ e s e .. s s t .. x x t .. es.... es.... c .. ds.... ds.... d .. ts.... ts.... t ..	{	ons ez ent
	Imperfect <i>was, did.</i>	{	{ ais .. ais .. ait .. ai as.... a is is it ina .. ins .. int .. us us ut rai.... ras .. ra....	{	ions.... iez aient âmes .. âtes .. èrent îmes .. îtes .. irent îmes .. îtes .. inrent ûmes .. ûtes .. urent rons .. rez ront
	Perfect <i>was, did.</i>				
	Future..... <i>shall, will.</i>				
	Conditional.... <i>should, would.</i>	rais .. rais .. rait ..		rions .. riez .. raient	
Subjunctive	Present † <i>may.</i>	{	{ e es.... e asse.. asses ât.... isse .. isses it insse insses int .. usse.. usses ût....	{	ions.... iez ent.. ussions assiez assent issions issiez issent inssions inssez inssent ussions ussiez ussent
	Perfect..... <i>might.</i>				

Imperative is formed ‡ from the present of the *indicative* and *subjunctive*.
 2nd person sing. same as 1st person sing. present indicative.
 1st and 2nd — plu. — 1st 2nd plu. — ditto.
 3d — sing. and plu. like 3d person sing. and plu. subj.

EXCEPTIONS.

* 1. Aller, which makes ind. pres.	vais, vas, va,	allons, allez, vont.
2. Avoir,	ai, as, a,	avons, avez, ont.
3. Etre,	suis, es, est,	sommes, êtes, sont.
4. Dire, dites.
5. Redire, redites.
6. Faire, faites, font.
† 1. Avoir,	subj. pres. aie, aies, ait,	ayons, ayez, aient.
2. Etre,	sois, sois, soit,	soyons, soyez, soient
‡ 1. Avoir,	imperative, aie, ait,	ayons, ayez, aient.
2. Etre,	sois, soit,	soyons, soyez, soient.
3. Savoir,	sache, sache, sachez, &c.	

With this methodical commencement, the student will proceed with pleasure by attending to the following rules :—

1st, Read something in the language *every day*, without fail, and thoroughly understand each lesson before proceeding to another.

2nd, Translate every lesson literally into English, and re-translate into the original, observing the differences of idiom and grammatical construction.

3rd, If a spoken language, converse in it whenever you have an opportunity.

4th, Determine to persevere *systematically* by these rules, and the result will eventually be satisfactory.

The general failure of persons who have studied languages, will be found to arise from one of the following causes :—

1. The language studied is one the attainment of which presents no advantage, and is consequently not worth pursuing when the momentary enthusiasm with which it was commenced has subsided.

2. Desiring knowledge without the trouble of acquiring it; some royal road is sought in a pretended new and easy mode of study, this proving illusory, excites disgust.

3. A partial knowledge is acquired, and just at the period when it might be improved into a thorough acquaintance, a listlessness or constitutional indolence prevents further advancement.

These remarks apply to other branches of learning as well as to language, and the hard-working student has the satisfaction of knowing that he must shortly surpass the idle, the frivolous, and the wavering, in the paths of literature and of fame.

In every department of study and of writing, *method* is of the greatest importance. Without some plan of study, time and effort are wasted in the useless endeavour to make irregularity serve the purpose of method. A few remarks on the subject will illustrate this.

The most usual defect consists in trusting to memory for the supply of information which may be required at any future period. It is, therefore, almost always the case, that in speaking or writing on any subject, some of the most pointed anecdotes, illustrative references, and arguments, are either for-

gotten or so faintly remembered as to be confusing rather than a help. Hence the phrases—"I have somewhere seen it related," "I have mislaid my reference," &c.; and these often occur at a time when the reader's curiosity would induce him to consult the original source of information, if fully referred to as it ought to be. The most approved plan of private reference for the benefit of the student, consists in keeping a common-place book, such as Todd's "*Index Rerum*."

This contains as great a number of leaves as may be considered necessary for the purpose; each leaf is headed with a letter of the alphabet, in regular order, the first few leaves headed A, the next B, and so on, until the book is divided from A to Z. Each letter is then vowelled, as A—a, occupying perhaps two pages, then follow A—e, A—i, &c. The use made of the work is to place under its appropriate heading the most striking word of a passage, anecdote, reference to history, science, or other subject. Thus AMERICA would be put under A—e, because e is the first vowel after the heading. Europe would come under E—u, Africa under A—i, Brougham under B—o, and thus the references are rendered easy of access.

The student may be supposed to read occasionally something to which he may hereafter desire to refer. Suppose, for instance, a neglected author is mentioned, who was at one time highly honoured but is now forgotten, he may secure the reference thus:—

A—u.

AUTHOR, striking instance of a forgotten, Chambers' Edinburgh Journal, vol. xix. page 384.

Other subjects are similarly entered as they occur:

B—i.

BIRDS, stuffed, arseniated soap for preserving, Swainson's Taxidermy, page 28.

E—a.

EARTH, future destiny of the, Hitchcock's Religion of Geology, Lecture xi.

N—e.

NECESSITY, folly of attributing events to, Butler's Analogy, page —. Edwards on the Will, page —.

This index should always be used *immediately* on reading any thing which is worthy of future reference. Though years

may have elapsed since the original entry was made, the index serves faithfully as a guide when the memory would have utterly failed. But to neglect the entry at the time of reading is to fall back on the memory, and usually to forget.

Besides a method of acquiring references, there is a regular plan to be followed, which renders writing easier to the student. Few themes occur which do not require, in some portions, either a regularity of alphabetical or numerical order. The subject may be a history, an index to a book, a chronological table, or references to authors who have written on the subject, and to whom we turn in their order. If for an index to a book, the student will proceed as follows:—Use the paper on which you write on *one side only*, and proceed to put down the subjects as they occur.

Walking, rate of, in different nations, 1.
 Indian, kindness of an, 2.
 Comforts, loss of, in travelling, 3.
 Beauty, ideas of, abroad, 4.
 Jerusalem, modern, 5.
 Language, origin of, 6.
 Delusions, remarkable, 7.

When the whole book is gone through, and the index is completed, cut the paper into slips, and arrange the subjects in alphabetical order; the index may then be neatly copied and attached to the book. We may thus form a chronological table of history as an outline of a work; or arrange a pile of references, each of which will be uppermost just as we want it; and we may vary the order of arrangement at pleasure. Slips thus prepared may be pasted in order on sheets of waste paper, they are then readier for use and less likely to be lost. If intended to be printed, they must always be pasted on convenient-sized sheets, to serve as copy for the compositor.

In writing for the press, it is a good plan to write only on one side of the paper, as the copy can then be given to two or more compositors to set, which otherwise cannot be distributed, and therefore causes delay. But a more important reason to the writer is, that he may require to alter a portion of his work, by re-writing some parts and adding to others. If he desires to remove or alter a portion of the writing the back of which is blank, it can be done at once, the whole passage may then be re-written and inserted; but if the paper is written on both sides, the labour of correction is greatly increased.

In writing out extracts, references, and remarkable pas-

sages, much time is lost by using the system of writing usually adopted, and I recommend to the student's notice the system of Phonographic short-hand, as a means of saving five hours out of six. One hour daily devoted to Phonographic writing, will in six months enable the writer to extract, in ten or fifteen minutes, a passage which would require a full hour to copy in the usual way.

In every case, time and action are the only means left to the student to gain his knowledge and distribute it, and whatever saves time or lessens labour should be regarded as a benefit,—for life is short, but art is long.

ENGLISH SYNONYMS.

A

ABANDON—forsake, desert, quit, leave, relinquish, resign, renounce, reject, abdicate, surrender, yield, forego, cede, concede, give up, neglect.

ABANDONED—profligate, reprobate, depraved, corrupt, vitiated, vicious, wicked, deserted, forsaken, lorn, forlorn, destitute, helpless, lost, desperate, hopeless, cast off, outcast, neglected, solitary, alone.

ABASE—depress, degrade, debase, disgrace, lower, cast down, reduce, humble, humiliate.

ABASH—confuse, confound, disconcert, shame.

ABATE—diminish, reduce, decrease, lessen, liquidate, lower, subside.

ABBREVIATE—contract, curtail, shorten, abridge, compress, condense, reduce, epitomise.

ABDICATE—abandon, relinquish, forsake, resign, renounce, quit, desert, leave, give up.

ABETTOR—assistant, accessory, ally, accomplice, colleague, confederate, companion.

ABHOR—detest, abominate, loathe.

ABHORRENCE—antipathy, repugnance, aversion, detestation, loathing, dislike, hatred.

ABIDE—stay, remain, continue, tarry, dwell, endure, last.

ABILITY—cleverness, capacity, faculty, talent, capability, aptness, aptitude, skill, efficiency, competency, adequacy, sufficiency, tact, dexterity, address, genius, power.

ABLE—competent, capable, efficient, clever, skilful, fitted, qualified, strong, powerful, effective, adequate, sufficient.

ABJECT—low, mean, base, despicable, worthless, servile, vile, contemptible.

ABJURE—forswear, recant, recall, revoke, retract, renounce.

ABODE—residence, dwelling, habitation, domicile, house.

ABOLISH—make void, abrogate, annul, repeal, cancel, revoke, destroy, annihilate.

ABOMINABLE—odious, detestable, execrable, abhorrent, repugnant.

ABOUNDING—sufficient, abundant, copious, ample, plenteous, fertile, exuberant, plentiful, full, large.

ABRIDGE—abbreviate, epitomise, compress, condense, contract, curtail, shorten, reduce, lessen, diminish.

AN ABRIDGMENT—compendium, abstract, epitome, summary, synopsis, abbreviation, reduction, diminution, contraction.

ABRUPT—sudden, unexpected, unlooked for, unforeseen, rugged, rough, steep, craggy, uneven, precipitous, rude, coarse.

ABSENT—not present, inattentive, abstracted.

ABSOLVE—excuse, remit, pardon, acquit, exonerate, discharge, justify, clear, release, forgive.

ABSOLUTE—positive, unconditional, free, complete, peremptory, unlimited, arbitrary, despotic, unrestricted, determinate, definite, decisive, conclusive, confirmed, unqualified, unbounded.

ABSORB—engross, consume, drink, suck, imbibe, swallow, engulf.

ABSTAIN—desist, discontinue, cease, stop, forbear, withhold, refrain.

ABSTEMIOUS—sparing, abstinent, temperate, sober, moderate.

ABSURD—foolish, irrational, ridiculous, preposterous, inconsistent, simple, silly, chimerical, unreasonable.

ABUNDANCE—sufficiency, plenty, amplitude, copious, plentiful, plenteous.

ABUNDANT—sufficient, copious, ample, fertile, exuberant, productive, prolific, spacious, roomy, large.

ABUSE—invective, scurrility, opprobrium, vituperation, insolence, insult, reproach.

TO ABUSE—reproach, revile, vilify, vituperate, insult, scurrilise, declaim, scandalise, ill-use, deceive, impose, pervert.

ABUSIVE—scurrilous, opprobrious, insolent, insulting, scandalous, vituperative, reproachful, offensive, rude.

ACCEDE—agree, assent, comply, consent, acquiesce, conform, approve, accord, yield, coincide, concur.

ACCELERATE—hasten, quicken, expedite, urge, despatch.

ACCEPT—take, receive, value, esteem, consent, agree, understand, accede, comply, acquiesce, accord, conform.

ACCEPTABLE—agreeable, pleasing, gratifying, grateful, welcome, opportune, seasonable, timely.

ACCESS—approach, admission, admittance, way, course, mode, means.

ACCESSORY—accomplice, ally, assistant, abettor, confederate, colleague, companion.

ACCESSION—addition, augmentation, increase, annexation, extension, enlargement.

ACCIDENT—casualty, contingency, incident, adventure, occurrence, event, chance, risk, hazard.

ACCIDENTAL—casual, fortuitous, contingent, incidental, adventitious, occasional, irregular.

ACCLAMATION—applause, exultation, plaudit, shouting, commendation, approbation, approval.

ACCOMMODATE—fit, adapt, supply, furnish, suit, serve, adjust, please, qualify, proportion, reconcile.

ACCOMPANY—attend, escort, convey, await, abide, regard.


ACCOMPLICE—abettor, accessory, assistant, ally, companion, colleague, confederate, associate.

ACCOMPLISH—fulfil, realise, effect, perform, achieve, complete, execute, attain.

ACCOMPLISHMENT—achievement, fulfilment, performance, feat, deed, qualification, acquirement, execution, completion, realisation, cultivation.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS—elegances, refinements, embellishments, endowments, acquirements, attainments, qualifications, acquisitions.

ACCORDANCE—agreement, correspondence, harmony, union, assent, consent, compliance, resignation, submission.

- ACCOST**—address, speak to, converse, prepare, direct.
- ACCOUNT**—narrative, description, relation, recital, detail, explanation, narration, reckoning, computation, value, importance, estimation, advantage, profit, regard, behalf, sake.
- ACCOUNTABLE**—amenable, answerable, responsible, liable, security, guarantee, pledge.
- ACCUMULATE**—increase, amass, collect, gather, pile, heap up, assemble, muster.
- ACCURACY**—justness, exactness, exactitude, nicety, precision, correctness, particularity.
- ACCURATE**—correct, exact, precise, nice, punctual, faultless, strict, punctilious, particular, scrupulous.
- ACCUSE**—charge, impeach, censure, arraign, impute to.
- ACHIEVE**—accomplish, fulfil, perform, realise, effect, execute, complete, attain.
- ACHIEVEMENT**—feat, exploit, deed, accomplishment, acquirement, acquisition, attainment, performance.
- ACKNOWLEDGE**—OWN, avow, admit, confess, recognise.
- ACQUAINT**—inform, apprise, disclose, communicate, reveal, impart, discover, divulge, report, publish.
- ACQUAINTANCE**—familiarity, friendship, intimacy, fellowship, friend, companion, associate, colleague.
- ACQUAINTED**—known, conversant, familiar, intimate, understood, comprehended, recognised, sociable, friendly.
- ACQUIESCE**—accede, consent, comply, agree, yield, conform, approve, coincide, concur.
- ACQUIRE**—gain, procure, obtain, attain, earn, win, learn, realise.
- ACQUIREMENT**—achievement, attainment, acquisition, qualification, realisation.
- ACQUIT**—discharge, absolve, clear, release, pardon, forgive, excuse, exonerate.
- ACRIMONY**—sharpness, asperity, harshness, tartness, smartness, severity, sourness.
- ACTION**—deed, performance, feat, exploit, accomplishment, achievement, movement.
- 

ACTIVE—nimble, lively, brisk, agile, alert, vigorous, assiduous, quick, sprightly, busy, expert, dexterous, animated, prompt, ready, industrious, laborious, diligent.

ACTIVITY—speed, velocity, celerity, swiftness, rapidity, fleetness, nimbleness, briskness, expedition, despatch, agility, dexterity, expertness, cleverness, quickness, sprightliness, vigour, alertness, promptness.

ACTUAL—real, positive, true, genuine, authentic, certain, unquestionable, incontestable, irrefragable, irrefutable, indubitable, effectual.

ACUTE—keen, piercing, penetrating, shrewd, sharp, pointed, sagacious, discerning, apt, prompt, quick.

ADAPT—fit, suit, adjust, accommodate, prepare, proportion, qualify.

ADDRESS—ability, dexterity, skill, readiness, tact, speech, oration, harangue, speak to, accost.

ADDUCE—present, offer, advance, allege, assign, cite, name, introduce, quote.

ADEPT—proficient, dexterous, skilful, expert, clever.

ADEQUATE—able, sufficient, commensurate, equal, equivalent, proportionate, competent, capable.

ADHERE—attach, stick, hold, cleave, fix, join, remain, unite.

ADHERENCE—fidelity, attachment, adhesion, cleaving to.

ADJACENT—near, close, contiguous, adjoining, approximating, nigh, neighbouring, vicinal.

ADJOURN—delay, defer, postpone, prorogue.

ADJUST—fit, conform, suit, adapt, accommodate, regulate, proportion, arrange, classify, compose, regulate.

ADMINISTER—dispense, assist, afford, give, furnish, contribute, supply, succour, relieve, serve, manage.

ADMIRATION—wonder, amazement, astonishment, surprise.

ADMIT—allow, grant, own, confess, acknowledge, avow, suffer, tolerate, concede.

ADMONITION—caution, warning, notice, counsel, instruction, intelligence, information.

ADOPT—appropriate, assume, arrogate, usurp, own.

ADORN—beautify, decorate, deck, embellish, ornament.

ADROIT—skilful, dexterous, expert, clever, proficient.

- ADULTERATE**—corrupt, debase, contaminate, defile, vitiate, sophisticate, pollute.
- ADULTERATED**—impure, polluted, spurious, defiled, debased, vitiated, unreal.
- ADVANCE**—proceed, forward, promote, improve, offer, propose, allege, adduce; assign, prefer, precede.
- ADVANCEMENT**—preferment, promotion, progress, progression, proficiency, improvement.
- ADVANTAGE**—benefit, gain, profit, good, superiority, interest, utility.
- ADVANTAGEOUS**—profitable, beneficial, lucrative, serviceable, favourable.
- ADVENTURE**—speculation, hazard, risk, chance, occurrence, incident, contingency, event, casualty, accident.
- ADVENTUROUS**—rash, daring, speculative, courageous, enterprising, bold, fool-hardy, indiscreet, imprudent, precipitate, incautious, hasty, venturesome.
- ADVERSARY**—enemy, foe, opponent, antagonist.
- ADVERSE**—opposite, opposing, conflicting, counteracting, averse, contrary, hostile, repugnant, inimical, unfortunate, calamitous, afflictive, pernicious, unprosperous.
- ADVERSITY**—misfortune, calamity, affliction, disaster, mischance, mishap, misadventure, distress, suffering.
- ADVICE**—counsel, instruction, information, intelligence, notice, consultation, deliberation, monition, admonition, warning, caution.
- ADVISE**—instruct, inform, deliberate, consider, consult, counsel, admonish, warn, caution.
- ADVISED**—premeditated, considered, careful, circumspect, discreet, wary, informed, known.
- AFFABILITY**—condescension, courtesy, complaisance, courteousness, urbanity, mildness, benignity, civility, refinement.
- AFFABLE**—courteous, pleasing, kind, complaisant, conciliating, gentle, urbane, condescending, mild, benign, bland.
- AFFAIR**—business, concern, matters, state, avocation, trade, profession, calling, employment, engagement, office.
- AFFECT**—influence, concern, move, assume, arrogate, afflict, distress, trouble, perplex, disquiet, vex, mortify.

- AFFECTED**—pompous, ostentatious, assumed, pretended, arrogant, usurped, grieved, distressed, sorry, troubled, sensible, sympathy, compassionate.
- AFFECTING**—moving, impressive, touching, pathetic, tender, pitiable.
- AFFECTION**—attachment, love, kindness, fondness, passion, desire, inclination, propensity, devotion, regard.
- AFFECTIONATE**—kind, loving, fond, warm, tender, hearty, fervent, intense, ardent, gentle, gracious, affable.
- AFFINITY**—relation, alliance, agreement, conformity, resemblance, connection, relationship, kindred.
- AFFIRM**—assert, declare, tell, assure, asseverate, aver, protest, pronounce, publish, proclaim, announce, state.
- AFFLICT**—grieve, distress, trouble, harass, pain, hurt, affect, wound, move, mortify, perplex, vex, disquiet.
- AFFLUENCE**—wealth, riches, opulence, abundance, plenty.
- AFFORD**—yield, produce, impart, give, confer, bestow, present, grant.
- AFFRAY**—tumult, disturbance, quarrel, brawl, feud, altercation, contest, commotion, riot, uproar.
- AFFRONT**—indignity, insult, outrage, ill-treatment, abuse, offence, provocation, irritation.
- AFRAID**—fear, dread, apprehend, fearful, timorous, timid, apprehensive, cowardly, dastardly, pusillanimous.
- AGE**—time, period, generation, date, era, epoch, century, maturity, oldness, senility, moment.
- AGED**—old, elderly, senile, senior, older, decrepit, effete, ancient, antique, antiquated, obsolete.
- AGENCY**—action, operation, instrumentality, expedient, alternative, resource, medium, means, management, office, employment, occupation, way, manner, method, mode, course.
- AGENT**—actor, operator, instrument, cause, substitute, deputy, factor.
- AGGRAVATE**—increase, heighten, raise, exasperate, irritate, inflame, excite, incense, enrage, stimulate, incite, provoke, tantalise.
- AGGRESSION**—attack, invasion, assault, injury, offence, irruption, encroachment, provocation, insult.

AGILITY—activity, nimbleness, quickness, speed, sprightliness, vigour, briskness, alertness, promptness, velocity, celerity, swiftness, rapidity, fleetness, expedition, despatch, dexterity, expertness, cleverness, alacrity.

AGITATE—shake, disturb, toss, move, confuse, derange, disorder, displace, ruffle, unsettle, discompose, discuss, debate.

AGITATION—disturbance, commotion, emotion, trepidation, tremor, excitement, discussion, examination, apprehension, dread.

AGONY—pain, anguish, suffering, distress, torment, torture, vexation.

AGREE—approve, admit, assent, accede, consent, comply, concur, acquiesce, harmonise, reconcile, resemble, suit, conform.

AGREEABLE—suitable, conformable, correspondent, consistent, pleasant, pleasing, grateful, acceptable, delectable, delightful, gratifying, accordant, welcome, consonant, apt, fit.

AGREEMENT—concord, harmony, conformity, concurrence, compact, contract, bargain, covenant, stipulation, resemblance, similarity, similitude, accordance, unison, coincidence, acquiescence.

AID—help, succour, assist, relieve, support, serve, conduce, contribute, minister, administer, assistance, benefit.

AIM—end, purpose, object, drift, design, intention, tendency, scope, desire, wish, aspiration.

To AIM—aspire, pretend, seek, endeavour, level, point, direct, attempt, intend, purpose, desire, attack, undertake.

AIR—aspect, mien, physiognomy, appearance, look, manner, tune, melody.

ALACRITY—see **AGILITY**. Rapidity, quickness, despatch, expertness.

ALARM—fright, terror, consternation, horror, disquietude, apprehension, dread, fearfulness.

ALERT—watchful, active, agile, nimble, quick, sprightly, prompt, attentive.

ALIEN—stranger, foreigner, estranged, foreign, opposed, adverse.

ALL—every, total, integral, entire, perfect, complete, undivided, full.

ALLAY—quiet, pacify, appease, assuage, soothe, compose, calm, tranquillise, abate, diminish, mitigate, subdue, destroy, relieve, alleviate, assuage, soften, reduce, repress, suppress, restrain.

ALLEGE—declare, affirm, assert, adduce, advance, assign, protest, aver.

ALLIANCE—affinity, relation, connection, union, confederacy, league, compact, combination, coalition.

ALLOT—assign, distribute, divide, parcel, apportion, appoint, grant, share, part, separate.

ALLOW—permit, suffer, tolerate, admit, concede, grant, give, yield, approve, justify, sanction.

ALLOWANCE—grant, stipend, pay, wages, salary, permission, license, approbation, sanction, assent, admission, abatement, deduction, indulgence.

ALLUDE—hint, refer, glance, intimate, suggest, insinuate.

ALLURE—attract, decoy, entice, draw, tempt, seduce, inveigle, coax, persuade.

ALLUREMENTS—charms, attractions, fascinations, enchantments, witchery.

ALLY—abettor, accessory, assistant, colleague, companion, confederate, associate.

ALONE—solitary, desolate, deserted, retired, remote, sole, single, only, lonely, wilderness, desert.

ALTER—change, vary, substitute, exchange, make different, waver, uncertain, invert, transpose, translate.

ALTERCATION—quarrel, dispute, controversy, wrangle, affray, feud, tumult, brawl, contest, commotion, disturbance.

ALTERNATIVE—expedient, medium, resource, system, mode, course, method, means, manner, form, fashion.

ALWAYS—perpetually, continually, constantly, incessantly, ever, regularly, immutably, unchangeably, invariably, unceasing, uninterrupted.

AMASS—increase, collect, gather, accumulate, pile, heap, assemble, muster.

AMAZEMENT—astonishment, perplexity, confusion, surprise, wonder, admiration.

AMBIGUOUS—doubtful, uncertain, obscure, equivocal, indistinct, precarious, dubious, questionable.

AMELIORATE—improve, amend, reform, rectify, soften, relieve, allay, ease.

AMENABLE—accountable, responsible, answerable, liable, security, guarantee, pledge.

AMEND—correct, emend, better, rectify, reform, improve, mend, reclaim.

AMENDS—compensation, recompense, satisfaction, equivalent, remuneration, requital, atonement, reparation, restitution, restoration.

AMIALE—lovely, charming, delightful, admirable, pleasing, fascinating, attractive, agreeable, delightful, virtuous.

AMICABLE—friendly, amical, social, sociable, kind, propitious, convivial, familiar, companionable, ingenuous.

AMPLE—plentiful, copious, liberal, unrestrained, abundant, unrestricted, large, wide, spacious, extended, capacious.

AMUSE—entertain, divert, occupy, beguile, interest, please, delude, deceive, mislead, impose.

AMUSEMENT—entertainment, diversion, occupation, sport, recreation, pastime, pleasure, fun, game, festivity.

AMUSING—droll, entertaining, diverting, beguiling, recreative, sportive, interesting, comical, comic.

ANCESTOR—predecessor, forefather, progenitor.

ANCIENT—old, antique, antiquated, old-fashioned, obsolete, aged, elderly, decrepit.

ANGER—ire, wrath, resentment, irritation, irritability, excitement, exasperation, aggravation, indignation, displeasure, disapprobation, rage, passion, choler, vengeance.

TO ANGER—irritate, incense, enrage, aggravate, exasperate, stimulate, incite, inflame, provoke.

ANGRY—incensed, irritated, vexed, excited, aggravated, exasperated, raging, furious, tumultuous, irascible, irate, choleric, passionate, hot, hasty, impetuous, provoked, wrathful, indignant.

ANGUISH—pain, suffering, distress, torment, torture, agony, grief.

ANIMATE—quicken, enliven, inspire, exhilarate, instigate, incite, embolden, inspirit, encourage, impel, actuate, stimulate, move, urge, cheer, comfort, revive.

ANIMATED—active, lively, spirited, vivacious, ardent, sprightly, cheerful, vigorous, quick, brisk, alert.

ANIMOSITY—hatred, enmity, dislike, hostility, malignity, malevolence, ill-will, rancour.

ANNEX—join, affix, unite, subjoin, attach, connect, add, append.

ANNOTATION—remark, note, commentary, observation, comment, elucidation.

ANNOUNCE—publish, proclaim, notice, advertise, pronounce, declare.

ANNOY—incommode, disturb, injure, molest, tease, vex, weary, plague, worry, harass, torment, tantalise.

ANNOYING—troublesome, wearisome, vexatious, harassing, disturbing, tiresome, tedious, fatiguing.

ANNUL—abolish, nullify, abrogate, repeal, cancel, revoke, destroy, annihilate.

ANSWER—reply, rejoinder, response, repartee, replication, surrejoinder, return, solution.

To ANSWER—reply, respond, return, comply, fulfil, pay, satisfy, attend, succeed.

ANSWERABLE—responsible, accountable, amenable, liable, correspondent, suitable, agreeable, conformable, adapted, guarantee, security, surety, pledge, voucher, equal, proportionate.

ANTAGONIST—foe, enemy, adversary, opponent.

ANTECEDENT—anterior, previous, prior, preceding, foregoing, former.

ANTICIPATE—precede, prevent, prepossess, prejudge, foretaste, foresee, forestall, forerun, expect, conceive, imagine, apprehend, fear, dread.

ANTIPATHY—hatred, dislike, enmity, hostility, aversion, repugnance, contrariety, opposition.

ANTIQUE—old, elderly, ancient, antiquated, obsolete, old-fashioned.

ANXIETY—care, concern, solicitude, uneasiness, disquietude, trouble, perplexity, caution, attention, distress.

APATHY—indifference, insensibility, unfeelingness, carelessness, unconcern, negligence, listlessness, recklessness.

APERTURE—opening, cavity, gap, chasm, cleft, perforation, fissure, cranny, chink, orifice, bore.

APOLOGY—excuse, plea, vindication, justification.

APPAL—dismay, alarm, frighten, terrify, daunt, discourage, dishearten, depress, reduce, intimidate.

APPARENT—seeming, appearing, visible, obvious, plain, clear, evident, manifest, distinct, indubitable.

APPEAL—refer, invoke, submit, defer, postpone.

APPEAR—obvious, clear, known, look, seem, visible, sight, view, resemble.

APPEARANCE—visibility, semblance, likeness, show, exhibition, introduction, air, look, manner, mien, aspect, seeming.

APPEASE—calm, pacify, quiet, allay, still, hush, assuage, soothe, compose, tranquillise, propitiate, subdue.

APPELLATION—name, title, cognomen, denomination, designation, nomination.

APPENDED—additional, annexed, joined, subjoined, attached, connected, added, affixed.

APPLAUD—praise, commend, approve, extol, eulogise, support.

APPLAUSE—approbation, praise, acclamation, plaudit, exultation, commendation, approbation.

APPLY—dedicate, devote, allot, apportion, assign, address, betake, put, place, lay, use.

APPOINT—devote, allot, ordain, order, depute, constitute, institute, fix, provide, prescribe, apportion, assign, settle, establish, command, order, determine, designate.

APPRECIATE—value, estimate, esteem, respect, regard, praise.

APPREHEND—conceive, imagine, anticipate, fear, dread, take, seize, catch, hold, arrest, expect.

APPRISE—inform, acquaint, communicate, disclose, reveal, impart, divulge, report, publish.

APPROACH—access, admittance, admission, approximation, way, course, mode, means, advance.

APPROBATION—approval, praise, concurrence, consent, permission, attestation, support, assent, acquiescence.

APPROPRIATE—peculiar, particular, exclusive, suitable, fit, proper, expedient, meet, adapted, conformable.

To **APPROPRIATE**—assign, dedicate, allot, usurp, arrogate, assume, take, adopt, engross, monopolise.

APPROVE—praise, applaud, eulogise, commend, extol, support.

APT—fit, suitable, meet, qualified, liable, inclined, disposed, ready, quick, prompt, dexterous.

ARBITER—judge, umpire, arbitrator.

ARBITRARY—tyrannical, despotic, absolute, preemptory, imperious, positive, optional, discretionary.

ARDENT—vehement, hot, heated, zealous, burning, warm, eager, passionate, violent, affectionate, fervent.

ARDUOUS—difficult, hard, laborious, high, lofty.

ARGUE—reason, dispute, debate, discuss, evince, persuade, expostulate, remonstrate, contend, controvert.

ARGUMENT—subject, inference, debate, dispute, contention, reasoning, discussion, altercation, controversy, disputation, contest, expostulation, remonstrance, reason, proof, allegation, evidence.

ARISE—ascend, mount, emerge, begin, originate, appear, revive, commence.

ARRANGE—place, dispose, class, adjust, settle, order, regulate, compose, determine, fix, establish.

ARRAY—order, disposition, parade, display, sight, exhibition, show, dress, apparel, attire, clothes.

ARROGANCE—assumption, conceit, presumption, haughtiness, usurpation, pride, insolence, ostentation.

ARROGATE—usurp, affect, pretend, appropriate, adopt, assume, presume.

ART—business, employment, skill, dexterity, expertness, contrivance, cunning, deceit, duplicity.

ARTFUL—sly, cunning, deceitful, insidious, wily, crafty, subtle, astute, penetrating, shrewd.

ARTIFICE—trick, stratagem, cunning, deception, imposture, cheat, delusion, fraud, imposition, deceit, guile.

ARTLESS—simple, sincere, unaffected, ingenuous, candid, open, honest, frank, natural, undesigning.

- ASCEND**—arise, mount, soar, climb, scale, go up, emerge.
- ASCENDENCY**—power, influence, authority, sway, domination, superiority, pre-eminence.
- ASCERTAIN**—discover, detect, discriminate, discern, distinguish, find out.
- ASHAMED**—abashed, confused, confounded, disconcerted, embarrassed, perplexed, bewildered, diffident.
- ASK**—request, solicit, entreat, require, claim, beg, crave, demand, petition, inquire, question, invite, interrogate.
- ASPECT**—look, view, appearance, air, countenance, mien, position, situation.
- ASPERITY**—roughness, sourness, moroseness crabbedness, acrimony, harshness, tartness.
- ASPERSE**—slander, calumniate, tarnish, defame, detract, vilify.
- ASPIRE**—aim, purpose, object, desire, wish, seek, covet, arrogate, affect, presume.
- ASSAIL**—attack, assault, encounter, impugn, invade, calumniate, criticize.
- ASSEMBLAGE**—multitude, collection, group, crowd, congregation, convention, council, convocation.
- ASSEMBLE**—gather, collect, muster, congregate, amass, convoke, cite, summon, convene.
- ASSENT**—consent, concurrence, approval, approbation, accord, agreement, acquiescence, compliance.
- ASSERT**—affirm, declare, aver, protest, pronounce, maintain, defend, vindicate, justify, asseverate, state.
- ASSIDUOUS**—attentive, careful, regular, constant, industrious, persevering, laborious, diligent, ready.
- ASSIGN**—transfer, alienate, advance, adduce, allege, state, devote, allot, apportion, appropriate, grant, give.
- ASSIST**—help, aid, succour, relieve, contribute, support, serve, benefit.
- ASSISTANT**—helper, attendant, contributor, confederate, companion, partner, accomplice, coadjutor, ally.
- ASSOCIATION**—union, connection, combination, company, society, partnership, community, league.

ASSUAGE—soften, allay, mitigate, ease, lessen, soothe, appease, calm, abate, diminish, compose.

ASSUME—arrogate, seize, appropriate, usurp, affect, pretend, adopt, presume.

ASSURANCE—boldness, impudence, confidence, conviction, persuasion, certainty, firmness, intrepidity.

ASSURE—affirm, declare, promise, assert, confirm, secure, protest, vouch, aver, vow.

ASTONISHMENT—amazement, surprise, wonder, admiration.

ASTUTE—shrewd, cunning, sharp, subtle, penetrating, discerning, sagacious, artful, wily, crafty.

ASYLUM—sanctuary, refuge, retreat, shelter.

ATONEMENT—compensation, recompense, satisfaction, remuneration, requital, reparation, restoration.

ATROCIOUS—wicked, heinous, criminal, cruel, outrageous, flagrant, monstrous, villainous, enormous.

ATTACH—annex, subjoin, bind, fasten, adhere, stick, hold, cleave, attract, win, draw.

ATTACHMENT—affection, fidelity, regard, inclination, fondness, love, esteem, adhesion, adherence.

ATTAIN—gain, achieve, accomplish, compass, acquire, reach, obtain, procure, get, earn, win, realise.

ATTAINMENTS—See *Accomplishments*. Acquisitions, qualifications, embellishments.

ATTACK—assault, assail, invade, encounter, impugn, satirise, calumniate, criticise.

ATTEMPT—endeavour, effort, experiment, trial, essay, enterprise, undertaking.

ATTEND—accompany, escort, await, remain, abide, listen, hearken, mind, heed, regard, convey.

ATTENTION—heed, care, application, study, civility, kindness, courtesy.

ATTENTIVE—heedful, intent, observant, careful, mindful, cautious, watchful, thoughtful.

ATTEST—certify, prove, affirm, evince, demonstrate, manifest, assert, assure.

ATTITUDE—posture, position, gesture, action, gesticulation, figure.

ATTRACT—draw, allure, invite, engage, entice, decoy, inveigle, coax, persuade, induce.

ATTRACTIONS—charms, allurements, fascinations, enchantments, witchery.

ATTRIBUTE—quality, property, characteristic, peculiarity.

To **ATTRIBUTE**—ascribe, impute, give, charge, censure, accuse.

AUDACITY—boldness, effrontery, impudence, hardihood, daring, insolence.

AUGMENTATION—increase, accession, addition, expansion, dilatation, enlargement, extension, annexation.

AUGUST—grand, majestic, magnificent, dignified, stately, pompous, splendid, noble, regal, royal, princely, sublime.

AUSPICIOUS—prosperous, favourable, propitious, fortunate, kind.

AUSTERE—severe, harsh, rough, rigid, stern, rigorous, strict.

AUTHORITY—power, rule, sway, ascendancy, dominion, influence, force, warrant, order, permission, commission, testimony, witness, credibility.

AVAIL—profit, advantage, benefit, use, utility, service.

AVARICIOUS—miserly, covetous, penurious, niggardly, parsimonious, mean, sordid.

AVENGE—revenge, vindicate, punish, retaliate, requite.

AVER—affirm, declare, assert, asseverate, protest, assure, promise, confirm.

AVERSE—unwilling, reluctant, indisposed, loth, unfavourable, backward, disliking.

AVERSION—antipathy, dislike, repugnance, disinclination, reluctance, hatred, enmity, detestation.

AVOCATION—business, calling, profession, employment, engagement, occupation, trade.

AVOID—shun, elude, eschew, quit, evacuate, escape, evade.

AVOW—declare, own, confess, acknowledge, admit, recognise.

AWAKEN—arouse, bestir, revive, excite, provoke, rise, incite, stimulate, provoke.

AWARE—aroused, vigilant, apprised, conscious, guarded, cautious, attentive, wary, watchful.

AWE—fear, dread, terror, alarm, respect, reverence, veneration.

AWKWARD—clumsy, bungling, inelegant, uncouth, ungraceful, unfavourable, adverse, untoward.

AWRY—crooked, bent, turned, twisted, curved, perverted, oblique, deformed.

B

BABBLING—chattering, prating, prattling, garrulity, loquacity, talkativeness.

BACKWARD—averse, loth, unwilling, reluctant, hesitating, slow, sluggish, dilatory, dull.

TO GO BACKWARD—recede, retrograde, retreat, retire, withdraw.

BAD—ill, evil, injurious, pernicious, hurtful, wicked, vicious, corrupt, depraved, oppressive, unfavourable, unprosperous, unfortunate, unsound, defective, infirm, sickly, feeble.

BAFFLE—mock, elude, defeat, confound, confuse, disconcert, frustrate, thwart, foil, disappoint.

BALANCE—weigh, compare, poise, equipoise, counterpoise, settle, adjust, regulate.

BAND—cord, tie, chain, fetter, shackle, bond, company, crew, gang, association, confederacy, league.

BANISHMENT—exile, proscription, outlawry, expulsion, expatriation, transportation.

BANQUET—feast, entertainment, carousal, treat, festivity.

BANTER—mock, ridicule, deride, joke, jest, rally, jeer.

BARBAROUS—bloody, cruel, ferocious, inhuman, brutal, uncivilised, savage, untutored, ignorant.

BARE—naked, uncovered, unfurnished, destitute, empty, nude, deficient, scanty, unadorned.

BARGAIN—agreement, contract, purchase, covenant, compact.

TO BARGAIN—agree, contract, buy, purchase, cheapen, negotiate, stipulate, covenant, sell.

BARRENNESS—unfruitfulness, sterility, aridity, scantiness, infertility, unproductiveness.

BASE—low, mean, vile, infamous, worthless, dishonourable, foundation, ground, basis, support.

- BASHFUL**—sheepish, modest, timid, diffident, reserved.
- BATTLE**—fight, encounter, combat, engagement, conflict, contest, contention.
- TO BE**—exist, subsist, become, remain, live, endure, continue.
- BEAR**—support, sustain, endure, carry, convey, transport, suffer, undergo.
- BEARING**—endurance, suffering, patience, tolerance, toleration, sufferance, attitude, conduct, behaviour.
- BEASTLY**—brutal, vulgar, coarse, filthy, bestial, brutish, irrational, sensual.
- BEAT**—strike, hit, break, bruise, pulverise, overcome, defeat, conquer, vanquish, subdue, overthrow, thrash, chastise.
- BEAUTY**—elegance, gracefulness, fairness, symmetry, harmony, ornament.
- BEAUTIFUL**—handsome, pretty, elegant, graceful, fine, ornamented, decorated, embellished, charming, lovely, attractive, adorned, decked, symmetrical, harmonious.
- BECOMING**—fit, suitable, proper, comely, decent, graceful, respectable, seemly, befitting.
- BEG**—beseech, entreat, supplicate, ask, crave, solicit, implore, request, petition, invite.
- BEGIN**—originate, commence, start.
- BEGINNING**—origin, commencement, start, rise, source, foundation.
- BEGUILE**—divert, entertain, amuse, deceive, cheat, mislead, impose, delude.
- BEHAVIOUR**—conduct, manners, deportment, bearing, carriage, address, demeanor.
- BEHEST**—command, injunction, precept, mandate, order, charge, request, commandment.
- BEHOLD**—see, look, observe, eye, view, examine, inspect.
- BELIEF**—credence, faith, credit, trust, confidence, persuasion, opinion, creed, reliance.
- BELIEVE**—confide, credit, trust, rely, depend, repose, hope, expect, await.
- BELOW**—underneath, beneath, inferior, lower, under, unfitting, unbecoming, unworthy.

BEND—yield, incline, curve, strain, crook, distort, lean, pervert.

BENEATH—See *Below*.

BENEFACTION—gift, donation, present, benefit, gratuity, bestowment, grant.

BENEFICENT—beautiful, good, benevolent, generous, munificent, liberal, kind.

BENEFIT—advantage, good, profit, favour, service, avail, use.

BENEVOLENCE—kindness, generosity, tenderness, goodness, charitableness, beneficence, benignity, charity.

BENT—crooked, curved, awry, inclined, inflected, inclination, disposition, propensity, leaning.

BENUMBED—torpid, stupefied, senseless, numbed, chilled, motionless.

BEREAVE—deprive, strip, make destitute.

BESEECH—entreat, supplicate, implore, beg, solicit, crave.

BESTOW—give, grant, offer, confer, impart, dispose, present, afford, furnish, supply.

BETTER—ameliorate, improve, mend, surpass, exceed, advance, reform, rectify.

BIAS—inclination, leaning, prepossession, propensity, bent, prejudice.

BID—command, order, ask, request, invite, summon, offer, tender, propose, call.

BIG—bulky, great, large, full, huge, distended, inflated, swelled, corpulent, lusty, fat.

BIND—tie, confine, fasten, restrain, oblige, engage, fix, compel, limit.

BITTER—unpleasant, nauseous, disgusting, cruel, severe, sarcastic, mournful, distressing, calamitous.

BLAME—censure, reprove, condemn, upbraid, reprehend, reproach, disapprove.

BLAMEABLE—faulty, culpable, reprehensible, censurable, guilty, defective, erroneous, wrong.

BLAMELESS—innocent, guiltless, irreproachable, unblemished, pure, spotless, faultless, immaculate, upright.

BLAND—kind, courteous, affable, tender, gentle, meek, gracious, complaisant, conciliating, condescending.

BLAZE—flare, flame, glare, light, irradiate, illuminate, agitation, tumult.

BLEMISH—flaw, speck, spot, defect, fault, deformity, stain, reproach, disgrace, imperfection, stigma.

BLEND—mix, mingle, confound, commingle, complicate.

BLESSEDNESS—happiness, felicity, bliss, beatitude.

BLOODY—cruel, murderous, sanguinary, barbarous, blood-thirsty, savage.

BLOT—obliterate, expunge, efface, erase, cancel, destroy, stain, spot, foul, evil, pollute.

BLUNDER—mistake, error, misconception, misunderstanding, accident, oversight.

BLUNT—dull, obtuse, rough, coarse, uncivil, rude, indelicate, unrefined.

BOASTER—braggart, bragger, braggadocio, vaunter, bravado.

BOASTING—vaunting, ostentation, display, vain-glory, parade, vapour, glorying, rhodomontade.

BODILY—corporeal, real, actual, entire, complete, material, corporal.

BODILESS—incorporeal, immaterial, spiritual, essential.

BOISTEROUS—loud, roaring, stormy, violent, furious, impetuous, turbulent, noisy, vehement, tumultuous.

BOLD—daring, courageous, intrepid, fearless, brave, undaunted, steep, abrupt, prominent, audacious, insolent, contumacious, impudent, barefaced, shameless.

BOMBASTIC—swelled, inflated, tumid, turgid, hyperbolical, grandiloquent, pompous, ostentatious.

BONDAGE—slavery, servitude, captivity, imprisonment, subjection, restraint.

BOOTY—spoil, plunder, pillage, prey.

BORDER—edge, confine, brim, rim, verge, brink, margin, limit.

BORE—perforate, pierce, penetrate, fatigue, disgust, tire.

BOUND—confine, limit, boundary, frontier, terminate, circumscribe, restrict, restrain, leap, spring, rebound, recoil, reverberate.

BOUNDLESS—unbounded, unrestrained, unrestricted, unfined, unlimited, infinite, illimitable, immeasurable.

- BOUNTIFUL**—liberal, generous, munificent, benevolent, beneficent, large, free, liberal, kind, profuse, abundant.
- BOUNTY**—liberality, generosity, benevolence, kindness, profusion, abundance, premium, reward.
- TO BOW**—bend, deflect, depress, crush, subdue, stoop, kneel.
- BRAVE**—fearless, courageous, gallant, valorous, valiant, heroic, magnanimous, bold, daring, undaunted, intrepid.
- BREACH**—rupture, break, gap, chasm, opening, separation, difference, quarrel, infraction, injury, invasion.
- BREAK**—part, divide, rend, burst, separate, dissolve, violate, infringe, destroy, crush, demolish, weaken, impair, fracture, discard, dismiss, cashier.
- BREED**—engender, generate, produce, occasion, generation, family, house, lineage, descent.
- BRIEF**—concise, short, clear, compendious, summary, succinct, laconic.
- BRIGHT**—clear, shining, pellucid, splendid, limpid, lustrous, resplendent, luminous, sparkling, lucid, brilliant.
- BRILLIANT**—splendid, bright, shining, glittering, radiant, glossy, lustrous, luminous, sparkling.
- BRILLIANCY**—splendour, glitter, brightness, lustre, radiancy, lucidity, resplendency.
- BRIM**—margin, brink, edge, rim, verge, border, limit, boundary.
- BRISK**—active, vigorous, lively, agile, alert, nimble, quick, animated, sprightly, prompt, gay, vivacious.
- BRITTLE**—fragile, frail, slight, frangible, friable.
- BROAD**—wide, extensive, vast, large, ample, spacious, roomy, capacious, comprehensive, extended.
- BROIL**—tumult, quarrel, contention, discord, affray, feud, altercation, contest, commotion, riot, uproar.
- BRUISE**—contuse, break, crush, pound, squeeze, contusion.
- BRUTAL**—bestial, savage, brutish, sensual, irrational, cruel, inhuman, barbarous, unfeeling.
- BRUTISH**—insensible, stupid, irrational, gross, carnal, bestial, ignorant, uncivilised, untaught.
- BUILD**—frame, erect, construct, raise, plan, contrive, design, institute, establish, found, elevate, form.

BULK—size, magnitude, greatness, extent, largeness, capacity, mass, quantity, majority.

BURDENSOME—heavy, grievous, oppressive, ponderous, onerous, weighty, massive.

BURIAL—sepulture, interment, inhumation, entombment.

BURIAL-PLACE—yard, grave, tomb, sepulchre, cemetery.

BURLESQUE—mockery, satire, irony, humour, wit, ridicule, travesty, mimicry, aping.

BURNING—calid, hot, fiery, ardent, fervent, fervid, conflagration, combustion, consuming, cauterising.

BURST—rend, tear, crack, split, break, divide, part, separate, explode, open.

BUSINESS—negotiation, transaction, avocation, vocation, trade, profession, art, occupation, employment, engagement, office, duty, calling, affair, concern, matter.

BUTCHERY—carnage, slaughter, murder, massacre, destruction.

C

CABAL—junto, faction, combination, conspiracy, intrigue, plot, league, confederacy, coalition, clique.

CAJOLE—coax, wheedle, flatter, soothe, delude, deceive, fawn, impose, mislead.

CALAMITY—disaster, misfortune, mishap, mischance, trouble, adversity, affliction.

CALCULATE—compute, reckon, number, count, value, estimate, rate, appraise, assess.

CALL—cry, exclaim, ejaculate, evoke, name, bid, invite, summon, convoke, convene, assemble.

CALLING—vocation, avocation, occupation, business, engagement, employment, trade, profession, duty.

CALLOUS—hard, hardened, indurated, obdurate, unfeeling, insensible, unsusceptible, cruel, remorseless.

CALM—serene, unruffled, placid, sedate, gentle, quiet, bland, composed, undisturbed, stillness, tranquillity, serenity, quietness, repose, collected, unmoved, mild, undaunted, motionless.

- To **CALM**—still, quiet, ease, appease, allay, pacify, soothe, assuage, compose, tranquillise.
- CALUMNIATE**—defame, detract, scandalise, slander, vilify, asperse, accuse.
- CANCEL**—cross, annul, abolish, repeal, revoke, abrogate, obliterate, destroy, annihilate, expunge, efface.
- CANDID**—open, frank, ingenuous, unbiassed, impartial, just, sincere, fair, artless, communicative.
- CAPABLE**—able, competent, qualified, efficient, fitted, skilful, effective, intelligent. See *Able*.
- CAPACIOUS**—bulky, wide, large, ample, spacious, broad, extensive, comprehensive, roomy, copious, abundant, extended, huge, great.
- CAPACITY**—ability, faculty, talent, capability, efficiency, skill, competency, adequacy, sufficiency, state, condition, character, profession, occupation, qualification, power, right, size, bulk, magnitude, extent.
- CAPRICE**—whim, humour, freak, fancy.
- CAPRICIOUS**—whimsical, unsteady, changeable, fickle, fanciful, irregular, freakish, humoursome.
- CAPTIOUS**—petulant, fretful, peevish, cross, irritable, perverse, splenetic, insnaring, insidious.
- CAPTIVATE**—charm, enchant, fascinate, subdue, overpower, enrapture, allure, attract, transport, bewitch, enslave.
- CAPTURE**—seize, apprehend, arrest, catch, snatch, grasp, clutch.
- CARE**—anxiety, solicitude, heed, caution, attention, management, charge, direction, economy, concern, regard, trouble, perplexity, apprehension, fear, circumspection, vigilance, oversight.
- CARELESS**—negligent, neglectful, improvident, remiss, reckless, listless, inconsiderate, incautious, inadvertent, unsolicitous, thoughtless, heedless, regardless, unconcerned, inattentive, cursory, desultory, superficial, hasty, slight, loose, immethodical, roving, wavering, unthinking, unmindful, indolent, supine, undisturbed, cheerful.
- CARELESSNESS**—neglect, negligence, inattention, disregard, recklessness, remissness, indifference, apathy, unconcern, oversight, inadvertence, omission.

CARESS—fondle, embrace, endear, salute.

CARGO—freight, lading, load.

CARNAGE—slaughter, destruction, havoc, massacre, butchery.

CARNAL—fleshly, sensual, lecherous, lustful, libidinous, unregenerate.

CAROUSAL—feast, festival, banquet, entertainment, treat, holiday.

CARP—censure, cavil, find fault, quarrel, evade, object, dispute, contest.

CARRIAGE—vehicle, gait, walk, manner, show, air, look, mien, aspect, behaviour, conduct, deportment, demeanor, bearing, address, conveyance.

CARRY—bear, convey, transport, support, sustain, effect, accomplish, prevail, gain, urge, impel, lead, draw.

CARRYING—transporting, exporting, deporting, bearing, conveying.

CASE—occurrence, instance, state, condition, plight, predicament, question, situation.

CASH—money, coin, circulating medium.

CAST—throw, fling, send, hurl, impel, jerk, sling, figure, bust, model, copy, representation.

CASUAL—accidental, contingent, fortuitous, incidental, occasional, irregular, adventitious.

CASUALTY—accident, contingency, incident, occurrence, event, adventure, fortuity, chance.

CATALOGUE—list, register, scroll, roll, schedule, record, enumeration, index.

CATCH—seize, capture, apprehend, arrest, snatch, grasp, clutch, gripe.

CATCHING—communicating, contagious, infectious, pestilential, epidemic.

CAVIL—carp, censure, quarrel, evade, object, dispute, contest.

CAVITY—hollow, opening, cleft, aperture, orifice, perforation, bore, chink, cranny, fissure.

CAUSE—motive, incitement, inducement, reason, force, agent, influence, sake, account.

To CAUSE—effect, occasion, create, produce, engender, generate, breed, induce, execute.

- CAUTION**—concern, regard, care, carefulness, circumspection, prudence, solicitude, wariness, watchfulness, notice, advice, admonition, warning, precept, injunction, exhortation.
- CAUTIOUS**—careful, wary, watchful, prudent, circumspect, aware, attentive, mindful, heedful, guarded, discreet.
- CAUTIOUSLY**—wisely, judiciously, prudently, circumspectly, discreetly, sagely.
- CEASE**—desist, abstain, quit, stop, discontinue, end, forbear, withhold, refrain, hold, rest, delay.
- CEASING**—cessation, discontinuance, vacation, intermission, pause.
- CEASELESS**—incessant, continual, unintermitting, perpetual, endless, constant.
- CEDE**—yield, surrender, give up, concede, deliver, grant, relinquish.
- CELEBRATE**—praise, extol, commend, honour, distinguish, commemorate.
- CELEBRATED**—famous, noted, distinguished, renowned, illustrious, praised, extolled, honoured, eminent, notorious.
- CELEBRITY**—fame, renown, reputation, notoriety, eminence, honour.
- CELERITY**—quickness, speed, velocity, fleetness, rapidity, swiftness, activity, nimbleness, briskness, expedition, despatch, agility, promptness.
- CELESTIAL**—heavenly, angelic, divine.
- CENSURE**—blame, reproach, reproof, condemnation, animadversion, stricture, disapproval, disapprobation, reproof, reprehension, reprobation, upbraiding, objection, complaint, satire, irony, sarcasm, criticism.
- To CENSURE**—blame, reprove, reprehend, reprimand, reproach, upbraid, condemn, reprobate.
- CEREMONIOUS**—formal, precise, exact, methodical, stiff.
- CEREMONY**—form, observance, rite, fashion.
- CERTAIN**—indubitable, unquestionable, sure, true, undoubted, undeniable, doubtless, secure, unfailing, infallible, stated, fixed, determinate, regular, real, actual, positive, true, incontestable, irrefragable.

CERTIFY—testify, declare, prove, demonstrate, manifest, attest, evince, evidence, verify.

CESSATION—ceasing, stop, rest, intermission, discontinuance, pause, delay, truce, armistice.

CHAFE—rub, fret, gall, irritate, vex, excite, agitate.

CHAGRIN—vexation, mortification, annoyance, torment.

CHALLENGE—call, summon, invite, defy, dare, brave, claim, demand, require, provoke.

CHANCE—fortune, hazard, luck, casualty, fortuity, accident, incident, contingency, occurrence, event, adventure.

By CHANCE—contingent, incidental, casual, accidental, fortuitous, adventitious, occasional, irregular.

To CHANCE—hazard, risk, venture, speculate.

CHANGE—alter, vary, deviate, depart, barter, exchange, substitute, vicissitude, revolution, alteration, variety, variation, mutation, departure, innovation.

CHANGED—altered, converted, proselytised, apostatised, translated, varied.

CHANGEABLE—mutable, variable, inconstant, fickle, uncertain, wavering, veering, versatile, unsteady, irresolute, unstable.

A CHANGING—transformation, metamorphosis, transfiguration, transmutation, transposition, translation, inversion.

CHARACTER—reputation, estimation, repute, description, sort, quality, class, species, kind, credit.

CHARACTERISE—distinguish, describe, mark, designate, denominate, name, entitle, delineate, represent.

CHARGE—assault, attack, onset, encounter, care, custody, trust, management, cost, expense, price, order, injunction, mandate, command, direction, instruction, behest.

To CHARGE—accuse, impeach, arraign, censure, attack, assail, assault, give, enjoin, exhort, direct, instruct, entrust, commit, confide, consign.

CHARITY—benevolence, beneficence, kindness, goodness, graciousness, tenderness, liberality, love, good-will.

CHARITABLE—kind, loving, tender, good, beneficent, benevolent, liberal, forgiving, indulgent, compassionate, clement, generous, lenient, humane.

To **CHARM**—enchant, fascinate, enrapture, captivate, transport, bewitch, allure, attract, subdue, control, allay, appease, delight, please.

CHARMING—delightful, pleasurable, lovely, amiable, beautiful, graceful, elegant, refined, accomplished, fascinating, enchanting, bewitching, seducing, alluring, endearing, engaging, attractive, pleasing, captivating.

CHARM—spell, incantation, witchery, enchantment.

CHARMS—allurements, fascinations, attractions, enchantments, pleasures, beauties, graces, accomplishments.

CHASE—race, hunt, pursuit, forest, park.

To **CHASE**—drive, urge, follow, pursue, hunt, persist, prosecute.

CHASM—cleft, break, opening, abyss, aperture, cavity, perforation, bore.

CHASTE—pure, continent, unpolluted, spotless, modest, virtuous.

CHASTEN—correct, chastise, punish, afflict, purify, reclaim, discipline.

CHASTITY—chasteness, continence, purity, modesty, virtue.

CHASTISE—punish, afflict, correct, discipline.

CHAT—talk, prate, prattle, babble, chatter, converse, confabulate, loquacity, talkativeness.

CHATELS—goods, moveables, furniture, effects, property, wares.

CHEAT—deception, fraud, finesse, imposture, imposition, delusion, trick, artifice, stratagem, deceit, guile, robbery.

To **CHEAT**—deceive, impose, delude, defraud, trick, beguile, cozen, rob, deprive, bereave, direct, mislead.

CHECK—restrain, control, inhibit, repress, curb, stop, hinder, chide, reprove, rebuke, reprimand.

CHEER—animate, enliven, welcome, exhilarate, inspirit, encourage, comfort, revive, incite, excite, stimulate, salute, hail, enliven.

CHEERFUL—lively, glad, merry, joyous, mirthful, jovial, gay, vivacious, convivial, social, animated.

CHEERFULNESS—gaiety, merriment, mirth, sprightliness, liveliness, alacrity, jollity, vivacity, life, animation, jocundity, blithesomeness.

- CHEERLESS**—sad, dejected, dull, mournful, melancholy, depressed, gloomy, unpromising, obscure, miserable.
- CHERISH**—encourage, protect, support, foster, nourish, nurture, indulge, harbour, entertain.
- CHEW**—masticate, grind, ruminate, meditate.
- CHIDE**—reprimand, reprehend, reprove, rebuke, blame, check, scold, reproach, upbraid, disapprove.
- CHIEF**—first, primary, main, principal, leader, head, chieftain, commander.
- CHIEFLY**—mainly, eminently, particularly, principally, especially.
- CHILDHOOD**—infancy, minority.
- CHILDISH**—infantile, infantine, puerile, juvenile, trifling, foolish, ignorant, weak, silly, doting.
- CHILDREN**—offspring, progeny, issue.
- CHILLING**—cool, cold, distant, formal, dull, depressing, dispiriting, discouraging, dejecting.
- CHIME**—accord, correspond, agree, jingle, clatter.
- CHIMERICAL**—imaginary, unreasonable, absurd, preposterous, ridiculous, ideal, visionary.
- CHOICE**—preference, election, selection, option.
- CHOKE**—suffocate, strangle, stifle, smother, stop, obstruct, hinder.
- CHOLER**—anger, rage, fury, wrath, passion, irritation, ire, excitement, exasperation, indignation, displeasure.
- CHOLERIC**—passionate, angry, irascible, irritable, excited, wrathful, hasty, impetuous.
- CHOOSE**—pick, select, elect, prefer.
- CHRONICLES**—archives, annals, record, register, history, memoir, enrolment, list, manual, repertory.
- CIRCLE**—ring, orb, sphere, globe, compass, circuit, circumference, periphery.
- CIRCULAR**—round, globular, rotund, spherical.
- CIRCULATE**—turn, revolve, wheel, whirl, twirl, twist, move, run, flow, spread, diffuse.
- CIRCUMSCRIBE**—inclose, limit, bound, confine, restrict, restrain, surround, environ, encompass.

- CIRCUMSPECT**—cautious, prudent, wary, watchful, discreet, judicious, thoughtful, careful, particular, deliberate.
- CIRCUMSPECTION**—caution, prudence, wariness, watchfulness, discretion, carefulness, deliberation.
- CIRCUMSTANCE**—event, occurrence, accident, incident, adventure, casualty, fact, situation, position.
- CIRCUMSTANCES**—station, condition, situation, rank, post, degree, state.
- CIRCUMSTANTIAL**—particular, precise, minute, exact, explicit, express.
- CITE**—call, summon, enjoin, direct, quote, refer to, advance, allege, adduce, name.
- CIVIL**—courteous, obliging, complaisant, affable, kind, gentle, conciliating, condescending, mild, polite.
- CIVILITY**—courtesy, politeness, complaisance, affability, urbanity, courteousness, refinement.
- CIVILIZATION**—culture, cultivation, refinement, reclamation.
- CLAIM**—demand, maintain, assert, require, pretension, right, ask, request, desire, assumption.
- CLAMOUR**—noise, outcry, uproar, exclamation, vociferation, cry, tumult.
- CLAMOROUS**—loud, noisy, turbulent, tumultuous, blustering, vehement, vociferous.
- CLANDESTINE**—secret, private, hidden, concealed, unrevealed, disguised, dissembled.
- CLASP**—hug, embrace, press, comprise, shut, fasten, inclose, hold.
- CLASS**—order, rank, grade, degree, division, arrangement, kind, species, sort, genus.
- CLASSIFY**—arrange, distribute, regulate, rank, class, adjust, dispose, digest, range.
- CLEANSING**—purifying, purging, healing, abluent, abstergent.
- CLEAN**—pure, clear, unpolluted, spotless, untarnished, unsullied, purified, bright, cleansed.
- CLEAR**—open, free, obvious, manifest, unobscured, plain, evident, distinct, conspicuous, unclouded, luminous, fair, lucid, bright, unobstructed, undeniable, indisputable, innocent, unspotted, irreproachable, liberated, freed, acquitted, exonerated, exculpated, explicit, perspicuous, apparent, visible, limpid, transparent, simple.

To **CLEAR**—refine, fine, purify, clarify, exculpate, exonerate, absolve, acquit, relieve, discharge, justify, free, liberate, pardon, forgive, extricate, disembarrass, disentangle, disengage, evolve, elucidate, illuminate, illumine, illumine, enlighten, disperse, simplify.

CLEARLY—plainly, evidently, fully, distinctly, obviously, explicitly, honestly, candidly, manifestly, lucidly, indisputably, freely, perspicuously, apparently, visibly, simply.

CLEAVE—adhere, stick, attach, hold, fix, join, remain, unite.

To **CLEAVE**—crack, split, separate, part, open, rive, burst, rend, tear, divide, break.

CLEMENCY—mercy, leniency, compassion, lenity, humanity, softness, mildness, gentleness.

CLEMENT—soft, kind, compassionate, mild, gentle, lenient, merciful, tender, indulgent, benevolent.

CLERGYMAN—ecclesiastic, parson, priest, minister, pastor, rector, vicar, curate, theologian, prelate.

CLEVER—skilful, dexterous, expert, proficient, able, intellectual, efficient, talented, gifted, experienced, adroit, intelligent, ingenious.

CLIMB—creep, ascend, mount, scale, rise, soar.

CLING—adhere, attach, stick, hold, fix, join, unite.

CLOAK—mask, veil, cover, blind, covering, concealing.

CLOSE—compact, dense, firm, thick, serried, tight, hid, private, secret, concealed, confined, stagnant, near, nigh, compressed, solid.

To **CLOSE**—shut, cover, inclose, encompass, end, conclude, finish, complete, terminate, unite, consolidate.

To **CLOTHE**—dress, cover, invest, surround, encompass.

CLOTHES—garments, dress, apparel, attire, array, vesture, raiment, vestments.

CLOUDY—obscure, dark, dull, gloomy, heavy.

CLOY—fill, glut, satisfy, satiate.

CLUMSY—awkward, ungainly, unhandy, uncouth, untoward.

COADJUTOR—helper, assistant, associate, colleague, partner, ally, accomplice, confederate.

COALESCE—unite, join, adhere, combine, confederate, league.

COALITION—union, alliance, connection, league, combination, confederacy, conspiracy, joining, compact, agreement, association.

COARSE—thick, gross, rough, rude, unrefined, uncivil, unpolished, inelegant, indelicate.

COAX—wheedle, cajole, fawn, flatter, humour, induce, persuade, soothe, appease.

COERCE—restrain, constrain, repress, compel, oblige, necessitate, force.

COEVAL—contemporary, contemporaneous, coteremporary, co-existent.

COGENT—resistless, powerful, strong, forcible, urgent, pressing, potent, influential.

COHESION—adherence, adhesion, agglutination, attachment.

COINCIDE—agree, concur, unite, acquiesce, assent, accede, approve, comply, harmonise.

COLD—chill, gelid, frigid, chilly, algid, reserved, indifferent, unanimated, spiritless, repulsive.

COLDNESS—algidity, frigidity, chilliness, algor, negligence, indifference, unconcern.

COLLEAGUE—helper, accomplice, contributor, confederate, companion, partner, coadjutor, assistant, ally.

COLLECT—gather, assemble, muster, convene, congregate, accumulate, amass.

COLLECTED—gathered, assembled, mustered, convened, congregated, amassed, acquired, obtained, realised, calm, cool, firm, composed, undisturbed, placid, unmoved, undaunted.

COLLECTION—assemblage, assembly, group, crowd, congregation, gathering, accumulation.

COLLISION—clash, meeting.

COLLOQUY—conversation, conference, dialogue, discourse.

COLOUR—hue, tint, tinge, dye, pretence, disguise, appearance, show, paint, stain, heighten.

COLOURABLE—specious, plausible, feasible, ostensible.

COMBAT—fight, duel, struggle, contest, engagement, conflict, battle, contention.

COMBINATION—alliance, union, assemblage, association, confederacy, league, coalition, conspiracy, cabal, mixture, intermixture, connection, compact.

To COMBINE—blend, mix, intermix, join, mingle, associate, unite, agree, coalesce, accord, league.

COMBUSTIBLE—inflammable.

COMELY—fit, meet, proper, becoming, suitable, decent, handsome, graceful, agreeable.

COMFORT—consolation, assistance, support, relief, ease, rest, solace, encouragement, tranquillity.

To COMFORT—console, cheer, animate, revive, gladden, encourage, support, solace, strengthen, invigorate, enliven, relieve, assist.

COMFORTLESS—inconsolable, inconsolate, forlorn, desolate, wretched, destitute, miserable, cheerless.

COMFORTABLE—easy, satisfied, contented, gratified.

COMIC—laughable, droll, ridiculous, ludicrous, mirthful, burlesque, satirical, risible.

COMING—approaching, advancing, future, egress, egression, proceeding, progressing.

COMMAND—precept, commandment, behest, mandate, charge, order, direction, injunction.

To COMMAND—lead, govern, direct, order, bid, charge, enjoin.

COMMANDING—imperious, imperative, magisterial, authoritative, haughty, dictatorial, assuming, domineering, elevated, magnificent, exalted.

COMMENCE—begin, start, originate, found.

COMMENCEMENT—origin, beginning, rise, source, foundation, basis, first-cause, rudiments, primitives.

COMMEND—applaud, praise, extol, recommend, eulogise, approve, intrust, commit.

COMMENDABLE—praiseworthy, laudable, approvable.

COMMENDATION—praise, applause, approval, encomium, approbation, eulogy.

COMMENSURATE—equivalent, equal, adequate, proportional, proportionate.

- COMMENT**—note, commentary, gloss, elucidation, annotation, notice, remark, observation.
- COMMERCE**—intercourse, interchange, communication, trade, traffic, dealing, business.
- COMMERCIAL**—mercantile, trading.
- COMMISERATION**—pity, sympathy, compassion, condolence.
- TO COMMISSION**—empower, authorise, depute, appoint.
- COMMIT**—effect, perpetrate, do, entrust, confide, consign, charge.
- COMMODIOUS**—suitable, convenient, fit, proper, useful, apt, handy, spacious, capacious, roomy.
- COMMODITIES**—goods, wares, merchandise, stock.
- COMMON**—vulgar, ordinary, usual, frequent, low, mean, general, public, customary.
- COMMOTION**—tumult, agitation, disorder, disturbance, excitement, row, uproar, broil.
- COMMUNICATE**—publish, reveal, disclose, proclaim, divulge, discover, impart, promulgate.
- COMMUNICATIVE**—frank, unreserved, free, open.
- COMMUNICATION**—correspondence, commerce, disclosure, revelation, intercourse, interchange.
- COMMUNION**—fellowship, agreement, association, alliance, converse.
- COMMUNITY**—commonwealth, society, association, assembly.
- COMMUTE**—exchange, barter, substitute, interchange, reciprocate, atone, compensate, abridge.
- COMPACT**—alliance, contract, covenant, agreement, close, dense, thick, solid, hard, massive, firm.
- COMPANION**—associate, comrade, consort, partner, ally, confederate, accomplice, coadjutor, colleague, acquaintance, friend, associate.
- COMPANY**—association, corporation, society, partnership, community, combination, confederacy, union, coalition, league, alliance, assemblage, assembly, group, crowd, congregation, troop, crew, gang, friends, acquaintance, associates.
- COMPARISON**—similitude, illustration, simile, likeness, similarity.

COMPASS—encircle, environ, encompass, surround, inclose, invest, purpose, intend.

COMPASSION—pity, sympathy, commiseration, condolence.

COMPASSIONATE—kind, sympathising, indulgent, gentle, benevolent, generous, lenient, humane.

COMPATIBLE—consistent, congruous, accordant, fitting, suitable, agreeable, consonant.

COMPEL—oblige, necessitate, force, coerce, constrain.

COMPENDIOUS—brief, short, abridged, summary, concise, succinct, laconic.

COMPENDIUM—abridgement, abstract, epitome, summary, synopsis, abbreviation, analysis.

COMPENSATE—recompense, remunerate, requite.

COMPENSATION—amends, recompense, remuneration, reward, requital, equivalent, reparation.

COMPETENCY—sufficiency, skill, efficiency, capability, qualification, adequacy.

COMPETENT—capable, efficient, qualified, suitable, fitted, able, adequate, sufficient, fit.

COMPETITION—rivalry, emulation, contest.

COMPILE—collect, select, write, compose.

COMPLACENCE—pleasure, satisfaction, gratification, self-sufficiency, condescension.

COMPLAIN—murmur, repine, lament, deplore, bewail, regret.

COMPLAISANCE—courtesy, affability, condescension, civility, suavity, urbanity, politeness.

COMPLETE—perfect, finished, accomplished, concluded, ended, whole, entire, total, consummated.

To **COMPLETE**—finish, terminate, accomplish, conclude, end, consummate, perfect, fulfil, achieve, accomplish, realise, effect, execute.

COMPLETELY—wholly, fully, totally, entirely, perfectly, thoroughly.

COMPLETENESS—fulness, plenitude, perfection, finish, copiousness, abundance, entireness.

COMPLETION—end, termination, consummation, perfection, accomplishment, attainment, achievement, conclusion, fulfilment, realisation.

COMPLEX—difficult, compound, intricate, complicated, involved, confused.

COMPLIANCE—acquiescence, yielding, submission, concession, obedience, performance, execution.

COMPLICATED—entangled, embarrassed, confused, involved, intricate.

To **COMPLIMENT**—flatter, congratulate, praise, adulate.

COMPLY—yield, accede, accord, acquiesce, consent, assent, obey, submit.

COMPOSE—form, invent, arrange, join, mix, compound, write, settle, adjust, calm, quiet, allay, appease.

COMPOSITION—production, performance, work, music, produce, product, arrangement, settlement, mixture, dividend.

COMPOSURE—sedateness, calmness, tranquillity, serenity, quietness, placidity.

COMPOUND—See *Complex* and *Complicated*. Mixture, combination, combined, mingled, to mix, blend.

COMPREHEND—understand, conceive, apprehend, appreciate, contain, include, comprise, embrace.

COMPREHENSION—understanding, conception, capacity, knowledge, perception, intellect, intelligence.

COMPREHENSIVE—large, extensive, capacious, copious.

COMPRESS—press, squeeze, condense, crowd, contract, thicken, reduce, shorten.

COMPRISE—include, contain, comprehend, embrace.

To **COMPROMISE**—settle, adjust, agree, accord, hazard, risk.

COMPULSION—constraint, force, necessity, violence, coercion, obligation, restraint.

COMPULSORY—obligatory, forcibly, necessarily.

COMPUNCTION—remorse, contrition, repentance, penitence, regret.

COMPUTE—count, reckon, value, number, calculate, estimate, rate, cast.

COMRADE—associate, partner, ally, acquaintance, friend, coadjutor. See *Companion*.

CONCEAL—hide, secrete, disguise, mask, dissemble, shelter, cover, screen.

CONCEDE—yield, admit, grant, cede, allow, deliver, surrender, abdicate, abandon, relinquish, resign.

CONCEIT—vanity, pride, conception, idea, opinion, notion, fancy, imagination, whim, freak.

CONCEITED—vain, proud, opinionated, egotistical, arrogant, assuming, haughty, ostentatious, insolent.

CONCEIVE—form, imagine, devise, apprehend, suppose, think, comprehend, understand.

CONCEPTION—idea, apprehension, knowledge, notion, perception, fancy, conceit, comprehension.

CONCERN—matter, affair, business, importance, interest, moment, anxiety, solicitude, affection, regard, trouble, perplexity, appertain, affect, respect, refer.

CONCERT—contrive, manage, arrange, adjust, order, concord, harmony, melody.

CONCILIATE—assuage, appease, satisfy, reconcile, propitiate, ingratiate, win, gain, engage.

CONCISE—short, brief, summary, laconic, succinct, comprehensive, compendious.

CONCLUDE—decide, determine, finish, end, close, terminate, comprehend, include, complete.

CONCLUSION—termination, result, close, end, inference, deduction, consequence, finish.

CONCLUSIVE—decisive, final, convincing, satisfactory, determinate, definite, peremptory, confirmed.

CONCOMITANT—connected, conjoined, concurrent, accompanying, collateral, attendant, attending.

CONCORD—harmony, union, unity, agreement, peace, amity, consonance.

CONCUR—coincide, agree, acquiesce, unite, approve, meet, accede, conform, admit, assent, comply.

CONCOURSE—crowd, multitude, assemblage, congregation, throng, group, collection, assembly.

CONCUSSION—shock, blow, meeting, collision, clash.

CONDEMN—doom, sentence, censure, blame, disapprove, reprove, reproach, upbraid, denounce, reprobate.

CONDENSE—thicken, compress, contract, abridge, abbreviate, epitomise, solidify, reduce, shorten.

- CONDENSED**—abbreviated, abridged, epitomised, contracted, curtailed, reduced, thickened, compressed.
- CONDESCEND**—descend, stoop, yield, submit.
- CONDESCENSION**—courtesy, courteousness, affability, complaisance, deference, yielding, compliance.
- CONDITION**—article, term, stipulation, proviso, covenant, provision, state, predicament, plight, case, situation, circumstances, rank, post, degree, mode.
- CONDOLENCE**—pity, commiseration, sympathy, compassion.
- CONDUCE**—aid, assist, contribute, tend, lead, conduct, help.
- CONDUCT**—demeanour, manner, deportment, behaviour, bearing, address.
- TO CONDUCT**—direct, manage, control, regulate, lead, guide, accompany, usher, attend, introduce.
- CONFEDERACY**—league, alliance, combination, coalition, association, society, club, community, union.
- CONFEDERATE**—ally, associate, assistant, companion, comrade, consort, partner, accomplice, coadjutor, colleague.
- TO CONFEDERATE**—unite, join, coalesce, combine, league, associate.
- CONFER**—give, impart, communicate, bestow, consult, converse.
- CONFERENCE**—discussion, consultation, conversation, dialogue, colloquy, talk.
- CONFESS**—acknowledge, admit, own, avow, recognise.
- CONFIDE**—trust, rely, entrust, repose, depend, charge, consign, commit.
- CONFIDENCE**—assurance, reliance, trust, expectation, hope, courage, boldness, dependence, faith, credit.
- CONFIDENT**—assured, sure, certain, positive, absolute, dogmatical, trusting, relying.
- TO CONFINE**—restrict, restrain, bound, limit, imprison, immure, circumscribe, inclose, stint, seclude.
- CONFINED**—narrow, close, limited, restrained, secluded, restricted, contracted, strait.
- CONFINEMENT**—imprisonment, incarceration, captivity, slavery, bondage, servitude, restraint.

CONFINES—limits, boundaries, frontiers, borders, edges, extent, extremes, bounds.

CONFIRM—corroborate, secure, settle, establish, strengthen, fix.

CONFLICT—battle, fight, combat, contest, contention, strife, collision, opposition, duel, engagement.

CONFORM—comply, yield, obey, assent, accede, acquiesce, accord, concur, resemble, harmonise.

CONFORMABLE—correspondent, similar, like, agreeable, suitable, consistent, meet, adapted, convenient, accordant, compliant, submissive, obedient, befitting, becoming.

CONFORMATION—form, figure, structure, make, shape.

CONFOUND—perplex, terrify, dismay, astonish, disconcert, abash, ashame, mix, mingle, blend, confuse, disarrange, unsettle, displace, derange, embarrass, bewilder, entangle, disturb.

CONFRONT—oppose, face.

CONFUSE—perplex, confound, entangle, disconcert, abash, shame, unsettle, displace, discompose, disorder.

CONFUSED—ravelled, entangled, involved, intricate, complex, mixed, confounded, indistinct, indiscriminate, disordered, deranged, complicated, blended, disarranged, abashed, ashamed, perplexed, disconcerted, embarrassed, bewildered, irregular.

CONFUTE—oppose, disprove, refute, overthrow, oppugn.

CONGRATULATE—compliment, felicitate, flatter, praise, rejoice.

CONGREGATE—assemble, unite, gather, collect, muster, accumulate, amass.

CONGRUOUS—compatible, conformable, consonant, accordant, agreeable, suitable, befitting.

CONJECTURE—guess, supposition, idea, surmise.

CONJOIN—unite, connect, join, associate, league, combine.

CONNECTED—related, conjoined, joined, united, relative, relevant, consecutive, adjoining, contiguous.

CONNECTION—union, intercourse, communication, commerce, family, association, body, affinity, relation, relationship, combination, compact.

CONQUER—vanquish, overcome, subdue, reduce, subjugate, surmount, prevail, defeat, win.

CONQUERED—beaten, subdued, vanquished, overcome, subjugated, overpowered, defeated.

CONSCIENTIOUS—scrupulous, just, exact, punctilious, punctual, upright, equitable, faithful.

CONSCIOUS—aware, sensible, apprised, attentive, aroused, intelligent, discerning, sensitive.

CONSECRATE—hallow, sanctify, devote, dedicate, set apart.

CONSECUTIVE—following, alternate, successive.

CONSENT—acquiescence, agreement, unity, concurrence, approval, compliance, accordance.

TO CONSENT—agree, acquiesce, concur, comply, accede, approve, admit, assent, conform, accord, yield.

CONSEQUENCE—importance, distinction, significance, weight, moment, influence, tendency, effect, result.

CONSIDER—cogitate, meditate, think, reflect, ponder, study, deliberate, observe, examine, regard.

CONSIDERATE—thoughtful, serious, circumspect, discreet, careful, prudent, deliberate.

CONSIDERATION—thought, meditation, reflection, study, deliberation, contemplation, deference, esteem.

CONSIGN—confide, commit, entrust, transfer, deliver.

CONSISTENT—uniform, conformable, congruous, compatible, accordant, consonant.

CONSOLE—comfort, cheer, alleviate, solace, soothe, encourage, support, sympathise, relieve, strengthen.

CONSOLATION—comfort, support, relief, solace, encouragement.

CONSONANT—accordant, consistent, agreeing, compatible, congruous, conformable.

CONSONANCE—harmony, concord, concert, agreement.

CONSPICUOUS—prominent, distinguished, noted, illustrious, eminent, famous, open, obvious, manifest.

CONSPIRACY—combination, plot, cabal, league, confederacy, coalition, alliance, connection, compact.

CONSTANCY—firmness, fixedness, immutability, permanency, continuance, stability, steadiness.

CONSTANT—fixed, firm, resolute, unshaken, determined, resolved, steady, immoveable, unchanging.

CONSTANTLY—incessantly, unceasingly, perpetually, ever, invariably, continually, firmly, steadily, perseveringly, unchangeably, always, regularly, immutably.

CONSTERNATION—fear, terror, alarm, fright, dread, wonder, astonishment, amazement.

CONSTITUENT—intrinsic, elementary, essential.

CONSTITUTE—form, compose, ordain, establish, depute, appoint.

CONSTITUTION—frame, temper, temperament, law, ordinance, regulation, construction.

CONSTRAIN—compel, force, press, oblige, necessitate.

CONSTRAINT—compulsion, restraint, violence, coercion, obligation.

CONSTRUCT—build, erect, form, devise, compose, constitute, raise, plan, contrive, design, frame.

CONSULT—counsel, consider, refer, deliberate, confer, inquire, advise, communicate, debate.

CONSUME—spend, expend, exhaust, waste, drain, dissipate, squander, burn, destroy, devour, imbibe, absorb, engulf, demolish, annihilate, ruin, finish, end, fade, fail.

CONSUMMATION—accomplishment, completion, end, perfection, finish, conclusion, fulfilment.

CONSUMPTION—decay, decline, waste, phthisis, dissipation, expenditure, fading.

CONTACT—touching, adjoining, adhering, contiguous, near.

CONTAGIOUS—infectious, pestilential, epidemic, catching, communicating.

CONTAIN—hold, include, comprise, comprehend, embrace, enclose.

CONTAMINATE—corrupt, pollute, defile, sully, taint, tarnish, infect, deprave, vitiate.

CONTEMN—despise, slight, scorn, disdain, neglect, disregard.

CONTEMPLATE—consider, attend, study, muse, meditate, observe, think, intend, design, purpose.

CONTEMPORARY—cotemporary, contemporaneous, coeval, co-existent, coetaneous, coevous.

CONTEMPT—disdain, scorn, haughtiness, arrogance, disrespect, neglect, disgust, abhorrence.

- CONTEMPTIBLE**—mean, despicable, paltry, vile, pitiful, low, vulgar, degraded, base, abject, debased.
- CONTENT**—strive, dispute, debate, argue, struggle, contest, reason, expostulate, remonstrate, discuss.
- CONTENTMENT**—quietness, satisfaction, acquiescence, content, pleasure, gratification.
- To CONTENT**—satisfy, suffice, please, gratify, convince, remunerate, requite, recompense.
- CONTEST**—argue, fight, quarrel, struggle, dispute, debate, conflict, combat, contention, engagement, tumult, affray, contend, strive, disagree.
- CONTIGUOUS**—near, adjacent, adjoining, touching, approximating.
- CONTINGENCY**—casualty, accident, fortuity, incident, circumstance, event, occurrence.
- CONTINGENT**—casual, fortuitous, incidental, accidental, occasional, irregular, chance.
- CONTINUE**—persevere, persist, pursue, prosecute, endure, remain, stay, abide.
- CONTINUAL**—perpetual, constant, incessant, unintermitting, unceasing.
- CONTINUALLY**—always, unceasingly, constantly, incessantly, perpetually, unchangeably, ever, perseveringly.
- CONTINUANCE**—perseverance, continuation, persistence, prosecution, duration, endurance.
- CONTRACT**—agreement, covenant, promise, compact, bargain.
- To CONTRACT**—reduce, narrow, lessen, shrink, epitomise, condense, abbreviate, shorten, abridge, compress.
- CONTRACTED**—shrunk, shortened, reduced, lessened, abbreviated, abridged, curtailed, strait, confined, limited, betrothed, affianced, engaged.
- CONTRADICT**—oppose, deny, gainsay, forbid.
- CONTRADICTION**—opposition, denial, contrariety, inconsistency, repugnancy, incongruity.
- CONTRARY**—reverse, opposite, adverse, inimical, repugnant.
- CONTRAST**—opposition, comparison.
- CONTRIBUTE**—conduce, tend, aid, assist, help, give, grant, administer, minister, impart, communicate.

CONTRITION—repentance, remorse, sorrow, penitence, compunction.

CONTRIVE—invent, plan, scheme, devise, form, design, concert, manage, arrange, adjust, order.

CONTRIVANCE—scheme, device, plan, invention, project, fiction, design, stratagem.

CONTROL—restrain, curb, check, govern, subject, overpower, repress, hinder, inhibit.

CONTROVERSY—debate, dispute, disputation, contest, opposition, resistance, dissension, strife, contention, altercation, wrangling, variance, difference, disagreement.

CONTUMACIOUS—bold, obstinate, perverse, stubborn, inflexible, unyielding, disobedient, headstrong, audacious, insolent, impudent, barefaced, shameless, daring, refractory.

CONTUMACY—obstinacy, persistence, perverseness, stubbornness, inflexibility, pertinacity.

CONTUMELY—reproach, obloquy, insolence, ignominy, contemptuousness, contempt, rudeness.

CONVENE—convoke, assemble, collect, gather, congregate, meet, unite, associate, cite, summon.

CONVENIENT—fit, suitable, adapted, proper, commodious, useful, apt, handy, welcome, meet.

CONVENTION—assembly, meeting, company, convocation, union, coalition, congress, diet, council.

CONVERSANT—familiar, versed, adept, proficient, intimate, acquainted.

CONVERSATION—talk, dialogue, conference, colloquy, discourse, chat, behaviour, deportment, manners.

To CONVERSE—speak, discourse, commune, soliloquise, talk, advise, counsel, confer, chat, confabulate.

CONVERSE—communion, conversation, inversion, opposition, subversion, contrariety.

CONVERT—proselyte, apostate.

To CONVERT—change, turn, appropriate, vary, alter.

CONVEY—carry, bear, transport, transmit, import, communicate, escort, attend, accompany.

CONVICT—malefactor, felon, culprit, delinquent, criminal, prisoner.

To CONVIC—confute, refute, disprove, detect.

CONVICTION—demonstration, satisfaction, evidence, testimony, penitence, remorse, sorrow, persuasion.

CONVINCE—persuade, satisfy, determine, decide, fix, prevail, settle, establish, constrain.

CONVINCING—decisive, conclusive, satisfactory, determinate, definite, absolute, confirmed.

CONVIVIAL—sociable, festal, jovial, social, festive, merry, lively, cheerful.

CONVOCA—assembly, congregation, company, meeting, diet, congress, convention, conference, synod, council, gathering.

CONVOKE—convene, call, assemble, cite, summon, gather, collect, congregate.

COOL—temperate, dispassionate, moderate, calm, deliberate, cold, frigid, chill.

To COOL—refrigerate, moderate, calm, abate, reduce, allay.

COPE—struggle, strive, compete, contend, encounter, oppose.

COPIOUS—abundant, plentiful, full, ample, plenteous, abounding, sufficient, exuberant.

COPIOUSNESS—fulness, abundance, plenteousness, amplitude, exuberance, sufficiency, plenitude, completeness.

COPY—model, transcription, imitation, counterfeit, forgery, sample, pattern, specimen.

To COPY—transcribe, imitate, counterfeit, forge, model.

CORDIAL—reviving, cheering, invigorating, warm, hearty, sincere, affectionate, zealous, fervent, ardent.

CORNER—end, extremity, limit, angle.

CORPORAL—corporeal, bodily, physical, material.

CORPULENT—fleshy, fat, gross, stout, robust, lusty.

CORPULENCY—lustiness, bulk, grossness, obesity, fatness, magnitude, stoutness.

CORRECT—accurate, precise, exact, nice, faultless, punctual, strict, particular, scrupulous.

To CORRECT—rectify, emend, improve, amend, mend, reclaim, reform, better, chastise, punish.

CORRECTION—amendment, emendation, punishment, discipline, chastisement.

CORRECTNESS—exactitude, exactness, justness, propriety, accuracy, nicety, precision, faultlessness, punctuality, particularity, punctiliousness, scrupulousness.

CORRESPOND—suit, answer, agree, fit, adapt, equal, adequate, proportioned, communicate, commune.

CORRESPONDENT—answerable, suitable, agreeable, conformable, adapted, proportionate, fit, congruous.

CORROBORATE—confirm, strengthen, establish.

CORRODE—waste, decay, eat, wear, impair, consume.

CORRUPT—infected, defiled, contaminated, tainted, polluted, vitiated, adulterated, sophisticated, perverted, falsified, depraved, putrified, rotten, decayed.

To CORRUPT—pervert, falsify, infect, defile, adulterate, sophisticate, deprave, contaminate, taint, pollute, vitiate, putrify, rot, decay.

CORRUPTION—defilement, contamination, putrescence, rottenness, decay, debasement, depravity, wickedness.

CORUSCATE—flash, lighten, glitter, shine, radiate, glisten, sparkle, gleam.

COST—price, value, equivalent, expense, charge.

COSTLY—precious, valuable, expensive, sumptuous, dear, estimable.

COUNCIL—convocation, assembly, diet, congress, synod, meeting, conference, convention, company.

COUNSEL—advice, opinion, instruction, consultation, deliberation, admonition, warning, caution.

COUNT—number, reckon, compute, calculate, estimate, rate, esteem, account, repute.

COUNTENANCE—favour, aid, encourage, abet, support, sanction, cherish, patronise, visage, physiognomy.

COUNTERACT—hinder, frustrate, defeat, oppose, resist.

COUNTERFEIT—forged, fictitious, false, spurious, suppositious, deceitful, delusive, fraudulent, feigned, fabricated, base, illegitimate, imitated, copied.

COUNTERPOISE—balance, weigh, compare, adjust, regulate, *poise*, *equipoise*.

- COUNTRY**—land, state, territory, kingdom, region.
- COUNTRIFIED**—rustic, rural, pastoral.
- COUNTRYMAN**—rustic, peasant, swain, hind, clown, boor.
- COUPLE**—twain, link, unite, connect, chain, marry, wed.
- COURAGE**—resolution, fortitude, bravery, firmness, valour, fearlessness, boldness, intrepidity, daring.
- COURAGEOUS**—brave, bold, daring, intrepid, valorous, valiant, fearless, gallant, heroic, hardy, adventurous, enterprising, undaunted.
- COURSE**—way, road, route, passage, race, series, succession, manner, method, mode.
- COURTEOUS**—polite, civil, obliging, condescending, graceful, elegant, complaisant, gracious, affable.
- COURTEOUSNESS**—civility, politeness, courtesy, complaisance, affability, refinement, urbanity.
- COVENANT**—agreement, bargain, contract, consent, compact.
- COVER**—hide, conceal, disguise, dissemble, overspread, shelter, screen, protect, defend, secrete, shield.
- COVERTLY**—secretly, insidiously, privately, closely.
- COVET**—desire, wish, long for.
- COVETOUSNESS**—avarice, cupidity, eagerness, avariciousness.
- COWARD**—poltroon, dastard.
- COWARDICE**—fear, timidity, pusillanimity, poltroonery, dread, apprehension.
- COWARDLY**—fearful, apprehensive, timid, timorous, dastardly, pusillanimous.
- CRABBED**—morose, sour, peevish, petulant, captious, irritable, angry, splenetic.
- CRACK**—rend, burst, break, split, divide.
- CRAFT**—cunning, artfulness, artifice, guile, deceitfulness, subtlety, wiliness, art, occupation.
- CRAFTY**—cunning, deceitful, sly, artful, insidious, circumventive, wily, subtle.
- CRAVE**—beg, entreat, ask, solicit, beseech, implore, request, petition, supplicate.
- CREATE**—produce, form, make, cause, occasion, compose, *constitute*.

CREDIBLE—probable, true, upright, veracious, likely.

CREDIT—belief, faith, trust, confidence, credence, reliance, name, honour, reputation, estimation, character, favour, influence.

TO CREDIT—confide, trust, rely, repose, believe.

CREW—company, gang, band, herd.

CRIME—vice, sin, transgression, wickedness, iniquity, wrong, offence, fault.

CRIMINAL—vicious, sinful, wicked, iniquitous, wrong, culprit, convict, malefactor, felon, delinquent, offender, prisoner, transgressor.

CRITERION—standard, measure, rule, test.

CRITICISM—stricture, animadversion, censure.

CROOKED—bent, curved, curving, winding, incurvated, awry, oblique, perverse, froward, devious, untoward, bowed, deformed, disfigured.

CROSS—perverse, intractable, vexatious, froward, untoward, peevish, petulant, captious, irritable, fretful, angry, splenetic, ill-tempered, transverse, oblique, athwart.

TO CROSS—thwart, obstruct, hinder, embarrass, impede, perplex, retard, oppose.

CROWD—concourse, multitude, assembly, assemblage, collection, congregation, swarm, throng, group.

CRUDE—raw, rough, harsh, unripe, unconcocted, indigested, unfinished, immature.

CRUEL—inhuman, fierce, ferocious, savage, barbarous, hard-hearted, merciless, pitiless, brutal, unmerciful, inexorable.

CRUSH—press, break, bruise, overwhelm.

CRY—call, exclaim, speak, ejaculate, proclaim, vociferate, scream, shout, clamour.

CULPABLE—faulty, blameable, censurable, criminal, sinful, reprovable, reproachable, reprehensible.

CULPRIT—criminal, malefactor, delinquent, felon, convict, prisoner.

CULTIVATION—culture, civilisation, refinement.

CULTIVATE—till, labour, manage, improve, foster cherish.

CUNNING—artful, shrewd, crafty, sly, subtle, wily, astute, deceitful, insidious, circumventive, deceit, duplicity, craftiness, art, craft, subtilty.

CUPIDITY—avarice, covetousness, miserliness, avariciousness.

CURB—restrain, check, control, repress, hinder.

To CURE—remedy, restore, heal.

CURIOUS—inquisitive, prying, rare, singular, scrutinising.

CURRENT—stream, tide, course, movement, continuation.

CURSE—malediction, execration, imprecation, denunciation, anathema, affliction, torment.

CURSORY—slight, superficial, hasty, desultory, running, careless, loose, immethodical.

CURTAIN—contract, abbreviate, shorten, abridge, epitomise, compress, condense, redtice, lessen, diminish.

CURVED—bent, inflected, crooked, incurvated, awry, bowed, oblique, deformed, disfigured.

CUSTODY—keeping, guarding, imprisonment, confinement, restraint, care, incarceration.

CUSTOM—usage, fashion, habit, manner, practice, tax, duty, impost, tribute, toll, use, prescription.

CUT—separate, carve, divide, cleave, penetrate, pierce, sever, amputate, abscind, rescind.

CYNICAL—snarling, snappish, captious, surly, currish, austere, waspish.

D.

DAINTY—nice, delicate, fastidious, squeamish, scrupulous, rare, delicious, tender, soft, elegant, beautiful.

DALE—valley, vale, dingle, dell.

DALLY—delay, defer, procrastinate, trifle, toy, fondle, sport, play.

DAMAGE—hurt, injury, harm, detriment, loss, impair, deteriorate, wrong.

DAMPNESS—humidity, moisture, moistness, fogginess, darkness.

DANGER—peril, risk, hazard, venture.

DARE—*challenge*, provoke, defy, brave, presume, venture.

DARING—adventurous, bold, courageous, intrepid, fearless, valorous, heroic, stout, insolent, audacious.

DARK—obscure, opaque, dim, dismal, gloomy, disheartening, misty, cloudy, nebulous, concealed, secret, mysterious, inexplicable, tenebrose.

DARKEN—mystify, obscure, eclipse, hide.

DARKNESS—opacity, opaqueness, obscurity, tenebrosity, nebulousity, dimness, gloom, gloominess, shade.

DASH—strike, break, scatter, destroy, confuse, depress, confound, frustrate.

DASTARD—coward, poltroon.

DASTARDLY—cowardly, fearful, apprehensive, timorous, pusillanimous.

DATE—time, period, age, era, epoch, (*erroneous*) anachronism.

DAUB—smear, plaster, paint, cover, disguise.

DAUNT—fright, appal, terrify, frighten, intimidate, dismay, depress, subdue, dishearten, deter, alarm, discourage.

DAWN—begin, open, expand, break.

DEAD—lifeless, inanimate, defunct, deceased, decayed, dull, gloomy, still, useless, unprofitable, unenlivened.

DEADLY—mortal, fatal, poisonous, destructive, malignant, implacable, inexorable.

DEALING—trade, business, traffic, commerce, practice, action, conduct, behaviour, dividing, distributing, trafficking, trading, negotiating, treating, behaving.

DEAL—wood, timber, traffic, trade, negotiate, barter, exchange, buy, sell, purchase, divide, part, separate, treat, act, behave.

DEAR—expensive, sumptuous, costly, valuable, precious, estimable.

DEARTH—scarcity, famine, want, need, rareness.

DEATH—decease, demise, departure, decay.

DEBAR—deprive, hinder, exclude, prevent, interrupt.

DEBASE—degrade, reduce, lower, disgrace, abase, humble, corrupt, adulterate, defile, vitiate, pollute.

DEBATE—argue, discuss, dispute, reason, persuade, contend, controvert, discussion, contention, altercation.

- DEBAUCH**—vitate corrupt, seduce, defile, violate, pollute, infect, carousal, intoxication, inebriation.
- DEBILITATE**—weaken, impair, enervate, emasculate, enfeeble.
- DEBILITATED**—weak, enfeebled, enervated, imbecile, faint, infirm, impotent.
- DEBILITY**—feebleness, weakness, faintness, infirmity, imbecility, impotence, impuissance, languor.
- DEBT**—liability, claim, due, obligation, right.
- DECAY**—wasting, decline, declension, failure, consumption, fading, dilapidation, rot, putrefy, corrupt.
- DECAYED**—sunk, wasted, dead, carious, putrefied, putrid, corrupt, faded, rotten, corrupted.
- DECEASE**—death, demise, departure.
- DECEIT**—duplicity, guile, art, cunning, deception, fraud, cheat, imposture, falsehood, delusion.
- DECEITFUL**—fallacious, delusive, illusive, fraudulent, counterfeit, sly, cunning, artful, subtle, imaginary, ideal, visionary, fancied.
- DECEIVE**—mislead, impose, delude, defraud, trick, beguile, cozen, rob, deprive, bereave, divest, cajole.
- DECEIVER**—impostor, cheat, rascal, rogue, thief, liar.
- DECENCY**—decorum, propriety, modesty, seemliness, respectability, suitableness, appropriateness.
- DECENT**—respectable, becoming, seemly, fit, befitting, suitable, comely, proper.
- DECEPTION**—cheat, imposition, imposture, delusion, artifice, stratagem, duplicity, craftiness.—See *Deceit*.
- DECEPTIVE**—delusive, illusive, illusory, elusive, counterfeit, fallacious, fraudulent.
- DECIDE**—determine, conclude, settle, resolve, end, fix, finish.
- DECISION**—determination, resolution, sentence, adjudication, judgment, energy, vigour.
- DECISIVE**—final, conclusive, determinate, definite, peremptory, confirmed, convincing, satisfactory.
- DECK**—adorn, embellish, decorate, ornament, beautify.
- DECLAIM**—speak, harangue, inveigh, depreciate, undervalue, scurrilise, vituperate, insult, revile.

DECLARE—assert, asseverate, aver, assure, pronounce, protest, testify, publish, proclaim, affirm, state, manifest, reveal, discover.

DECLINE—lean, bend, deviate, droop, sink, flag, languish, pine, fade, fall, fail, decay, consumption, wasting, refuse, reject, avoid, shun, repel, rebuff.

DECORATE—adorn, embellish, deck, ornament, beautify.

DECORUM—decency, propriety, modesty, seemliness, respectability, suitableness, appropriateness.

DECOY—temptation, allurements, attraction, inducement.

To DECOY—seduce, abduct, lead, lure, allure, entice, inveigle, tempt, attract, persuade, induce.

DECREASE—lessen, diminish, abate, liquidate, lower, subside, diminution, abatement, deterioration.

DECREE—order, edict, law, proclamation, ordinance, sentence, judgment, adjudication, decision.

DECRY—disparage, detract, depreciate, degrade, traduce, undervalue, derogate, deteriorate, lower.

DEDICATE—consecrate, hallow, devote, appropriate, inscribe, address to.

DEDUCT—subtract, abstract, separate, dispart, divide.

DEDUCTION—conclusion, inference, abatement, defalcation, consequence.

DEED—act, fact, achievement, exploit, feat, accomplishment, action, conveyance.

DEEM—think, judge, suppose, imagine, believe, conclude, conceive, fancy.

DEEP—profound, low, hidden, secret, remote, artful, contriving, insidious, designing, heartfelt, affecting, penetrating, sagacious.

DEFACE—injure, disfigure, deform, damage, hurt, mar, distort.

DEFAME—slander, calumniate, libel, asperse, falsify, detract, scandalise, vilify, disparage, decry, traduce.

DEFAMATION—detraction, scandal, calumny, aspersion, disparagement, injury, slander.

DEFEAT—foil, frustrate, thwart, baffle, balk, disconcert, disappoint, derange, unsettle, overcome, vanquish, overthrow, overpower, beat, rout, conquer, subdue, subjugate, surmount.

DEFAULT—failure, defect, omission, want, neglect, defalcation.

DEFECT—blemish, flaw, fault, imperfection, failing, mistake, want, deformity, error, foible, weakness, frailty.

DEFECTION—abandonment, withdrawal, secession, desertion.

DEFECTIVE—faulty, deficient, imperfect, wanting, bad, blameable, flawed, short, unfinished, incomplete, impaired.

DEFENCE—vindication, apology, justification, plea, excuse, protection, guard, resistance, opposition.

DEFEND—assert, vindicate, uphold, maintain, guard, protect, support, justify, plead, secure, cherish, harbour, shelter, shield, cover, countenance, patronise, encourage, sanction, sustain, second, resist, oppose.

DEFENDER—protector, vindicator, advocate, pleader, patron, seconder.

DEFENCELESS—unprotected, unguarded, weak, unarmed, unsheltered, undefended, uncovered.

DEFER—retard, postpone, prolong, protract, procrastinate, delay.

DEFERENCE—complaisance, condescension, respect, submission, compliance.

DEFICIENT—defective, faulty, imperfect, wanting, bad, blameable, flawed, short, unfinished, incomplete, impaired.

DEFILE—corrupt, contaminate, pollute, taint, infect, vitiate, debauch, violate, soil, sully, tarnish.

DEFINE—describe, explain, expound, illustrate, elucidate, interpret, depict, represent, delineate, circumscribe, bound.

DEFINITE—certain, positive, precise, exact, determinate, decisive, fixed, conclusive, absolute, peremptory, confirmed.

DEFINITION—explanation, explication, description, illustration, elucidation, exposition, solution.

DEFORM—deface, mar, injure, distort, disfigure, damage, hurt.

DEFORMED—crooked, awry, oblique, disfigured, bowed, defaced, distorted, damaged, injured, defective.

DEFRAUD—cheat, trick, cozen, deceive, withhold, deprive, deception, imposture, artifice, deceit, robbery.

DEFRAY—pay, discharge, bear, settle.

- DEFY**—dare, challenge, provoke, brave, presume, venture.
- DEGENERATE**—low, base, mean, corrupt, fallen, deteriorate, sink, fail, decline, decay, decrease.
- DEGRADATION**—depression, humiliation, reduction, abasement, debasement, disgrace.
- DEGRADE**—disgrace, disparage, depreciate, decry, humble, abuse, traduce, reduce, lower, sink, depress, humiliate, abase, debase, derogate, deteriorate.
- DEGREE**—proportion, measure, extent, quota, ratio, grade, order, rank, class, step, station, condition, state, situation, post, rate.
- DEJECT**—depress, sink, dispirit, discourage, dishearten.
- DEJECTED**—depressed, discouraged, humiliated, downcast, gloomy, dull, sad, dismal, melancholy, desponding, cheerless.
- DEJECTION**—depression, melancholy, sadness, despondency, hypochondria.
- DELAY**—prolong, procrastinate, hinder, retard, defer, put off, postpone, protract.
- DELEGATE**—deputy, substitute, representative, commissioner, envoy, ambassador, depute, send.
- DELIBERATE**—slow, cautious, careful, thoughtful, considerate, circumspect, wary, advised, discreet, attentive.
- To DELIBERATE**—consult, counsel, consider, hesitate, pause, demur, waver, fluctuate, think, weigh, estimate, discuss, debate, reason, persuade.
- DELIBERATION**—circumspection, thoughtfulness, caution, consideration, discussion, examination.
- DELICACY**—dainty, nice, rare, pleasant, delicious, tender, soft, weakness, effeminacy.
- DELICATE**—fine, soft, nice, smooth, clear, tender, effeminate, fastidious, squeamish, scrupulous.
- DELIGHT**—pleasure, joy, happiness, rapture, charm, enjoyment, gratification, mirth, gladness, gaiety.
- To DELIGHT**—make glad, rejoice, please, exhilarate, gladden, gratify, comfort, console, cheer, animate, enliven.
- DELIGHTFUL**—pleasing, charming, lovely, beautiful, fascinating, unchanting, attractive, captivating.

- DELINEATE**—depict, represent, explain, define, draw, sketch, design, paint, describe, illustrate, portray.
- DELINQUENCY**—failure, fault, misdeed, offence, crime.
- DELINQUENT**—offender, criminal, transgressor, culprit, convict, malefactor, felon.
- DELIVER**—give up, surrender, resign, yield, cede, concede, free, release, rescue, save, liberate, preserve, transfer.
- DELL**—vale, valley, dale, dingle, hollow.
- DELUDE**—deceive, impose, cozen, cheat, mislead, trick, beguile, defraud, cajole, illude.
- DELUGE**—inundate, overflow, flood, inundation.
- DELUSION**—deception, illusion, fallacy, cheat, imposition, stratagem, fraud, guile, falsity, fancy, imagination.
- DELUSIVE**—deceitful, fallacious, illusive, fraudulent, counterfeited, imaginary, ideal, visionary, fancied.
- DEMAND**—ask, claim, require, inquire, order, call, pretension, assumption, request, desire.
- DEMEANOR**—behaviour, deportment, carriage, conduct, manner, bearing, address, mien, air, appearance.
- DEMISE**—transfer, convey, lease, bequeath, grant, death, decease, departure.
- DEMOLISH**—destroy, ruin, dismantle, raze.
- DEMONSTRATE**—prove, show, evince, manifest, certify, attest, evidence.
- DEMONSTRATION**—proof, evidence, testimony, attestation, certification, experiment, test, trial.
- DEMUR**—hesitate, delay, pause, stop, doubt, protract, prolong, dissent.
- DEMURE**—sober, grave, modest, downcast, hypocritical.
- DENIAL**—contradiction, negation, disavowal, disclaimer, renunciation, rejection, recantation, retraction, abjuration, refusal, rebuff.
- DENIED**—disowned, disavowed, rejected, refused, repelled, renounced, disclaimed.
- DENOMINATE**—name, entitle, style, designate, term, characterise, nominate.
- DENOMINATION**—body, sect, society, assemblage, collection, name, title, style, appellation.

DENOTE—imply, betoken, mark, signify, express, indicate, show, intend, signify, portend.

DENOUNCE—declare, announce, proclaim, accuse, inform.

DENUNCIATION—curse, malediction, execration, imprecation, anathema.

DENSE—close, compact, heavy, thick, oppressive, firm, solid, compressed.

DENY—refuse, disown, disavow, disclaim, gainsay, oppose, contradict, reject, renounce, recant, retract, abjure.

DEPART—leave, quit, go, withdraw, abandon, desist, forsake, retreat, retire, desert, disappear.

DEPARTURE—exit, egress, forsaking, abandonment, withdrawal, decease, demise, death.

DEPEND—confide, trust, rely, repose, believe, credit.

DEPENDENCE—trust, reliance, confidence, belief, faith, credence.

DEPICT—delineate, sketch, represent, paint, pourtray, represent, illustrate, draw, design, describe.

DEPLORE—lament, bewail, bemoan, mourn, regret, grieve.

DEPOPULATE—waste, destroy, devastate, ravage, desolate, unpeople, dispeople.

DEPORT—carry, transport, convey, remove, demean, behave.

DEPORTMENT—appearance, behaviour, carriage, demeanor, conduct, manner, mien, air, bearing, address.

DEPOSE—reduce, remove, degrade, testify, witness.

DEPOSIT—pledge, pawn, security, guarantee, indemnification, earnest, hostage, surety.

DEPRAVED—vitiated, tainted, corrupted, vicious, wicked, profligate, abandoned.

DEPRAVITY—corruption, vitiation, wickedness, vice, impurity, profligacy, crime, sin.

DEPRECIATE—lessen, undervalue, lower, decry, detract, disparage, traduce, degrade.

DEPREDAATION—plunder, robbery, destruction, spoliation, theft.

DEPRESS—sink, lower, reduce, deject, abase, degrade, humble, disgrace.

DEPRESSED—discouraged, dejected, humiliated, downcast, dull, sad, cheerless, gloomy, desponding, melancholy.

DEPRESSION—melancholy, sadness, abasement, dejection, hollow, sinking.

DEPRIVE—bereave, divest, strip, hinder, debar, abridge.

DEPTH—deepness, profundity, abstruseness, obscurity, profoundness, unsearchableness, infinitude.

DEPUTE—appoint, substitute, constitute, commission.

DEPUTY—delegate, substitute, representative, envoy, commissioner.

DERANGE—disorder, disturb, confuse, disconcert, discompose, embarrass.

DERANGED—confused, disordered, mixed, confounded, unsettled, displaced, insane, lunatic, mad, maniacal.

DERANGEMENT—disturbance, confusion, disorder, insanity, madness, lunacy, mania.

DERIDE—mock, ridicule, rally, banter, jeer, laugh at.

DERIVE—draw, deduce, receive, trace, infer.

DEROGATE—detract, despise, degrade, undervalue, depreciate, deteriorate, disparage, deery, traduce, lower.

DESCEND—fall, sink.

DESCENT—obliquity, slope, declivity, birth, extraction, lineage, fall.

DESCRIBE—relate, account, narrate, represent, delineate, depict, explain, define, recount.

DESCRIPTION—sort, class, kind, species, genus, relation, account, narrative, recital, detail, narration, representation, delineation, explanation, definition.

DESCRIPTIVE—explanatory, illustrative, elucidatory.

DESECRATE—prostitute, misapply, misappropriate, profane, pervert.

DESECRATION—sacrilege, profanity, impiety, irreverence, unholiness, wickedness.

DESERT—merit, goodness, value, worth, waste, wilderness, void, empty, wild, untilled, unoccupied, uncultivated.

TO DESERT—forsake, leave, abandon, quit, depart, withdraw, retreat, recede, renounce, relinquish, surrender, run away, disappear.

- DESERVING**—meritorious, estimable, amiable, worthy.
- DESERTED**—abandoned, forsaken, lone, destitute, helpless.
- DESIGN**—plan, sketch, contrivance, project, scheme, intention, meaning, purpose, view, aim, drift.
- TO DESIGN**—delineate, sketch, plan, draw, paint, pourtray, intend, mean, purpose, contrive.
- DESIGNATE**—name, entitle, style, denominate, appoint, select, assign, nominate, term.
- DESIRE**—covet, long for, wish, request, petition, solicit, beg, ask, entreat.
- DESIST**—stop, forbear, cease, discontinue, withhold, abstain, refrain.
- DESOLATE**—solitary, void, desert, barren, devastated, waste, dreary, drear, uninhabited, gloomy, sad, destitute, melancholy, lonely, lone, deserted.
- TO DESOLATE**—ruin, ravage, destroy, depopulate, unpeople, dispeople, waste, devastate.
- DESPAIR**—hopelessness, despondency, desperation.
- DESPERATE**—hopeless, irretrievable, irrecoverable.
- DESPICABLE**—contemptible, mean, vile, worthless, pitiful.
- DESPISE**—contemn, scorn, disdain, abhor, slight, disrespect, disregard.
- DESPITE**—malice, hatred, malignity, defiance.
- DESPOIL**—rob, deprive, divest, plunder, strip.
- DESPONDENCY**—dejection, depression, hopelessness.
- DESPOTIC**—absolute, arbitrary, tyrannical, unlimited, unrestrained, independent, supreme, uncontrolled, unrestricted, self-willed, peremptory, imperious.
- DESTINE**—set, ordain, fix, doom, devote, intend, purpose.
- DESTINATION**—end, design, purpose, appointment, lot, doom.
- DESTINY**—fate, lot, doom, appointment, sentence, judgment, condemnation, decree.
- DESTITUTE**—needy, abject, comfortless, friendless, forsaken, forlorn, abandoned, helpless, outcast, deserted.
- DESTROY**—demolish, ruin, waste, consume, raze, annihilate, dismantle, finish, end, kill, slay, extirpate.
- DESTRUCTION**—demolition, subversion, ruin, waste, carnage, slaughter, massacre, butchery, death.

- DESULTORY**—loosely, immethodical, superficial, cursory, slight, unconnected, careless.
- DETACH**—separate, sever, disunite, disengage, disjoin.
- DETAIL**—recount, relate, describe, narrate, recite, explain, account, narrative, description, recital, explanation, narration, relation.
- DETAIN**—stop, stay, defer, delay, keep, retain, withhold.
- DETECT**—convict, discover, disprove, ascertain, expose.
- DETER**—hinder, dishearten, discourage.
- DETERIORATE**—injure, impair, damage, depreciate.
- DETERIORATION**—depreciation, injury, damage, detriment, derogation.
- DETERMINE**—end, conclude, limit, decide, fix, settle, resolve, bound, confine.
- DETERMINED**—resolved, settled, fixed, concluded, decided, limited, resolute, decisive, conclusive, absolute, peremptory, firm.
- DETERMINATE**—established, settled, positive, decisive, conclusive, limited, fixed, definite.
- DETEST**—abhor, abominate, loathe, hate.
- DETESTABLE**—hateful, abominable, odious, execrable, abhorrent.
- DETESTATION**—hatred, disgust, abhorrence.
- DETRACT**—vilify, asperse, calumniate, defame, slander.
- DETRACTION**—slander, calumny, defamation, aspersion.
- DETRIMENT**—injury, hurt, harm, diminution, loss, damage, disadvantage.
- DEVASTATION**—ravage, waste, desolation, destruction, havoc, depopulation, ruin.
- DEVELOP**—uncover, unfold, unravel, exhibit.
- DEVIATE**—swerve, stray, wander, err, digress.
- DEVICE**—scheme, contrivance, stratagem, project, invention.
- DEVISE**—contrive, invent, design, bequeath.
- DEVOID**—void, empty, vacant, destitute.
- DEVOTE**—dedicate, consecrate, hallow, appropriate, apply.
- DEVOTED**—dedicated, consecrated, hallowed, ardent, zealous, attached, doomed, consigned.

DEVOTION—piety, sanctity, holiness, devoutness, righteousness, fondness, attachment, love, regard.

DEVOUR—eat, consume, destroy, waste.

DEVOUT—pious, religious, holy, sincere, solemn, earnest.

DEXTERITY—readiness, adroitness, activity, skill, ability, quickness, expertness.

DEXTEROUS—clever, active, ready, adroit, skilful, apt, expert.

DIALECT—idiom, language, speech, tongue.

DIALOGUE—colloquy, conversation, conference, interlocution, talk.

DICTATE—suggest, instruct, order, prescribe, deliver, tell.

DICTION—style, language, wording, phraseology, expression.

DICTIONARY—vocabulary, lexicon, glossary, nomenclature, word-book, phrase-book.

DICTATORIAL—imperative, commanding, magisterial, imperious, authoritative, haughty, assuming, domineering.

DIE—demise, decrease, expire, perish, decay, depart.

DIET—food, regimen.

DIFFER—disagree, vary, dissent, contend, strive, dispute, quarrel.

DIFFERENCE—distinction, disagreement, dissimilarity, variety, contrariety, variance, inequality, disparity, diversity, variation, dissimilitude, strife, contention, dispute.

DIFFERENT—unlike, distinct, separate, diverse, various.

DIFFICULT—hard, arduous, laborious, elaborate.

DIFFICULTY—obstacle, impediment, obstruction, embarrassment, perplexity, trouble, trial.

DIFFIDENT—reserved, modest, timid.

DIFFUSE—copious, prolix, verbose, expansive, extended, spread.

DIGEST—distribute, arrange, dispose, dissolve, separate, concoct.

DIGNIFIED—exalted, honoured, noble, lofty, grand, majestic.

DIGNIFY—exalt, promote, elevate, honour.

DIGRESS—depart, deviate, wander.

DIGRESSION—deviation.

- DILAPIDATION**—destruction, demolition, decay, ruin.
- DILATE**—swell, expand, extend, enlarge, expatiate.
- DILATORY**—slow, late, tardy, procrastinating.
- DILIGENT**—assiduous, attentive, industrious, active, sedulous, persevering, laborious, constant.
- DILUTE**—weaken, thin reduce, rarefy, attenuate.
- DIM**—obscure, dusky, dark, mysterious.
- DIMINISH**—lessen, impair, degrade, reduce, abate, decrease, subside.
- DIMINUTION**—reduction, contraction, depreciation, deterioration, lessening, abridgment.
- DIMINUTIVE**—small, little, narrow, contracted, under-sized.
- DINGLE**—vale, valley, dale, dell.
- DIRECT**—point, guide, lead, show, regulate, govern, dispose, conduct, manage, prescribe, order, instruct, teach, inform.
- DIRECTION**—point, course, order, disposal, conduct, management, arrangement, supervision, guidance, superintendence, instruction, address, superscription.
- DIRECTLY**—immediately, soon, promptly, instantly, instantaneously, openly, expressly.
- DISABILITY**—incapacity, inability, weakness, incompetency.
- DISADVANTAGE**—detriment, injury, hurt, loss, prejudice.
- DISAFFECTED**—alienated, unfriendly, disordered.
- DISAGREE**—differ, vary, dissent.
- DISAGREEABLE**—unpleasant, offensive, contrary, unsuitable, incongruous.
- DISAGREEMENT**—difference, incongruity, dissimilitude, diversity, dissension, division, discord, variance, disparity, variety, contrariety, dissimilarity, strife, contention, dispute.
- DISANNUL**—annul, cancel, abrogate, abolish, repeal, revoke.
- DISAPPEAR**—vanish, recede, withdraw, cease.
- DISAPPOINT**—frustrate, defeat, balk, hinder, foil.
- DISAPPROVE**—condemn, censure, dislike, reject, blame, reprove, reproach, reprehend, reprobate.

- DISAPPROVAL**—disapprobation, censure, displeasure, blame, reproach, reproof, condemnation, reprehension.
- DISARRANGE**—disorder, confuse, derange, perplex, disturb, displace, unsettle, discompose.
- DISASTER**—misfortune, mishap, calamity, mischance.
- DISAVOW**—disown, deny, disclaim, reject.
- DISBAND**—separate, dissolve, disunite.
- DISBELIEF**—scepticism, unbelief, infidelity.
- DISBURSE**—pay, spend, expend.
- DISCARD**—dismiss, discharge, reject.
- DISCERN**—perceive, penetrate, discriminate, see, distinguish, discover.
- DISCERNIBLE**—perceptible, discoverable, distinguishable, ascertainable, apparent, visible, evident, manifest, discriminable, obvious.
- DISCERNMENT**—penetration, sagacity, intelligence, judgment, discrimination, perception, taste, acuteness.
- DISCHARGE**—dismiss, release, liberate, clear, acquit, absolve, free, perform, execute.
- DISCIPLE**—learner, scholar, follower, adherent, partisan.
- DISCIPLINE**—order, correctness, restraint, control, government, training, instruction, chastisement.
- DISCLAIM**—disown, disavow, deny, renounce, reject.
- DISCLOSE**—acquaint, discover, reveal, publish, uncover, open, divulge.
- DISCOMMODE**—inconvenience, incommode, molest, annoy, disturb.
- DISCOMPOSE**—unsettle, disorder, disturb, agitate, ruffle.
- DISCONCERT**—confound, annoy, perplex, defeat, frustrate, unsettle, discompose, disturb, confuse, agitate.
- DISCONSOLATE**—sorrowful, hopeless, sad, dejected, melancholy.
- DISCONTENTED**—uneasy, dissatisfied, unquiet.
- DISCONTENT**—uneasiness, inquietude, dissatisfaction.
- DISCONTINUE**—cease, stop, quit, desist.
- DISCORD**—dissonance, harshness, disagreement, variance, *contention, strife, dissension, incongruity.*

DISCORDANT—dissonant, harsh, disagreeable, incongruous, incompatible, incoherent, unsuitable.

DISCOURTENANCE—discourage, check, restrain.

DISCOURAGE—dishearten, deject, deter, dissuade, frighten.

DISCOURAGED—dejected, disheartened, downcast, daunted, dull, depressed.

DISCOURSE—talk, speak, converse, conversation, conference, dialogue, chat, dissertation, theme.

DISCOVER—invent, devise, contrive, design, detect, ascertain, disclose, reveal, divulge, declare, manifest, expose, uncover, communicate, impart.

DISCOVERY—invention, design, contrivance, device.

DISCREDIT—disbelieve, doubt, disrepute, disgrace, dishonour, question.

DISCREET—prudent, circumspect, cautious, wary, thoughtful, wise.

DISCREETLY—prudently, wisely, cautiously, sagely, judiciously, circumspectly.

DISCRETION—judgment, prudence, circumspection.

DISCRIMINATION—discernment, judgment, acuteness, penetration.

DISCUSS—debate, agitate, argue.

DISDAIN—contempt, scorn, haughtiness, arrogance, contemptuousness, hauteur.

DISEASE—distemper, malady, illness, sickness, disorder, indisposition.

DISEASED—sick, sickly, ill, diseased, morbid, indisposed.

DISENGAGE—free, loose, liberate, separate, extricate, disentangle, detach, withdraw, wean.

DISENTANGLE—unravel, unfold, untwist, free, extricate, disengage.

DISFIGURE—mar, impair, deface, deform.

DISFIGURED—defaced, deformed, marred, crooked, awry, oblique.

DISGRACE—discredit, reproach, scandal, ignominy, dishonour, infamy, shame, opprobrium, odium, obloquy, disfavour, disesteem.

To DISGRACE—debase, degrade, dishonour.

DISGRACEFUL—shameful, infamous, scandalous, opprobrious, ignominious.

DISGUISE—conceal, hide, dissemble, disfigure.

DISGUST—distaste, disrelish, dislike, disinclination, odium, aversion, repugnance, antipathy, loathing, nausea, hatred.

DISHEARTEN—discourage, depress, deject.

DISHONEST—disgraceful, ignominious, faithless, fraudulent, knavish.

DISHONOUR—reproach, disgrace, shame, ignominy, opprobrium, scandal, infamy, odium.

DISINCLINATION—disgust, dislike, aversion, distaste, disrelish, repugnance, antipathy.

DISINTERESTED—indifferent, unbiassed, unprejudiced, uninterested.

DISJOIN—part, disunite, sever, separate, sunder, dissever, detach.

DISJOINTED—dismembered, disunited, dislocated, severed, detached, separated, mutilated.

DISLIKE—disapprobation, disinclination, displeasure, aversion, antipathy, repugnance, distaste, disrelish.

DISMAL—dark, gloomy, dull, sad, sorrowful, dire, horrid, melancholy, calamitous, unhappy, dejected, depressed.

DISMAY—discourage, dishearten, affright, terrify, appal, daunt.

DISMEMBER—disjoint, separate, mutilate, disunite, dislocate, part, sever, detach.

DISMEMBERED—disjointed, mutilated, separated, disunited, dislocated, severed, detached.

DISMISS—discharge, discard, dispatch, send.

DISOBEDIENT—undutiful, wicked, unfaithful.

DISORDER—confusion, irregularity, derangement, turbulence, indisposition, illness, disease, distemper, sickness, malady, disturbance.

To DISORDER—confuse, derange, perplex, disarrange, confound, disturb, displace, unsettle, discompose, disconcert.

DISORDERED—confused, ravelled, entangled, involved, intricate, complex, mixed, confounded, deranged, disarranged, complicated, blended, perplexed, disconcerted, *embarrassed*, bewildered, irregular.

- DISORDERLY**—confused, immethodical, irregular, tumultuous, lawless, unruly, inordinate, intemperate.
- DISOWN**—disavow, disclaim, deny, renounce, reject, recant, retract, abjure.
- DISPARAGE**—undervalue, depreciate, derogate, detract, decry, vilify, debase, reproach.
- DISPARITY**—inequality, unlikeness, dissimilitude, irregularity, disproportion, incongruity, unsuitableness.
- DISPASSIONATE**—cool, calm, composed, impartial, moderate, temperate.
- DISPATCH**—speed, haste, expedition, diligence, send, hasten, accelerate, expedite, perform, finish.
- DISPEL**—dissipate, disperse, scatter, banish.
- DISPENSE**—distribute, administer, diffuse, circulate, propagate, disseminate, scatter, disperse.
- DISPERSE**—dispel, scatter, dissipate, dissolve, diffuse, spread, distribute.
- DISPIRITED**—dull, dejected, sad, gloomy, melancholy, depressed, discouraged, downcast, desponding, unhappy.
- DISPLACE**—unsettle, disarrange, disorder, confuse, disturb, discompose.
- DISPLAY**—show, open, expand, exhibit, manifest.
- DISPLEASE**—dissatisfy, offend, vex, annoy, anger, worry, disgust.
- DISPLEASURE**—dislike, dissatisfaction, disapprobation, distaste, offence, chagrin, mortification, vexation, anger, annoyance.
- DISPOSAL**—disposition, arrangement, regulation, dispensation, management, adjustment, digestion, classification, control.
- DISPOSE**—set, place, distribute, arrange, regulate, order, adjust.
- DISPOSITION**—temper, inclination, propensity, order, method, distribution, arrangement, bent, bias, frame, mood.
- DISPROPORTION**—disparity, inequality, unsuitableness, incongruity, dissimilitude, irregularity, unlikeness.
- DISPROVE**—confute, refute, oppugn.
- DISPUTE**—argue, debate, contest, contend, controvert, controversy, altercation, quarrel.

- DISQUIETUDE**—uneasiness, disturbance, anxiety, agitation.
- DISREGARD**—neglect, slight, contemn.
- DISREPUTABLE**—dishonourable, disgraceful, discreditable.
- DISSATISFACTION**—displeasure, discontent, dislike, distaste, disapprobation, disapproval, vexation, mortification.
- DISSEMBLE**—disguise, conceal, simulate, hide.
- DISSEMINATE**—spread, diffuse, propagate, circulate.
- DISSENSION**—disagreement, discord, contention, strife, quarrelling.
- DISSENT**—disagree, differ.
- DISSERTATION**—treatise, discussion, discourse, disquisition, essay.
- DISSEVER**—dispart, disunite, separate, divide, dismember.
- DISSIMILAR**—unlike, different, diverse, distinct, separate.
- DISSIMULATION**—deceit, hypocrisy, pretension, simulation.
- DISSIPATE**—disperse, dispel, scatter, expend, squander, consume, waste, destroy.
- DISSIPATION**—debauchery, waste, destruction, havoc, consumption.
- DISSOLUTE**—loose, wanton, lewd, licentious, vicious, debauched.
- DISSOLUTION**—separation, decomposition, destruction, death, melting, thawing, liquefaction.
- DISSOLVE**—liquefy, melt, thaw, decompose, disunite, break, separate, loose.
- DISTANT**—far, remote, separate, reserved, shy, obscure, dim, irrelevant.
- DISTASTE**—dislike, aversion, disrelish, disgust.
- DISTEMPER**—malady, illness, sickness, disease, disorder, indisposition.
- DISTEND**—spread, dilate, enlarge, expand, swell.
- DISTINCT**—separate, different, dissimilar, unlike, diverse, clear, plain, visible, obvious.
- DISTINCTION**—difference, separation, division, preference, eminence, superiority, irregularity, disparity.
- DISTINCTLY**—clearly, plainly, obviously, separately.

DISTINGUISH—perceive, discern, discriminate, signalise, specify.

DISTINGUISHED—conspicuous, eminent, extraordinary, transcendent, illustrious, famous, noted, celebrated, remarkable, renowned, prominent.

DISTORT—twist, turn, bend, wrest, pervert.

DISTRACT—perplex, tease, vex, harass, disturb, confound, annoy, confuse, torment, tantalise.

DISTRACTED—troubled, perplexed, harassed, confounded, annoyed, deranged, raving, furious, mad, frantic.

DISTRESS—poverty, trouble, pain, affliction, calamity, misery, suffering, afflict, harass, oppress.

DISTRESSED—indigent, needy, necessitous, wretched, unfortunate, afflicted, miserable, oppressed, unhappy.

DISTRIBUTE—divide, dispense, administer, apportion, allot, assign.

DISTRICT—region, county, division, tract, quarter, section, portion, allotment.

DISTRUST—doubt, suspect, fear, apprehension, suspicion, jealousy.

DISTRUSTFUL—doubting, suspicious, apprehensive, jealous, fearful, diffident, modest.

DISTURB—stir, move, discompose, agitate, disquiet, ruffle, interrupt, trouble, molest, incommode.

DISTURBANCE—disorder, tumult, agitation, commotion, perturbation, confusion.

DISUNITE—part, separate, dissolve, disjoin, sever, divide, detach, disengage.

DIVE—sink, descend, plunge, penetrate.

DIVERSELY—differently, variously.

DIVERSION—sport, amusement, play, pastime, entertainment, recreation.

DIVERSITY—disparity, difference, dissimilarity, inequality, dissimilitude, variation, contrariety.

DIVERT—amuse, entertain, interest, beguile, recreate, please, turn aside.

DIVIDE—apportion, allot, distribute, part, share, separate, open, cleave.

- DIVINE**—ecclesiastic, theologian, clergyman, prelate, godlike, heavenly, celestial, holy, sacred, guess, conjecture, presage, suppose, foretell, foreknow, predict, augur, prophesy.
- DIVINATION**—prediction, prognostication, prophecy, presage, portent, augury.
- DIVISION**—separation, partition, severance, apportionment, allotment, distribution, part, share, portion, section, discord, variance, disunion, difference.
- DIVULGE**—reveal, disclose, communicate, discover, proclaim.
- DIZZY**—giddy, thoughtless, heedless.
- DO**—effect, effectuate, perform, accomplish, execute, achieve, commit, perpetrate, act, behave.
- DOCILE**—teachable, tractable, ductile, pliant, yielding.
- DOCTRINE**—tenet, dogma, principle, position, postulate, maxim.
- DOGMATICAL**—positive, magisterial, confident, authoritative, imperative, arrogant.
- DOLEFUL**—melancholy, sorrowful, rueful, woeful, pitiful, piteous, dismal.
- DOMINANT**—ruling, prevailing, governing, predominant.
- DOMINEERING**—imperious, authoritative, haughty, dictatorial, assuming, imperative, arrogant.
- DOMINION**—power, rule, sway, authority, control, reign, empire, sovereignty, government.
- DONATION**—gift, grant, present, alms.
- DONE**—accomplished, effected, performed, achieved, executed, completed, ended, fulfilled.
- DOOM**—sentence, judgment, condemnation, decree, fate, lot, destiny, appointment.
- DOUBLE**—dual, duplicate, binary, bifarious.
- DOUBT**—hesitation, uncertainty, incertitude, suspense, suspicion, fear, apprehension.
- TO DOUBT**—pause, demur, question, scruple, hesitate, waver.
- DOUBTFUL**—equivocal, ambiguous, questionable, dubious, *precarious*, uncertain, undetermined, wavering, hesitating.

DOUBTLESS — indubitable, unquestionable, indisputable, undeniable, incontrovertible, incontestible, irrefragable, irrefutable, questionless, actual, certain, real, positive, true, authentic, genuine.

DOZE—slumber, nap, sleep.

DRAQ—pull, haul, draw, tug.

DRAIN—filter, empty, run off, exhaust, expend.

DRAW—represent, delineate, sketch, describe, attract, entice, allure, pull, haul, drag, tug.

DREAD—fear, apprehension, terror, awe, fright, alarm, consternation, apprehend.

DREADFUL—fearful, terrible, formidable, awful, frightful, terrific, horrid, horrible.

DREGS—refuse, dross, scum, sediment, recrement, lees, grounds, feculence.

DRENCH—soak, steep, saturate.

DRESS—apparel, attire, array, clothes, garments, vesture, raiment, habit, covering, garb.

DRIFT—scope, tendency, aim, design, purpose, purport.

DRINK—beverage, draught, potion, swallow, imbibe, absorb.

DRIVE—impel, urge, force, compel, press, distress, straiten.

DROLL—odd, merry, facetious, comical, ludicrous, laughable, comic.

DROOP—languish, fail, sink, decline.

DROP—distill, fall.

DROSS—rust, scum, refuse, recrement.

DROUGHT—dryness, aridity, aridness, thirst.

DROWN—overflow, deluge, inundate, immerse, submerge, plunge, overpower, overwhelm.

DROWSINESS—sleepiness, sloth, idleness, inactivity, torpor.

DRUDGERY—labour, toil, task.

DRUNK—inebriated, intoxicated, fuddled, tipsy, stupified, drenched, saturated, overwhelmed.

DRY—arid, barren, thirsty, jejune, plain, unembellished, severe, sarcastic, wiping, exsicate.

DRYNESS—aridity, drought, barrenness.

DUBIOUS—equivocal, ambiguous, precarious, questionable, undetermined, uncertain, doubtful, hesitating, wavering.

DUCTILE—soft, pliant, flexible, tractable, compliant, obsequious, docile, supple, malleable, pliable, tractile.

DUE—debt, liability, claim, owing, proper, fit, suitable, appropriate, becoming.

DULL—gloomy, sad, dismal, melancholy, dejected, dispirited, stupid, heavy, sluggish, slow, dim, obscure, cloudy, sorrowful, doleful, blunt, obtuse.

DUMB—mute, silent, speechless, taciturn.

DUPLICITY—guile, dissimulation, deceit, deception, falsehood, cunning.

DURABLE—lasting, permanent, constant, continuing.

DUTIFUL—obedient, respectful, submissive, reverential, compliant, tractable, docile.

DUTY—obedience, respect, submission, reverence, business, office, tax, toll, impost, excise, rate.

DWELL—abide, inhabit, reside, stay, rest, sojourn, continue, remain, visit.

DWELLING—abode, habitation, residence, domicile.

DWINDLE—diminish, shrink, waste, consume, degenerate, sink, contract.

DYNASTY—race, succession, government, sovereignty.

E

EAGER—excited, ardent, vehement, impetuous, hot, forward, ready, warm, zealous, fervent.

EAGERNESS—avidity, forwardness, readiness, heat, warmth, zeal, fervency, vehemence, impetuosity, ardency, greediness, ardour, excitement, animation, importunity, intentness, solicitude.

EARLY—soon, betimes, quickly, prior, forward.

EARN—gain, acquire, obtain, win, merit.

EARNEST—excited, ardent, zealous, warm, eager, animated, importunate, intent, fixed, serious, solicitous, anxious, fervent, intense, vehement, impetuous.

EARNESTNESS—ardour, heat, warmth, fervency, fervour, intensity, zeal. See **EAGERNESS**.

EARTH—world, globe, land, country, region, ground, soil.

EARTHLY—worldly, corporeal, vile, mean, sensual, terrestrial, mundane.

EASE—freedom, facility, rest, tranquillity, quiet, repose, peace, stillness, easiness, lightness.

To EASE—relieve, mitigate, alleviate, assuage, allay, appease, abate, pacify, soothe, compose, tranquillise.

EASY—free, open, familiar, unconstrained, unconfined, unreserved, accessible, quiet, undisturbed, tranquil, gentle, moderate, complying, credulous, contented, satisfied, smooth, flowing, facile.

EAT—bite, chew, swallow, corrode, consume, waste, masticate.

EBB—return, flow back, decline, decay.

EBULLITION—boiling, effervescence, outburst.

ECCENTRIC—deviating, irregular, anomalous, wandering, odd, roving, roaming, singular, strange, unusual.

ECCLESIASTIC—divine, theologian, clergyman, prelate, minister, churchman, parson, priest, pastor, rector, vicar, curate.

ECCLESIASTICAL—spiritual, holy, sacred.

ECONOMICAL—saving, sparing, frugal, thrifty, careful.

ECSTASY—delight, rapture, enthusiasm, transport, joy, exultation.

EDGE—margin, brim, brink, verge, rim, border, keenness, sharpness, acrimony.

EDICT—order, decree, proclamation, law, ordinance.

EDIFICATION—improvement, instruction, advantage, advancement.

EDIFICE—building, structure, fabric, mansion.

EDIFY—strengthen, instruct, improve.

EDUCATE—instruct, teach, train.

EDUCATION—instruction, tuition, breeding, training, nurture, formation, information.

EFFACE—expunge, erase, obliterate, cancel, destroy.

EFFECT—accomplish, fulfil, achieve, realise, complete, execute, result, consequence, issue, event, perform, attain, produce, induce, commit, perpetrate.

EFFECTS—goods, chattels, furniture, moveables, wares, commodities, merchandise, stock, property.

EFFECTIVE—efficient, efficacious, effectual, operative, active.

EFFEMINATE—soft, tender, womanish, weak, emasculated.

EFFICACIOUS—effective, efficient, effectual, operative, potent, cogent, forcible, powerful.

EFFICIENT—adequate, fit, qualified, able, competent, capable, active, effectual, effective, efficacious.

EFFICIENCY—ability, cleverness, capacity, capability, aptitude, skill, adequacy, sufficiency.

EFFIGY—representation, similitude, image, picture, likeness, resemblance, figure, portrait.

EFFORT—attempt, endeavour, exertion, essay, trial.

EFFRONTERY—impudence, assurance, boldness, sauciness, audacity, hardihood, insolence, contumacy.

EFFUSE—pour out, spill, shed.

EGOTISM—vanity, conceitedness, self-praise, self-commendation.

EGOTISTICAL—vain, conceited, self-conceited, opinionated, proud, assuming, arrogant, ostentatious.

EGRESS—egression, exit, departure.

EJECT—expel, reject, banish, exile, proscribe, repel, rebuff.

ELABORATE—careful, laborious, wearisome, tiresome, abstruse, profound.

ELATE—raise, swell, elevate, exalt, rejoice.

ELDER—senior, older.

ELECT—choose, select, designate, appoint, prefer.

ELECTION—choice, preference, selection, distinction, choosing.

ELEGANT—polished, polite, refined, graceful, beautiful, pleasing, symmetrical, regular.

ELEMENT—constituent, ingredient, component.

ELEMENTARY—primary, simple, uncompounded, uncombined, initial, rudimental.

ELEVATE—raise, exalt, lift, erect, improve, refine, dignify, excite, cheer, animate.

ELEVATED—lofty, prominent, conspicuous, dignified, exalted, sublime, noble, merry, cheerful.

ELICIT—develope, deduce, extract.

ELIGIBLE—fit, worthy, preferable, suitable, proper, desirable.

ELOCUTION—oratory, eloquence, rhetoric.

ELUCIDATE—explain, illustrate, describe, delineate, depict, expound, interpret, solve, define.

ELUDE—escape, evade, avoid, shun.

EMACIATED—thin, lean, wasted, reduced.

EMANATE—issue, spring, flow, proceed, arise.

EMANCIPATE—free, relieve, liberate, redeem, ransom, enfranchise.

EMBARRASS—perplex, entangle, confuse, distress, trouble, disconcert, abash, puzzle.

EMBELLISH—beautify, adorn, decorate, deck.

EMBLEM—type, figure, symbol, representation, allusion.

EMBRACE—clasp, hug, press, salute, comprise, enclose, encompass, contain, include, comprehend, encircle.

EMEND—improve, amend, mend, correct, better, reform, rectify.

EMERGE—rise, emanate, issue, re-appear.

EMERGENCY—exigency, urgency, necessity.

EMINENCE—elevation, height, summit, exaltation, distinction, celebrity, fame, preferment.

EMINENT—high, lofty, exalted, distinguished, conspicuous, noted, prominent, elevated, illustrious.

EMIT—eject, throw, issue, send forth, exhale.

EMOLUMENT—profit, advantage, gain.

EMOTION—agitation, tremor, trepidation.

EMPHASIS—stress, force, accent.

EMPHATIC—forcible, strong, impressive.

EMPIRE—sovereignty, kingdom, dominion, rule, sway, power.

EMPLOY—occupy, use, engage.

EMPLOYMENT—occupation, business, vocation, trade, profession, engagement, office, calling.

EMPOWER—authorise, commission, depute, enable.

EMPTINESS—vacancy, vacuity, inanition, inanity, vacuum, chasm.

EMPTY—void, devoid, vacant, vacuous, unsubstantial, unsatisfactory, destitute, waste, desolate, evacuated, unfurnished.

EMULATION—rivalry, contest, competition, strife.

ENACT—decree, ordain, order, proclaim, make, act, perform, effect.

ENCHANT—charm, fascinate, captivate, enrapture.

ENCIRCLE—surround, encompass, environ, circumscribe, enclose, embrace.

ENCOMIUM—praise, panegyric, commendation, approbation, applause, eulogy, approval.

ENCOMPASS—encircle, surround, environ, enclose.

ENCOUNTER—fight, conflict, skirmish, battle, combat, meeting.

ENCOURAGE—countenance, sanction, support, foster, abet, cherish, animate, embolden, incite, instigate, inspirit, impel, urge, cheer, stimulate, strengthen, invigorate, inspire.

ENCROACH—intrude, intrench, infringe, invade, trespass.

ENCUMBER—load, clog, embarrass, impede, perplex, obstruct.

END—aim, object, purpose, design, close, termination, sequel, limit, consequence, issue, result, conclusion, finish, completion, extremity, accomplishment, fulfilment, attainment, finale.

To END—conclude, terminate, finish, close, complete, perfect, consummate, achieve.

ENDEAVOUR—effort, essay, attempt, exertion, aim, enterprise, undertaking, trial, experiment.

To ENDEAVOUR—attempt, try, aim, essay, strive.

ENDLESS—eternal, everlasting, perpetual, infinite, interminable, boundless, illimitable, continual, incessant, ever, unceasing.

ENDOW—invest, endue, imbue, furnish, enrich, bestow.

ENDOWMENT—talent, faculty, gift, intellect, intelligence, bestowment.

ENDURANCE—continuance, sufferance, patience, fortitude, resignation, submission, perpetuity, duration.

ENDURE—continue, last, remain, abide, persevere, bear, sustain, undergo, support, suffer.

ENEMY—foe, adversary, opponent, antagonist.

ENERGY—force, power, vigour, strength, potency, efficacy, puissance.

ENERVATE—enfeeble, weaken, unnerve, debilitate, emasculate.

ENFEEBLED—weak, infirm, feeble, debilitated, enervated.

- ENFORCE**—strengthen, invigorate, compel, constrain, force.
- ENGAGE**—attract, invite, allure, entertain, pledge, promise, enlist, occupy, employ, attack, encounter.
- ENGAGED**—occupied, employed, used, betrothed, contracted, affianced, bespoke, selected, chosen.
- ENGAGEMENT**—vocation, business, occupation, employment, pledge, promise, word, battle, combat.
- ENGENDER**—breed, generate, produce.
- ENGRAVE**—cut, imprint, infix, impress, picture, represent, depict, mark, carve.
- ENGRAVING**—print, picture, representation, impression, copy, image.
- ENGROSS**—absorb, monopolise, appropriate, preoccupy.
- ENGULF**—absorb, engross, swallow, imbibe, overpower, destroy, overwhelm.
- ENHANCE**—raise, advance, heighten, increase, augment, amplify.
- ENJOIN**—order, direct, admonish, instruct, command.
- ENJOYMENT**—fruition, gratification, satisfaction, pleasure, delight, sport, merriment, diversion.
- ENLARGE**—exaggerate, amplify, dilate, expand, increase, augment, extend.
- ENLIGHTEN**—illuminate, instruct, inform, illumine.
- ENLIST**—enrol, register, chronicle, record, engage, unite, recruit, join.
- ENLIVEN**—animate, inspirit, exhilarate, invigorate, cheer, stimulate, inspire.
- ENMITY**—hatred, malevolence, hostility, animosity, malignity, ill-will, rancour, grudge, pique, malice.
- ENNOBLE**—dignify, elevate, exalt, aggrandise.
- ENORMOUS**—huge, vast, immense, prodigious.
- ENOUGH**—sufficiency, plenty, abundance, adequacy, competence, competency.
- ENRAGE**—irritate, incense, aggravate, exasperate, stimulate, excite, inflame.
- ENRAPTURE**—charm, enchant, fascinate, captivate, transport, delight, please.
- ENSIGN**—flag, banner, standard, badge.

ENSUE—follow, succeed, result.

ENTANGLE—involve, perplex, embarrass, inveigle, ensnare, implicate, enfold, entrap, complicate.

ENTERPRISE—undertaking, adventure, attempt, endeavour, essay.

ENTERPRISING—adventurous, bold, forward, active, prompt, speculative.

ENTERTAIN—please, amuse, divert, interest, recreate.

ENTERTAINMENT—amusement, diversion, recreation, pastime, sport, feast, banquet, treat, carousal.

ENTERTAINING—amusing, droll, comical, comic, diverting, interesting, beguiling, sportive.

ENTHUSIAST—zealot, fanatic, visionary, bigot.

ENTHUSIASTIC—excited, warm, ardent, zealous, heated, visionary, fanatical.

ENTICE—allure, attract, decoy, tempt, seduce, incite, lead.

ENTIRE—solid, whole, undivided, unbroken, complete, full, perfect, integral, total, all.

ENTIRELY—totally, completely, perfectly, fully, wholly.

ENTITLE—name, designate, denominate, style, characterise, qualify, empower.

ENTREAT—persuade, exhort, implore, ask, beseech, petition, supplicate, importune, crave, solicit, beg.

ENTREATY—prayer, supplication, solicitation, exhortation, persuasion, petition, request, suit.

ENTRUST—trust, confide, commit, consign, charge, rely, depend.

ENUMERATE—number, count, tell, reckon, compute, calculate, estimate.

ENVEIGLE—tempt, seduce, allure, entice, attract, decoy, coax, persuade, induce.

ENVELOP—cover, wrap, close, invest, surround, hide, environ, encompass, enclose, embrace.

ENVY—hatred, ill-will, malevolence, malignity, jealousy, suspicion, emulation, rivalry.

EPIGOURE—glutton, voluptuary, sensualist.

EPITOMISE—shorten, abridge, condense, curtail, abstract, reduce.

EPOCH—time, era, age, date, period.

EQUAL—adequate, proportionate, equivalent, commensurate, equable, even, uniform, invariable, impartial, neutral, indifferent, just, equitable.

EQUIPAGE—furniture, accoutrements, habiliments, attendance, retinue, carriage, vehicle.

EQUITABLE—just, fair, impartial, equal.

EQUITY—justice, right, fairness, impartiality.

EQUIVOCAL—ambiguous, doubtful, uncertain.

EQUIVOCATE—prevaricate, evade, shuffle.

ERA—age, date, time, period, epoch, century.

ERADICATE—extirpate, exterminate, destroy.

ERASE—efface, obliterate, expunge, cancel, destroy, blot out.

ERECT—upright, unshaken, firm, bold, raised, stretched, intent, vigorous, elevated, exalted.

TO ERECT—build, raise, elevate, institute, establish, found, form, construct, plan, contrive, design.

ERR—deviate, mistake, blunder, wander, stray.

ERRAND—mission, message, business, commission.

ERRONEOUS—wrong, false, mistaken, deviating, devious, irregular.

ERROR—mistake, deviation, blunder, oversight, fault, defect, failure, imperfection, misconception, misunderstanding.

ERUDITION—learning, knowledge.

ERUPTION—explosion, bursting, breaking, separation, opening, rent, tear, crack, split, division.

ESCAPE—flee, shun, avoid, elude, evade, quit, evacuate.

ESCHEW—shun, avoid, dislike, detest.

ESCORT—attendance, guard, protection, safeguard, attend, accompany, convey.

ESPECIAL—particular, essential, peculiar, exclusive, specific, singular.

ESPECIALLY—particularly, principally, chiefly, specially.

ESPONSE—wed, unite, betroth, marry, embrace.

ESPY—see, discern, discover, spy, descry, detect, perceive.

ESSAY—attempt, trial, endeavour, effort, tract, treatise, dissertation.

ESSENCE—existence, being, substance, constituent, element, odour, scent, perfume.

ESSENTIAL—necessary, requisite, important, indispensable.

ESTABLISH—fix, confirm, settle, found, institute, raise, secure, strengthen.

ESTATE—condition, rank, quality, fortune, possessions, property.

ESTEEM—estimation, value, regard, respect.

To ESTEEM—estimate, regard, value, prize, revere, respect, appreciate.

ESTIMABLE—worthy, deserving, meritorious, good, virtuous, valuable, precious, loveable.

ESTIMATE—count, compute, calculate, reckon, number, rate, appraise, appreciate, esteem, value.

ETERNAL—everlasting, endless, boundless, interminable, infinite, immortal, perpetual, ceaseless, unchangeable.

EULOGISE—applaud, extol, commend, approve, panegyriser.

EULOGY—praise, encomium, panegyric, commendation, approval, applause.

EVADE—avoid, escape, elude, shuffle, equivocate, prevaricate.

EVANESCENT—fleeting, vanishing, transient, transitory, momentary.

EVAPORATE—dissipate, exhale, escape.

EVASION—shift, subterfuge, artifice, shuffle, equivocation, prevarication.

EVEN—level, smooth, plain, equable, uniform, calm, flat.

EVENT—incident, occurrence, adventure, issue, consequence, result, conclusion, end.

EVER—always, for ever, continually, perpetually, eternally, incessantly, unceasingly, constantly.

EVERLASTING—endless, eternal, immortal, perpetual, boundless, interminable, infinite, continual, incessant, unceasing.

EVERY—all, total, complete, entire, perfect, undivided, full, *wholly*.

EVIDENCE—attestation, testimony, proof, certificate, voucher, deposition, deponent, witness, evince, demonstrate.

EVIDENT—plain, open, manifest, clear, apparent, obvious.

EVIL—wicked, corrupt, perverse, wrong, bad, misfortune, mischief, injury, ill, harm, depravity, corruption, malignity.

EVINCE—show, prove, manifest, demonstrate.

EVOLVE—unfold, open, expand, emit.

EXACT—accurate, correct, nice, precise, careful, methodical, punctual, strict, scrupulous, conscientious, regular, formal.

To EXACT—solicit, demand, claim, require.

EXAGGERATE—accumulate, heighten, enlarge, amplify.

EXALT—raise, elevate, erect, magnify, praise, extol, heighten, honour, lift.

EXAMINE—behold, observe, inspect, search, inquire, scrutinise, investigate, eye, view, watch.

EXAMINATION—search, inquiry, disquisition, research, scrutiny, investigation.

EXAMPLE—model, pattern, copy, ensample, exemplar, precedent, instance.

EXASPERATE—anger, irritate, provoke, excite, aggravate, embitter, enrage, incense.

EXCEED—excel, surpass, transcend, outdo, transgress.

EXCELLENCE—worth, superiority, perfection, dignity.

EXCELLENT—transcendent, good, superior, virtuous, pious, convenient, fit, adapted, sound, perfect, admirable.

EXCEPTION—exclusion, objection, offence, difficulty.

EXCESS—superabundance, superfluity, redundance, superfluousness, prodigality, intemperance.

EXCESSIVE—immoderate, inordinate, intemperate, unrestrained, unbounded, superfluous, profuse.

EXCESSIVELY—exceedingly, vehemently, violently.

EXCHANGE—interchange, reciprocate, barter, trade, traffic, change, truck, commute.

EXCITE—animate, cheer, stir, rouse, arouse, awaken, incite, stimulate, provoke, irritate, instigate.

EXCLAIM—call, shout, vociferate, utter, cry, ejaculate.

EXCLUDE—eject, debar, hinder, omit.

EXCLUSION—ejection, rejection, debarring, hindrance.

EXCULPATE—clear, excuse, exonerate, absolve, acquit, justify.

EXCURSION—ramble, tour, trip, jaunt, journey.

EXCUSABLE—pardonable, venial.

EXCUSE—plea, defence, apology, pretence, pretext, pretension.

To EXCUSE—exculpate, acquit, pardon, forgive, remit, absolve, exonerate, justify.

EXECRABLE—abominable, hateful, detestable, accursed.

EXECRATE—curse, denounce, imprecate, abhor, detest.

EXECRATION—curse, denunciation, malediction, imprecation, anathema.

EXECUTE—perform, do, effect, complete, finish, accomplish, fulfil, achieve, realise, consummate, inflict, kill, behead, decapitate, decollate.

EXEMPLIFY—show, illustrate, delineate, define, describe.

EXEMPT—free, clear, liberated, unconfined, unrestrained.

EXEMPTION—freedom, immunity, privilege, enfranchisement.

EXERCISE—exertion, practice, performance, employment, use, exert, practise, employ.

EXERT—strain, strive, produce, energise.

EXHAUST—waste, spend, expend, consume, drain, empty.

EXHIBIT—offer, show, display, manifest.

EXHIBITION—show, display, sight, spectacle, representation.

EXHILARATE—cheer, gladden, enliven, animate, inspire.

EXHORT—incite, animate, advise, warn, caution, entreat.

EXHUME—unbury, disinter, disentomb, exhume.

EXIGENCY—demand, urgency, emergency, necessity, distress.

EXILE—expel, banish, proscribe, expulsion, banishment, expatriation.

EXIST—be, live, remain, endure, continue, subsist.

EXISTENCE—being, life, animation, duration, continuance, continuation.

EXIT—departure, death, demise, decease.

EXONERATE—clear, exculpate, absolve, relieve, acquit, discharge.

EXORBITANT—excessive, extravagant, enormous.

EXPAND—unfold, open, spread, enlarge, extend, diffuse, dilate.

EXPECT—look for, await, anticipate, foresee.

EXPECTATION—anticipation, hope, trust, confidence, reliance, dependance.

EXPEDIENT—useful, profitable, fit, necessary, suitable, proper, apt, meet, alternative, medium, resource, shift, subterfuge.

EXPEDITE—accelerate, hasten, quicken, hurry, speed, dispatch.

EXPEDITION—haste, speed, quickness, dispatch, journey, enterprise, undertaking, attempt.

EXPEDITIOUS—quick, hasty, speedy, nimble, active, swift, prompt, diligent.

EXPEL—eject, banish, proscribe, exile.

EXPEND—disburse, spend, consume, dissipate, waste.

EXPENSE—cost, price, charge, costliness, dearness, value.

EXPENSIVE—costly, dear, valuable, sumptuous.

EXPERIENCE—experiment, trial, proof, test, knowledge, acquaintance, information, familiarity, intimacy, custom, habit, use, feel, suffer, know, learn.

EXPERIENCED—acquainted, known, tried, skilful, clever, able, expert, intelligent, proficient.

EXPERIMENT—test, trial, proof, attempt, essay, enterprise, undertaking.

EXPERT—adroit, dexterous, clever, active, ready, skilful, prompt.

EXPIATE—atone, satisfy, propitiate, appease, compensate, requite.

EXPIRE—breathe out, exhale, cease, terminate, perish, end, die.

EXPLAIN—expound, illustrate, illuminate, elucidate, interpret, solve, define, describe, unfold, reveal.

EXPLANATION—definition, description, explication, illustration, elucidation, interpretation, exposition, solution.

EXPLANATORY—descriptive, illustrative, elucidatory, explicit, express, circumstantial, minute, expository.

EXPLICIT—plain, open, express, clear, unreserved, definite, unmistakeable.

EXPLOIT—deed, achievement, feat, accomplishment.

EXPLODE—burst, rend, tear, divide, separate, condemn, reject.

EXPLORE—search, view, examine, scrutinise, pry, investigate.

EXPOSE—disclose, uncover, divulge, publish, detect.

EXPOSED—uncovered, unprotected, disclosed, subject, liable, defenceless, unguarded, weak, unsheltered.

EXPOSTULATE—remonstrate, reason, discuss, argue.

EXPOUND—explain, illustrate, elucidate, interpret, solve, define, describe, unfold, reveal.

EXPRESS—clear, distinct, plain, explicit, expressed, definite, direct, circumstantial, minute, decisive, absolute.

TO EXPRESS—utter, declare, speak, signify, indicate, intimate, denote, designate, imply, import, extract, squeeze, drain.

EXPRESSIVE—significant, important, momentous, weighty, consequential, meaning.

EXPUNGE—blot, erase, efface, obliterate, annihilate.

EXQUISITE—nice, exact, excellent, complete, accurate, extreme, fine, delicious, beautiful, charming, finished, perfect.

EXTEND—stretch, reach, spread, expand, enlarge, widen, continue, prolong, increase, augment, magnify, aggrandise, amass, accumulate, dilate, unfold.

EXTENDED—diffuse, prolix, enlarged, increased, augmented, prolonged, dilated, spread.

EXTENSIVE—comprehensive, wide, large, spacious, roomy, capacious, copious, broad, long, expanded.

EXTENT—latitude, breadth, wideness, width, space, bounds, borders, limits, limitation, restriction.

EXTENUATE—lessen, diminish, palliate, mitigate, alleviate, decrease.

EXTERIOR—external, outward, extrinsic, extraneous, foreign, visible, apparent.

EXTERMINATE—extirpate, eradicate, destroy.

EXTERNAL—exterior, outward, visible, apparent.

EXTINCTION—suppression, destruction, excision.

EXTINGUISH—quench, destroy, end, put out.

EXTIRPATE—exterminate, eradicate, destroy.

- EXTOL**—praise, laud, magnify, commend.
- EXTORT**—exact, force, wring.
- EXTRACT**—quotation, citation, take out, withdraw, inspissation, thickening, juice, rob.
- EXTRANEOUS**—extrinsic, outward, foreign, irrelative, inapposite, inappropriate.
- EXTRAORDINARY**—remarkable, noted, uncommon, rare, wonderful, special, particular.
- EXTRAVAGANCE**—profusion, profuseness, prodigality, excess, preposterousness, monstrosity.
- EXTRAVAGANT**—excessive, unreasonable, irregular, wild, wasteful, prodigal, lavish, profuse.
- EXTREME**—outermost, utmost, farthest, greatest, last, extremity, end, termination.
- EXTRICATE**—disengage, disentangle, disembarass, clear, evolve.
- EXTRINSIC**—extraneous, external, outward, foreign.
- EXUBERANT**—plenteous, rich, abundant, luxuriant, plentiful, copious.
- EXULTATION**—joy, transport, delight, gladness, triumph, ecstasy, rapture.

F

- FABLE**—story, fiction, parable, falsehood, tale, invention, fabrication, untruth, device, contrivance.
- FABRIC**—texture, contexture, web, structure, workmanship, building, edifice, house.
- FABRICATE**—invent, feign, forge, form, frame, build, construct.
- FABRICATED**—framed, constructed, built, manufactured, invented, devised, forged, counterfeit.
- FABRICATION**—invention, fiction, falsity, untruth, falsehood, lie, tale, forgery, deception.
- FABULOUS**—feigned, devised, fictitious, false, imaginary, visionary.
- FACE**—countenance, visage, mein, physiognomy, look.
- TO FACE**—meet, confront, oppose, resist.
- FACETIOUS**—merry, sportive, jocose, jocular, witty, playful, *jesting, lively.*

FACILE—easy, mild, courteous, pliant, flexible, yielding, ductile.

FACILITATE—make easy, alleviate, lighten.

FACILITY—ease, readiness, dexterity, pliancy, ductility.

FACT—truth, reality, act, deed, verity, certainty, genuine, authentic, actual.

FACTION—party, clique, coterie, junto, cabal, tumult, discord, dissension.

FACULTY—ability, talent, gift, endowment.

FADE—wither, decay, decline, perish, vanish.

FAIL—decline, decay, cease, sink, perish, miss, miscarry, neglect, omit, desert, disappoint.

FAILING—fault, imperfection, weakness, frailty, foible, lapse, decaying, declining, miscarrying, neglecting, failure, blemish, error, defect.

FAILURE—deficiency, failing, omission, non-performance, decay, defect, bankruptcy, insolvency, breaking.

FAINT—weak, languid, feeble, exhausted, low, cowardly, timorous, light, obscure, dim, fading, evanescent.

FAIR—equitable, just, reasonable, honest, upright, equal, clear, pure, beautiful, unspotted, unobscured.

FAITH—belief, trust, credit, sincerity, honesty, veracity.

FAITHFULNESS—fidelity, truth, veracity, trustiness, devotion.

FAITHLESS—perfidious, treacherous, false, unfaithful.

FALL—descent, downfall, degradation, overthrow, destruction, death, obliquity, slope, declivity, tumble, drop, sink.

FALLACIOUS—deceptive, deceitful, deceiving, illusive, misleading, sophistical, false, delusive, visionary.

FALLACY—mistake, fraud, falsehood, deception, untruth, delusion, illusion.

FALSE—untrue, unfaithful, inconstant, hypocritical, feigned, counterfeit, forged, deceitful, spurious, suppositious, illegitimate, fictitious, dissembled, fabricated, invented, framed, base.

FALSEHOOD—untruth, fiction, fabrication, falsity, lie, mendacity, mendaciousness, deceit, fraud, fallacy, duplicity, delusion, illusion, cheat, deception, imposture, imposition, artifice.

FALTER—hesitate, waver, demur, tremble, stammer, stutter.

FAME—renown, celebrity, repute, reputation, credit, honour, esteem, estimation, report, rumour.

FAMILIAR—free, affable, sociable, intimate, acquainted, close, unceremonious, unreserved.

FAMILIARITY—intimacy, acquaintance, sociability, affability, courtesy, easiness, freedom, fellowship.

FAMILY—race, household, lineage, kindred.

FAMINE—scarcity, dearth, want, destitution, starvation, distress, exhaustion, perishing.

FAMOUS—celebrated, renowned, illustrious, eminent, distinguished, noted, conspicuous, excellent.

FANATIC—visionary, enthusiast, zealot, bigot.

FANCIED—imaginary, ideal, visionary, chimerical.

FANCIFUL—fantastical, capricious, whimsical, freakish, humoursome, imaginative.

FANCY—notion, idea, opinion, imagination, conceit, caprice, humour, whim, image, conception, thought.

FANTASTIC—odd, whimsical, ludicrous, capricious, strange, unreal, fanciful, imaginary.

FAR—distant, remote, obscure.

FAREWELL—adieu, leave-taking, parting, valediction, leaving, quitting, separating.

FASCINATE—bewitch, charm, enchant, captivate, enrapture.

FASHION—form, model, pattern, manner, sort, way, mode, custom, practice.

TO FASHION—mould, form, fit, adapt, accommodate.

FAST—fixed, firm, immovable, close, strong, swift, rapid, quick.

FASTEN—fix, affix, attach, annex, append, adjoin, conjoin, subjoin, adhere, cohere, hold, clench.

FASTIDIOUS—squeamish, over-nice, disdainful, contemptuous, fidgetty, delicate, particular.

FAT—fleshy, plump, corpulent, coarse, gross, dull, stupid, heavy.

FATAL—deadly, mortal, destructive, calamitous.

FATE—destiny, doom, lot, chance, fortune, destruction, death.

FATIGUE—weariness, exhaustion, lassitude, labour, toil, enervation, debility.

FATIGUED—wearied, harassed, subdued, exhausted.

FATIGUING—tiresome, wearisome, tedious, troublesome, annoying, vexatious.

FATNESS—obesity, corpulency, grossness, coarseness, plumpness.

FAULT—imperfection, blemish, error, defect, failing, foible, weakness, frailty, blunder, offence, neglect.

FAULTLESS—correct, exact, unblemished, unspotted, uncorrupt, accurate, precise, perfect, complete.

FAULTY—defective, imperfect, wrong, erroneous, bad.

FAVOUR—benefit, kindness, grace, beneficence, obligation, support, patronage, countenance, defence.

To FAVOUR—oblige, please, gratify, incline, support, countenance, patronise, benefit.

FAVOURABLE—auspicious, propitious, kind, friendly, affectionate, conducive, convenient, advantageous, willing, inclined, disposed.

FAVoured—patronised, encouraged, privileged, exempted.

FAWN—coax, wheedle, cajole, flatter, blandish, cringe, bow.

FEAR—dread, alarm, apprehension, terror, trepidation, fright, consternation, anxiety, solicitude.

To FEAR—dread, apprehend, anticipate, expect, conceive, imagine.

FEARFUL—timid, timorous, apprehensive, afraid, dreadful, frightful, tremendous, terrible, terrific, horrible, horrid, awful.

FEARLESS—brave, bold, courageous, undaunted, daring, valorous, heroic, intrepid.

FEASIBLE—practicable, specious, ostensible, plausible, colourable.

FEAST—banquet, carousal, entertainment, treat, festival, holiday.

FEAT—exploit, deed, performance, act, achievement.

Feeble—weak, infirm, sickly, debilitated, faint, languid, low, exhausted.

Feebleness—weakness, infirmity, debility, langour, impotence, imbecility, incapacity, inability, exhaustion.

FEED—supply, furnish, nourish, cherish, subsist.

FEEL—touch, handle, perceive, experience, suffer.

FEELING—sensation, sense, sensibility, susceptibility, concern, tenderness, pathos, kindness, consciousness, excitement, emotion.

FEIGN—pretend, dissemble, imagine, invent, forge, simulate.

FEIGNED—forged, counterfeit, dissembled, invented, fabricated, fictitious, false, untrue, simulated.

FELICITY—happiness, blessedness, bliss, blissfulness, beatitude.

FELON—malefactor, offender, criminal, culprit, delinquent, convict.

FELONIOUS—criminal, malignant, malicious, villainous, perfidious.

FEMININE—female, soft, tender, effeminate, delicate.

FENCE—guard, defence, security.

FERMENT—work, effervescence, excite, excitement, uproar, hubbub.

FEROCIOUS—fierce, savage, wild, ravenous, rapacious, cruel, barbarous.

FERTILE—fruitful, rich, prolific, productive, inventive.

FERTILITY—fruitfulness, productiveness, fecundity, richness.

FERVENCY—ardour, eagerness, warmth, zeal, vehemence, animation, earnestness, excitement, fervour, intensity, cordiality.

FERVENT—ardent, hot, fervid, burning, earnest, anxious, warm, intense, zealous.

FESTIVE—joyous, gay, mirthful.

FESTIVITY—mirth, merriment, jollity, gaiety, joy, gladness, conviviality, sociality.

FESTIVAL—feast, banquet, carousal, entertainment, treat, holiday.

FETCH—bring, derive, draw.

FEUD—affray, quarrel, contention, fray, broil, dispute.

FEVER—heat, agitation, excitement.

FICKLE—changeable, wavering, inconstant, unstable, irresolute, capricious, variable, versatile.

FICTION—falsehood, untruth, invention, lie, fabrication, fable.

FICTITIOUS—feigned, imaginary, unreal, counterfeit, false, spurious, forged.

FIDELITY—faithfulness, truth, honesty, veracity, integrity.

FIERCE—vehement, violent, furious, rushing, impetuous, ferocious, ravenous, savage.

FIERY—hot, ardent, passionate, fervent, fierce, impetuous.

FIGHT—conflict, combat, contest, contention, encounter, struggle, battle, engagement.

FIGURATIVE—symbolical, typical, hyperbolic, metaphorical, allegorical, emblematical.

FIGURE—symbol, type, emblem, metaphor, allegory, form, shape, mould, construction, plan, representation, semblance, appearance, rite, ceremony, observance.

FILL—press, crowd, stuff, store, replenish.

FILTHY—dirty, foul, unclean, nasty, polluted.

FINAL—ultimate, last, latest, decisive, conclusive.

FIND—meet, obtain, discover, reach, attain, arrive, ascertain, detect, distinguish, discern.

FINE—small, thin, slender, minute, delicate, nice, pure, clear, handsome, pretty, beautiful, elegant, showy, amiable, noble, excellent, ingenuous, accomplished.

A FINE—penalty, forfeiture, forfeit, confiscation, amercement, mulct.

To FINE—confiscate, amerce, mulct.

FINESSE—artifice, trick, stratagem, delusion, deceit, guile.

FINISH—perfect, complete, conclude, end, terminate, close, accomplish.

FINITE—limited, bounded, terminable.

FIRM—fixed, solid, stable, steady, constant, resolute, unshaken, strong, sturdy, robust, unmoved, resolved, steadfast, immoveable.

FIRMNESS—stability, constancy, steadiness, resolution, solidity, fixedness.

FIRST—primary, primitive, pristine, original, chief, principal, main, rudiment, origin, rise, source.

FISSURE—*chink, cranny, orifice, crack, cleft, aperture, opening.*

FIT—suitable, expedient, proper, apt, meet, convenient, becoming, qualified, able.

To FIT—suit, adapt, accommodate, adjust, proportion, prepare, qualify, equip, furnish, accoutre.

FITTING—suitable, convenient, becoming, decent, meet, equable, proper, conformable.

FITTED—suited, qualified, adapted, able, competent, capable, adequate, accommodated, supplied.

FIX—establish, settle, confirm, implant, ingraft, determine, resolve, limit, institute, appoint, fasten, attach, secure.

FIXED—firm, immoveable, steadfast, unchangeable, unalterable, steady, constant, resolved, solid, substantial.

FIXTURE—shelf, apparatus.

FLACID—soft, weak, lax, limber, drooping.

FLAG—decline, droop, languish, pine, fade, sink.

FLAGRANT—flagitious, criminal, heinous, villainous, atrocious, wicked, enormous, monstrous, iniquitous.

FLAME—blaze, fire, heat, tumult, combustion, rage, violence.

FLARE—waver, flutter, glitter.

FLAT—level, smooth, equal, even, horizontal, prostrate, fallen, insipid, dull, spiritless, tasteless, vapid, stale, inanimate, lifeless, dead, inert.

FLATTER—adulate, compliment, praise, congratulate, please, amuse, delude, cajole, falsify.

FLATTERER—parasite, toady, sycophant.

FLATTERING—pleasing, gracious, complimentary, adulatory, sycophantic, parasitical, obsequious, subservient.

FLATTERY—adulation, sycophancy, obsequiousness, subserviency, compliment.

FLAVOUR—taste, odour, savour, relish.

FLAW—blemish, spot, speck, crack, defect.

FLEETING—transient, temporary, transitory, vanishing, perishable, evanescent, momentary.

FLEETNESS—quickness, celerity, nimbleness, swiftness, rapidity, velocity.

FLEXIBLE—soft, pliable, ductile, pliant, supple, tractable, manageable, yielding.

FLIGHT—~~escape~~, removal, retreat, desertion, wandering.

FLIMSY—weak, feeble, slight, vain, superficial, shallow.

FLING—throw, hurl, dart, cast, send, emit, scatter.

FLIT—fly, dart, flutter, rove, remove, migrate, disappear, vanish.

FLOOD—inundation, deluge, overflow.

FLOURISH—thrive, prosper, succeed, boast, vaunt, brag, challenge, defiance, ornament, bombast, grandiloquence.

FLOW—glide, issue, proceed, move, melt, continuance, emanate.

FLUCTUATE—waver, hesitate, vacillate, change, oscillate, doubt, alter, vary, deviate.

FLUCTUATING—undetermined, unsettled, irresolute, doubtful, hesitating, changeable, inconstant, wavering.

FLUENT—liquid, flowing, passing, voluble, copious, smooth.

FLUENCY—smoothness, copiousness, volubility, flow, readiness, abundance, quickness, ease.

FLUTTER—palpitate, undulate, vibrate, pant, fluctuate, hover.

FOE—enemy, opponent, adversary, antagonist.

FOIBLE—failing, fault, weakness, imperfection, error, frailty.

FOIL—baffle, baulk, disappoint, defeat, frustrate.

FOLLOW—pursue, succeed, ensue, result, issue, consequence, imitate, copy, embrace, adopt, obey, observe, practice, chase, attend, escort.

FOLLOWER—adherent, partisan, disciple, pursuer, successor, attendant, dependent, assistant.

FOLLOWING—successive, consecutive, alternate, resulting, chasing, pursuing, attending, escorting.

FOLLY—nonsense, foolery, irrationality, unreasonableness, silliness, imbecility, weakness, puerility, trifling, vacuity, inanity, foolishness, vanity, absurdity.

FOMENT—instigate, abet, excite, encourage, cherish, promote.

FONDNESS—affection, attachment, propensity, passion, desire, inclination, devotion, regard, liking.

FOND—affectionate, kind, loving, warm, tender, attached, devoted.

Food—diet, regimen, edibles, eatables, provision, fare, sustenance.

FOOLISH — absurd, ridiculous, preposterous, unreasonable, irrational, simple, silly, unwise, vain, trifling, nonsensical, imbecile, weak, puerile, rash, incautious, hasty, precipitate.

FORBEAR — stop, cease, pause, delay, abstain, omit, avoid, spare, refrain, withhold, desist, discontinue, submit, relinquish, resign, renounce, abandon, quit, forego.

FORBEARANCE — patience, endurance, tolerance, sufferance, toleration.

FORBEARING—kind, forgiving, patient, lenient, gentle, indulgent, compassionate, unresisting.

FORBID — prohibit, interdict, oppose, hinder, obstruct, proscribe, restrain, deny, gainsay, contradict, refuse.—**FORBID** is generally used to express a private prohibition; **PROHIBIT** is an interdict of authority.

"Have I not *forbid* her my house?"

SHAKESPEARE.

"The weightiest which it did command them, are to us in the gospel *prohibited*."

HOOVER.

FORBIDDEN — prohibited, interdicted, proscribed, refused, debarred, repelled, denied, rejected, ejected.

FORBIDDING—repulsive, disagreeable, unpleasant, contrary.

FORCE—violence, coercion, compulsion, obligation, constraint, strength, vigour, might, energy, power, momentum.

To **FORCE** — compel, coerce, constrain, oblige, necessitate, overpower, impel, enforce, urge, exact, extort.

FORCED—exacted, extorted, obliged, necessitated, compelled, constrained, urged, burst, prized.

FORCIBLE — powerful, strong, mighty, violent, impetuous, efficacious, impressive, irresistible, cogent, influential, energetic, emphatic, vehement.

FOREBODE—augur, foretell, presage, prognosticate, portend, betoken.

FORECLOSE—preclude, stop, prevent.

FOREFATHERS—ancestors, progenitors, predecessors.

FOREGO—renounce, resign, give up, relinquish, surrender, quit, abandon, concede, forbear.

FOREGOING — forbearing, resigning, antecedent, anterior, previous, prior, former, preceding.

FOREIGN—strange, new, novel, irrelevant, remote, alien, extraneous, inappropriate, unconnected.

FOREIGNER—stranger, alien.

FOREKNOWLEDGE—prescience, foresight, forecast.

FORESTAL—prepossess, anticipate, precede, prevent, preclude, impede, hinder, debar, obviate, foresee.

FOREORDAIN—preordain, predestinate, predetermine, foreknow.

FORERUNNER—precursor, harbinger, messenger.

FOREST—chase, park, wood.

FORETELL—predict, prophesy, foretold, foreshow, presage, betoken, prognosticate, portend, forbode, augur.

FORETELLING—divination, presage, portent, prognostication, prediction, prophesy, augury.

FORETHOUGHT—premeditation, anticipation, prescience, forecast.

FORFEITURE—fine, mulct, penalty, amercement.

FORGE—form, make, frame, falsify, fabricate, counterfeit, invent, devise, contrive, feign.

FORGED—counterfeit, fictitious, false, untrue, base, framed, invented, feigned, dissembled, fabricated.

FORGERY—imposition, fiction, fabrication, invention, falsity, deception, falsehood, cheat.

FORGETFUL—oblivious, heedless, careless, neglectful, inattentive.

FORGIVE—pardon, remit, absolve, excuse, acquit, release, discharge, clear.

FORGIVENESS—pardon, remission, absolution, release.

FORGIVING—kind, patient, forbearing, lenient, gentle, indulgent, compassionate, merciful.

FORLORN—abandoned, comfortless, deserted, destitute, forsaken, lost, helpless, wretched, solitary.

FORM—figure, shape, mould, configuration, conformation, construction, appearance, semblance, fashion, representation, rite, ceremony, observance, ceremonial, method, way, system, manner.

To Form—make, create, produce, constitute, fashion, mould, shape, model, compose, construct, plan, design.

FORMAL—ceremonious, precise, exact, methodical, stiff, regular.

FORMER—antecedent, anterior, previous, prior, preceding, foregoing.

FORMERLY—previously, before, heretofore, antecedently, hitherto.

FORMIDABLE—appalling, deterring, frightful, terrible, shocking, alarming, dreadful, fearful, serious, important, considerable, weighty, of consequence.

FORSAKE—quit, leave, abandon, desert, renounce, reject, fail, relinquish, resign, surrender, yield.

FORSAKEN—abandoned, deserted, forlorn, destitute, left, helpless, solitary, alone, neglected.

FORTIFY—strengthen, confirm, invigorate, enforce, corroborate, encourage, establish, secure, defend, support.

FORTITUDE—resolution, bravery, courage, firmness, boldness, intrepidity.

FORTUITOUS—accidental, casual, contingent, incidental, adventitious, irregular, occasional.

FORTUNATE—prosperous, successful, lucky, propitious, auspicious, happy.

FORTUNE—chance, hazard, accident, luck, fate, doom, lot, estate, possessions, wealth.

FORWARD—advanced, onward, progressive, bold, confident, presumptuous, insolent, ardent, eager, earnest, violent.

To FORWARD—advance, accelerate, hasten, expedite, despatch, quicken, promote, prefer.

FOSTER—feed, nourish, support, cherish, indulge, encourage, harbour, countenance, sanction.

FOUL—impure, polluted, defiled, scurrilous, profane, wicked, detestable, abominable, wrongful, injurious, false, unjust, unfair, knavish, roguish.

FOUND—discovered, recovered, regained, ascertained, detected, exposed, revealed.

To FOUND—fix, settle, institute, establish, build, erect, construct, originate, rest, set, place, ground.

FOUNDATION—ground, basis, base, groundwork, original, rise, source, origin, settlement, establishment, pedestal, commencement, rudiments, elements, primitives.

FOUNDED—instituted, settled, appointed, established, based, grounded, originated, fixed.

FOUNTAIN—spring, source, original.

FRACTION—part, piece, portion, aliquot, moiety, division, share, fragment, section.

FRACTURE—breach, rupture, contusion, crush, separation.

FRAGILE—brittle, weak, frail, slight, frangible.

FRAGRANCE—smell, scent, odour, perfume, sweetness.

FRAGRANT—sweet, odorous, odoriferous, ambrosial, perfumed.

FRAIL—fragile, brittle, weak, slight, frangible.

FRAILTY—weakness, infirmity, imperfection, failing, foible.

FRAME—fit, unite, adjust, make, fabricate, compose, regulate, shape, conform, contrive, invent, plan, devise.

FRANK—open, free, ingenuous, candid, artless, unreserved, communicative, sincere, honest, plain.

FRANKNESS—sincerity, candour, honesty, plainness.

FRANTIC—mad, raving, furious, outrageous, distracted, distraught.

FRATERNITY—brotherhood, confraternity, company, society, order.

FRAUD—deceit, deception, trick, artifice, stratagem, guile, cheat, imposition.

FRAUDULENT—counterfeit, deceitful, imposing, deceptive, crafty, wily, cunning, circumventive, subtle.

FRAY—affray, quarrel, broil, contest, altercation.

FREAK—whim, fancy, caprice, prank.

FREE—exempt, clear, familiar, easy, unconfined, unreserved, unconstrained, liberal, generous, bountiful, munificent, unrestrained, frank, candid, ingenuous, gratuitous, gratis.

To FREE—liberate, affranchise, emancipate, enfranchise, manumit, loose, deliver, rescue, save, preserve.

FREEDOM—liberty, independence, unrestraint, familiarity, exemption, privilege, liberation, emancipation, affranchisement, franchise, immunity, license.

FREIGHT—cargo, load, burthen, lading.

FREQUENT—common, customary, usual, general, ordinary, repeated, often, continual.

To FREQUENT—visit, haunt, resort.

FREQUENTLY—often, commonly, usually, repeatedly, generally, continually, constantly.

FRESH—new, recent, florid, ruddy, brisk, strong, novel, strange, unusual, modern.

FRET—chafe, rub, gall, agitate, disturb, irritate, mourn, regret, lament.

FRETFUL—splenetic, peevish, petulant, captious, cross, ill-humoured.

FRICTION—rubbing, attrition.

FRIEND—acquaintance, companion, associate, colleague, assistant.

FRIENDLY—familiar, acquainted, conversant, intimate, sociable, amicable, kind, favourable, generous, liberal.

FRIGHT—alarm, dread, fear, terror, apprehension, trepidation, consternation, horror, anxiety, solicitude.

FRIGHTEN—deter, discourage, dishearten, daunt, intimidate, dismay, alarm, terrify, scare.

FRIGHTFUL—fearful, dreadful, terrible, terrific, horrible, horrid, awful.

FRIGID—cold, dull, lifeless, stiff, formal, forbidding.

FRIVOLOUS—trifling, petty, slight, futile, unimportant, inconsiderable, light, worthless.

FROLIC—game, joke, jest, prank, gambol, fun, spree.

FRONTIERS—limits, confines, boundaries, bounds, borders.

FRWARD—perverse, unyielding, ungovernable, refractory, disobedient, peevish, cross.

FRUGAL—economical, saving, sparing.

FRUITFUL—pregnant, fertile, prolific, fecund, productive, abundant, plentiful.

FRUITION—enjoyment, gratification, realisation, pleasure, delight.

FRUITLESS—barren, unproductive, vain, useless, ineffectual.

FRUSTRATE—defeat, disappoint, baulk, nullify, foil.

FUGITIVE—wanderer, deserter, fleeting, volatile, evanescent, momentary, transient, temporary.

FULFIL—accomplish, realise, effect, perform, achieve, complete, execute, attain, keep, observe, finish, perfect, consummate.

FULFILMENT—accomplishment, consummation, end, completion, perfection, conclusion, execution, realisation.

FULL—whole, complete, stored, replenished, plenteous, copious, abundant, replete, perfect, crowded, pressed, thronged, satiated, cloyed, plentiful.

FULNESS—plenitude, completeness, satiety, plenty, copiousness, abundance, perfection, repletion.

FULLY—wholly, completely, entirely, perfectly, totally.

FULSOME—rank, gross, disgusting, nauseous.

FUNCTION—office, employment, duty, business, faculty, power.

FUND—stock, store, supply, accumulation, provision, hoard.

FURIOUS—violent, raging, mad, frantic, impetuous, turbulent, passionate.

FURNISH—provide, supply, procure, store, equip, afford, yield, give.

FURNISHED—provided, supplied, equipped, stored.

FURNITURE—goods, vessels, utensils, chattels, moveables, effects.

FURY—rage, madness, passion, frenzy, violence, turbulence.

FUTILE—trifling, trivial, worthless, frivolous, useless.

G

GAIETY—cheerfulness, mirth, merriment, sprightliness, vivacity, festivity, hilarity, conviviality, light-heartedness, gladness.

GAIN—profit, advantage, emolument, lucre, benefit, interest.

To GAIN—win, acquire, attain, obtain, procure, earn, realise, profit, benefit, receive.

GAINED—accomplished, acquired, obtained, procured, realised, won, effected, attained.

GAINSAY—contradict, deny, oppose, controvert, dispute.

GAIT—carriage, walk, air, look, manner, appearance.

GALE—breeze, blast, gust, tempest, storm.

GALL—bitterness, rancour, malignity, anger.

To GALL—rub, chafe, fret, vex, irritate.

GALLANT—gay, showy, splendid, magnificent, brave, courageous, daring, intrepid, heroic, valiant, bold.

- GAMBOL—frolic, prank, game, joke, jest, fun, spree.
- GAME—play, sport, amusement, pastime, mockery, derision.
- GANG—band, company, crew, troop.
- GAP—chasm, cleft, breach, break.
- GAPE—gaze, stare, yawn, open.
- GARMENTS—clothes, dress, apparel, attire, array, vesture, raiment.
- GARNISH—adorn, decorate, ornament, beautify.
- GARRULITY—babbling, talkativeness, loquacity, loquaciousness.
- GARRULOUS—babbling, loquacious, talkative, prating, tattling, chattering.
- GASP—pant, palpitate, flutter.
- GATE—avenue, opening, way.
- GATHER—collect, assemble, congregate, muster, accumulate, amass, convane, cite, summon, convoke.
- GAUDY—showy, splendid, gay, glittering.
- GAY—cheerful, merry, airy, sprightly, jovial, sportive, frolicsome, fine, showy, gaudy, debonair, fashionable, stylish, dissipated, debauchee, profligate, roué.
- GAZE—look, stare, gape.
- GENERAL—common, public, frequent, usual, ordinary, customary.
- GENERALLY—frequently, often, commonly, usually.
- GENERATION—race, age, family, offspring, house, lineage, descent, production, formation.
- GENEROSITY—munificence, liberality, profusion, abundance, bounty, kindness, benevolence, goodness, tenderness.
- GENEROUS—noble, honourable, magnanimous, beneficent, liberal, bountiful, munificent, bounteous, extravagant, profuse.
- GENIUS—intellect, talent, taste, nature, disposition, character.
- GENTLE—polite, well-bred, graceful, elegant, polished, refined, gentlemanly, gentlemanlike, courteous.
- GENTLE—mild, meek, soft, bland, tame, peaceable.
- GENUINE—native, natural, unaffected, artless, real, true, pure, *unalloyed, unadulterated, authenticate, unsophisticated, unpolluted, uncontaminated, unmixed.*

GENUS—kind, species, class, order, sort.

GERMINATE—sprout, bud, shoot, grow.

GESTURE—gesticulation, action, posture, attitude.

GET—gain, acquire, procure, obtain, attain, have, realise, earn, profit, benefit, receive, possess.

GHASTLY—cadaverous, wan, grim, hideous, frightful, appalling, deathlike, pale.

GHOST—spectre, apparition, phantom, vision, spirit.

GIBE—rail, reproach, deride, scoff, taunt, mock, sneer, jeer, jest.

GIDDINESS—vertigo, lightness, unsteadiness, heedlessness, levity, thoughtlessness, inconstancy, volatility.

GIFT—donation, benefaction, gratuity, present, endowment, talent, power, faculty, legacy, bequest, devise.

GIGANTIC—huge, large, mighty, enormous, immense, vast, prodigious.

GIVE—bestow, confer, impart, grant, yield, communicate, present, afford, furnish, supply.

GIVE UP—abandon, relinquish, deliver, yield, cede, concede, surrender, resign, renounce, abdicate, forego, forsake, desert, quit.

GLAD—pleased, gratified, exhilarated, delighted, rejoiced, joyful, joyous, cheerful, merry, gay.

GLADDEN—gratify, delight, rejoice, please, exhilarate, console, cheer, comfort, animate, encourage.

GLANCE—glimpse, look, peep, view, hint, refer, allude.

GLARE—flare, blaze, glitter, radiation, shine, radiate, glister, sparkle.

GLARING—ostentatious, showy, gay, gaudy, manifest, obvious, apparent, evident.

GLEAM—glimmer, ray, beam, shine, flash, glitter, sparkle.

GLEE—joy, merriment, mirth, gaiety.

GLIB—smooth, slippery, voluble.

GLIDE—flow, slip, slide, progress.

GLIMPSE—glance, look, peep, view.

GLITTER—brightness, brilliancy, splendour, lustre, gaud, show.

To GLITTER—sparkle, shine, coruscate, radiate, flash, glisten, gleam, glare.

GLITTERING—shining, brilliant, lucid, resplendent, bright, radiant, splendid, sparkling.

GLOBE—orb, ball, sphere, circle.

GLOBULAR—circular, spherical, circularity, rotundity, globosity, sphericity, sphericalness.

GLOOM—obscurity, dullness, heaviness, sadness, melancholy, cloudiness, sullenness, dejection.

GLOOMY—dark, dull, dismal, misty, cloudy, sad, melancholy, dejected, dispirited, sullen.

GLORIFY—praise, magnify, honour, extol.

GLORIOUS—illustrious, resplendent, noble, excellent, renowned, celebrated, honourable, praiseworthy, royal, grand, great, lofty, elevated, majestic, exalted, splendid, magnificent, sublime, transcendent.

GLORY—honour, fame, renown, celebrity, praise, exaltation, greatness, eminence, brightness, lustre, splendour, magnificence, radiance, brilliancy, resplendency.

To **GLORY**—exult, rejoice, boast, vaunt.

GLOSS—brightness, lustre, varnish, cover, palliate, extenuate, hide.

GLOSSARY—dictionary, vocabulary, lexicon.

GLOW—vehemence, ardour, fervency, fervour, warmth, heat, incandescence, intensity.

GLOWING—shining, burning, incandescent, fiery, hot, ardent, vehement, animated, inflamed.

GLUT—gorge, cloy, sate, satiate, satisfy, saturate.

GNAW—bite, eat, wear, waste, fret, corrode.

GO—move, pass, proceed, walk, travel, depart, advance, rise, mount, ascend.

GOAD—prick, incite, stimulate, instigate, urge, rouse.

GODLIKE—divine, superhuman, heavenly, celestial.

GODLINESS—piety, devotion, devoutness, righteousness, holiness, sanctity.

GODLY—holy, righteous, devout, pious, sanctimonious.

GOING—proceeding, travelling, departing, moving, advancing.

GOOD—benefit, advantage, interest, emolument, profit, welfare, prosperity, virtuous, righteous, kind, benevolent, merciful, gracious, honourable, fair, unblemished, untarnished.

unimpeached, uncorrupted, undamaged, perfect, valid, firm, sound, proper, fit, convenient, adapted, entire, complete, just, right.

GOODNESS—charity, benevolence, beneficence, kindness, benignity, graciousness, tenderness, liberality, generosity, humanity, mercy, compassion, favour, courtesy, affability, affection, equity, validity, justice, soundness.

GOODS—furniture, chattels, moveables, effects, wares, commodities, merchandise, stock, personalty.

GORGEOUS—magnificent, splendid, showy, fine.

GOT—attained, acquired, possessed, gained, obtained, accomplished, procured, realised, won, effected.

GOVERNED—controlled, directed, regulated, restrained, influenced, managed, ruled, empire, kingdom, state, people.

GOVERNMENT—rule, control, restraint, management, direction, regulation, administration, constitution, ministry.

GRACE—favour, kindness, good-will, beneficence, mercy, pardon.

GRACEFUL—elegant, agreeable, comely, beautiful, becoming, fine, lovely, attractive, handsome, suitable, befitting.

GRACIOUS—kind, favourable, benevolent, merciful, benignant, compassionate, tender, courteous, affable, indulgent, condescending.

GRADUAL—progressive.

GRAND—majestic, magisterial, stately, pompous, august, dignified, lofty, elevated, exalted, splendid, magnificent, sublime, noble, great, famous, illustrious, principal, chief, main, first, primary, important.

GRANDEUR—pomp, magnificence, splendour, parade, display, ostentation, dignity, elevation, sublimity, greatness.

GRANT—gift, boon, allowance, stipend, pension, concession, permission, supply.

To GRANT—bestow, confer, admit, cede, concede, allow, give, yield, permit, afford, supply, furnish.

GRASP—gripe, seize, embrace, catch, snatch, clutch, comprise, contain.

GRATE—rub, crumble, wear, offend, vex, irritate, fret, mortify.

GRATING—harsh, discordant, unpleasant, rough, rugged, disagreeable, dissonant, growling.

GRATEFUL—thankful, impressed, mindful, agreeable, pleasant, acceptable, welcome, pleasing, gratifying.

GRATEFUL, in the sense of gratitude, is generally applied to persons who have befriended us.—**THANKFUL** is applied to the disposition with which we receive benefits from God. A man may be *ungrateful* to his patron; or *unthankful* to his Creator.

"Years of service past,
From *grateful* souls exact reward at last."

DRYDEN.

"Be *thankful* unto him, and bless his name."

PSALM c., 4.

GRATIFICATION—enjoyment, fruition, pleasure, satisfaction, delight, joy, comfort, sport, amusement, entertainment.

GRATIFY—please, indulge, delight, soothe, humour, satisfy, rejoice, exhilarate, gladden, console, comfort.

GRATITUDE—thankfulness, gratefulness.

GRATUITOUS—free, voluntary, unpaid, honorary.

GRATUITY—gift, present, donation, benefaction.

GRAVE—serious, sober, solemn, sedate, thoughtful, important, momentous, weighty, onerous.

The GRAVE—tomb, sepulchre.

GRAVITY—weight, heaviness, ponderousness, solemnity, sedateness, seriousness.

GREAT—large, vast, extensive, wonderful, admirable, chief, supreme, illustrious, sublime, majestic, noble, grand, eminent, lofty, magnificent, exalted, elevated, splendid, transcendent, excellent, huge, spacious, immense.

GREATNESS—bulk, size, largeness, hugeness, magnitude, copulence, magnanimity, force, intensity, power, elevation, dignity, distinction, eminence, command, pre-eminence, loftiness, abundance, immensity.

GREATER—magnified, enlarged, augmented, aggrandised, increased, superior, pre-eminent, larger, loftier, extended.

GREEDINESS—voracity, gluttony, ravenousness, avidity, eagerness, rapacity.

GREEDY—ravenous, voracious, gluttonous.

GREETING—salutation, compliment, congratulation, salute.

GRIEF—affliction, sorrow, lamentation, mourning, regret.

GRIEVANCE—hardship, grief, uneasiness, injury, oppression, injustice.

GRIEVE—lament, mourn, bewail, sorrow, regret, afflict, hurt, affect, concern, wound, move, distress, trouble, perplex, vex, disquiet, deplore, bemoan, condole, sympathise.

GRIEVED—affected, sorry, afflicted, hurt, mortified, vexed, chagrined, wounded, troubled, distressed.

GRIM—fierce, ferocious, frightful, horrible, ghastly, hideous, appalling, cadaverous.

GRIND—break, reduce, comminute, triturate, pulverise, oppress, afflict, harass, crush, ruin.

GRIPE—seize, grasp, hold, catch, clutch, snatch, press, compress, squeeze, pinch.

GROSS—thick, bulky, fat, corpulent, coarse, rude, rough, vulgar, indelicate, indecent, improper, inappropriate, unbecoming, unseemly, shameful, great, whole, entire.

GROUND—region, territory, land, estate, foundation, basis, base, earth, soil.

GROUP—cluster, crowd, throng, assemblage, assembly, collection.

GROW—enlarge, increase, augment, magnify, extend, wax, swell, advance, improve.

GROWTH—product, produce, production, increase, progress, advancement, improvement.

GRUDGE—malice, spite, rancour, malevolence, malignity, pique, ill-will, malignancy, hatred.

To GRUDGE—murmur, repine, complain, envy, regret, grumble.

GRUFF—stern, sour, surly, rough, severe, harsh, rugged.

GRUMBLE—murmur, growl, snarl, grudge.

GUARANTEE—security, pledge, surety, voucher, warrant, deposit.

To GUARANTEE—pledge, support, secure, be accountable, responsible, amenable, liable, surety, security.

GUARD—defence, protection, security, support, shield, cover, watchman, sentinel.

To GUARD—defend, secure, protect, preserve, ward, parry, watch.

GUARDED—defended, secured, protected, supported, covered, watched, vigilant, cautious, attentive, circumspect.

GUESS—conjecture, surmise, supposition, imagination, idea, thought, conception.

To **GUESS**—suppose, divine, surmise, conjecture, conceive, imagine, think.

GUEST—visitor, stranger, visitant.

GUIDE—conduct, lead, direct, instruct, regulate, manage, superintend.

GUILE—deceit, duplicity, craft, cunning, artifice.

GUILT—criminality, crime, offence.

GUILTLESS—innocent, blameless, unoffending, pure, upright.

GUILTY—criminal, wicked, corrupt, sinful.

GUISE—dress, garb, habit, manner, mein.

GULF—whirlpool, abyss.

GULL—deceive, cheat, mislead, trick, defraud.

GUSH—stream, flow, pour.

GUST—breeze, blast, gale, rush.

H

HABIT—usage, manner, practice, custom, garb, dress, guise, state, temperament, disposition.

HABITATION—abode, dwelling, house, residence, domicile.

HALE—sound, entire, hearty, healthy, robust.

HALLOW—consecrate, dedicate, sanctify, reverence, devote.

HALLOWED—sacred, consecrated, sanctified, devoted, dedicated, set apart.

HANDLE—touch, feel, hold, manage, use, wield, treat, discuss, discourse.

HANDSOME—beautiful, graceful, symmetrical, pretty, elegant, ornamented, lovely, attractive, liberal, generous.

HANG—suspend, depend, poise, balance.

HANGING—suspended, dependent, impending, imminent.

HAPPEN—befall, occur, chance.

HAPPENED—befell, occurred, chanced, an occurrence, incident, accident, event, contingency.

HAPPINESS—welfare, prosperity, success, felicity, bliss, beatitude, blessedness, contentment, satisfaction.

HAPPY—content, satisfied, pleased, gratified, blessed, blissful, felicitous.

HARANGUE—speech, oration, address, exhortation.

HARASS—weary, fatigue, perplex, tire, distress, plague, worry, dispirit, subdue, vex, annoy, distract, confuse.

HARASSED—fatigued, wearied, subdued, exhausted, plagued, worried, annoyed, vexed, distressed, tired.

HARASSING—perplexing, vexing, wearying, confusing, dispiriting, distracting, distressing, teasing, annoying.

HARBINGER—forerunner, precursor.

HARBOUR—port, haven, asylum, shelter, refuge.

To HARBOUR—shelter, secure, secrete, hide, entertain, indulge, cherish, foster, receive, lodge.

HARD—compact, firm, solid, unyielding, dense, close, painful, difficult, distressing, arduous, laborious, elaborate, unfeeling, insensible, callous, rigorous, oppressive, severe, cruel, unreasonable, unjust.

HARDENED—indurated, callous, obdurate, impenetrable, insensible, unfeeling, impenitent, merciless, cruel, remorseless, inexorable, unyielding.

HARD-HEARTED—cruel, pitiless, merciless, unfeeling, inhuman, inexorable, unmerciful, brutal, barbarous.

HARDIHOOD—audacity, effrontery, boldness, impudence, daring, insolence, intrepidity, bravery, courage.

HARDLY—scarcely, barely, only, merely, severely, unfavourably, rigorously, oppressively.

HARDSHIP—toil, fatigue, grievance, injury, oppression, injustice.

HARDY—enduring, lasting, continuing, bold, brave, stout, daring, resolute, intrepid.

HARM—injury, damage, hurt, mischief, outrage, injustice, wrong, evil, ill, misfortune, detriment.

HARMLESS—innocuous, inoffensive, innocent, innocuous, unoffending.

HARMONIOUS—consonant, concordant, musical, agreeable, pleasant, symmetrical, proportionate.

HARMONY—consonance, concord, accordance, agreement, concert, symmetry, proportion.

HARSH—rough, rugged, grating, discordant, austere, rigorous, severe, rigid, morose, stern, strict.

HARSHNESS—sourness, asperity, acrimony, roughness, moroseness, severity, discordance, rigour.

HASTE—celerity, speed, swiftness, nimbleness, dispatch, expedition, quickness, precipitance, vehemence.

HASTEN—quicken, expedite, accelerate, precipitate, hurry, speed, dispatch, drive, press, urge.

HASTINESS—rashness, eagerness, precipitation, irritability.

HASTY—quick, hurried, speedy, eager, precipitate, rash, irritable, impetuous, passionate, cursory, slight.

HATE—dislike, detest, abominate, loathe, abhor.

HATEFUL—odious, detestable, execrable, abominable, loathsome, malignant, malevolent.

HATRED—aversion, dislike, hate, enmity, antipathy, repugnance, abhorrence, detestation, rancour, malevolence.

HAUGHTINESS—arrogance, pride, disdain, vanity, insolence, conceit.

HAUGHTY—proud, disdainful, supercilious, arrogant, vain, lofty, assuming, insolent, conceited, egotistical, magisterial, imperious, authoritative, dictatorial, domineering.

HAUL—drag, pull, draw, tug.

HAVE—possess, hold, retain, maintain, own, gain, procure, receive, obtain.

HAVEN—harbour, port, refuge, asylum, shelter.

HAVOC—waste, destruction, devastation, spoil, ravage, desolation, consumption.

HAZARD—danger, risk, peril, venture, chance, speculate.

HEAD—chief, principal, leader, chieftain, commander, first, primary, main.

HEADSTRONG—obstinate, stubborn, violent, ungovernable, perverse, pertinacious, refractory, unyielding.

HEALTHY—sound, vigorous, robust, sane, plump, ruddy, hale, hearty, undecayed, strong, salubrious, salutary, wholesome.

HEAP—pile, amass, accumulate, aggregate, hoard.

HEAR—listen, hearken, regard, attend, overhear.

HEARSAY—report, rumour, fame, gossip.

- HEARTILY**—sincerely, zealously, actively, vigorously.
- HEARTLESS**—cruel, unfeeling, inhuman, hard-hearted, brutal, barbarous, pitiless, merciless, unmerciful.
- HEARTY**—sincere, warm, zealous, vigorous, active, animated, strong, robust, hale, cordial.
- HEAT**—warmth, glow, vehemence, fervour, ardour, cordiality, zeal, intensity, fervency.
- HEAVE**—lift, raise, swell, elevate, puff, elate, rise.
- HEAVENLY**—celestial, angelic, divine, sublime, superhuman, supernatural.
- HEAVINESS**—weight, ponderousness, gravity, sadness, sorrow, gloom, dejection, depression, languor, lassitude.
- HEAVY**—ponderous, weighty, sad, sorrowful, dejected, depressed, slow, sluggish, torpid, dull, languid.
- HEDGE**—fortify, guard, protect, surround, obstruct.
- HEED**—regard, mind, attend, observe, notice, note, remark, mark.
- HEEDLESS**—careless, thoughtless, regardless, negligent, remiss, unobservant, inattentive, reckless, inconsiderate.
- HEIGHT**—elevation, eminence, summit, climax, point, apex, acmé, crisis.
- HEIGHTEN**—lift, raise, exalt, elevate, colour, aggravate, exasperate, irritate, inflame, excite, increase.
- HEINOUS**—great, enormous, flagrant, flagitious, atrocious, villainous, monstrous.
- HELP**—aid, assistance, succour, relief, support, service.
- To HELP**—succour, relieve, aid, support, serve, assist.
- HELPER**—assistant, colleague, auxiliary, companion, associate.
- HELPLESS**—powerless, remediless, destitute, forlorn, abandoned, forsaken, neglected.
- HEM**—border, edge, rim, margin, confine, inclose, surround, environ.
- HERALD**—proclaimer, publisher, messenger, forerunner, precursor, harbinger.
- HERESY**—error, heterodoxy, schism.
- HERETIC**—schismatic, sectarian, sectary, nonconformist, dissenter, unbeliever, infidel, sceptic, heathen, pagan.
- HEROIC**—bold, daring, illustrious, brave, gallant, intrepid, *magnanimous*, enterprising, valiant, courageous.

HESITATE—pause, doubt, stop, demur, scruple, waver, falter, stammer, fluctuate, deliberate, vacillate.

HESITATING—undetermined, undecided, unresolved, irresolute, wavering, doubtful, unsettled.

HIDDEN—latent, occult, mysterious, abstruse, secret, obscure, dark, concealed.

HIDE—disguise, conceal, secrete, cover, screen, shelter, protect, dissemble, abscond.

HIDEOUS—frightful, dreadful, shocking, ghastly, grim, cadaverous, ugly, terrific, horrible, horrid.

HIGH—tall, lofty, elevated, exalted, raised, aspiring, proud, magnanimous, dignified, extreme, intense, haughty, turbulent, inflamed, violent, stately, pompous, august, majestic, vain, arrogant, assuming, insolent.

HILARITY—mirth, merriment, gaiety, joviality, jollity.

HINDER—stop, interrupt, obstruct, impede, prevent, oppose, check, thwart, retard, embarrass.

HINDRANCE—impediment, obstacle, obstruction, opposition.

A **HINDRANCE** is any general obstruction; an **IMPEDIMENT** is a weight or difficulty; an **OBSTACLE** implies a fixed or determined opposition against progress.

"What *hindrance* have they been to the knowledge of what is well done?"
DRYDEN.

"They bring one that was deaf, and had an *impediment* in his speech."
MARK vii. 32.

"Fear is the greatest *impediment* to martyrdom."
TAYLOR.

"If all *obstacles* were cut away."
SHAKESPEARE.

"What more natural and usual *obstacle* to those who take voyages, than winds and storms."
POPE.

HINT—allude, refer, intimate, suggest, insinuate, glance at.

HIRE—compensation, wages, pay, allowance, stipend, salary, remuneration, recompense.

HIRELING—mercenary, venal, servant.

HIT—strike, touch, reach, attain.

HOARD—collect, amass, deposit, accumulate, treasure, store, fund, supply.

HOIST—raise, lift, heave, elevate.

HOLD—stop, confine, restrain, retain, keep, maintain, possess, have, occupy, embrace, detain, reserve.

HOLE—perforation, aperture, cavity, cell, den, cave, excavation.

HOLIDAY—festival, feast.

HOLINESS—sanctitude, sanctity, piety, devotion, devoutness, righteousness, godliness, purity, integrity, sacredness.

HOLY—pious, devout, religious, sanctified, good, godly, hallowed, consecrated, devoted, sacred, divine.

HOLLOW—vacant, empty, void, insincere, unfaithful, unsound, false, deceitful.

HOMAGE—submission, obeisance, respect, reverence, worship.

HOMELY—domestic, plain, rude, coarse.

HONEST—upright, equitable, just, fair, reasonable, sincere, plain, frank, unvarnished, true.

HONESTY—integrity, purity, probity, sincerity, veracity, virtue, justice, uprightness, rectitude, equity, honour, frankness, candour, fairness, truth.

HONOUR—renown, fame, celebrity, reputation, repute, credit, esteem, estimation.

To **HONOUR**—reverence, venerate, respect, revere, dignify, exalt, adore, worship.

HOPE—expectation, anticipation, confidence, trust, reliance, dependence.

HOPELESS—desperate, irretrievable, irremediable, irrecoverable, lost, gone, despairing, desponding.

HOPELESSNESS—despair, desperation, despondency.

HORRIBLE—dreadful, terrible, shocking, hideous, frightful, horrid, fearful.

HOSTILE—inimical, adverse, opposite, contrary, repugnant.

HOSTILITY—animosity, opposition, aggression, enmity, malignity.

HOT—ardent, burning, fiery, vehement, fervid, fervent, sultry, zealous, impetuous, passionate, irritable, pungent, stimulating, acrid, biting, irritating, eager, animated.

HOUSE—habitation, dwelling, mansion, residence, abode, messuage, tenement, family, race, lineage, descent, generation.

HUE—colour, tint, dye, tinge.

HUGE—large, great, vast, enormous, immense, gigantic, monstrous.

HUMANE — kind, benevolent, generous, good, beneficent, tender.

HUMANITY—kindness, tenderness, benevolence, benignity.

HUMBLE—lowly, modest, meek, submissive, unpretending, unpresuming, unassuming, unaspiring.

To HUMBLE—abase, degrade, disgrace, humiliate, debase, lower.

HUMIDITY—moisture, dampness.

HUMOUR—temper, mood, frame, disposition, turn, tendency, bent, caprice, whim, drollery, fun, burlesque, satire, wit, pleasantry, jocular, comicality.

HUMOROUS — lively, funny, facetious, vivacious, sprightly, sportive, witty, jocular.

HURL—cast, throw, drive.

HURRICANE—tempest, tornado, storm, blast.

HURRY—hasten, impel, drive, press, urge, expedite, speed, dispatch, quicken.

HURT—bruise, injury, detriment, disadvantage, deterioration, depravation, corruption, vitiation, mischief, bane, prejudice.

To HURT—bruise, wound, injure, impair, damage, harm, maim, mangle.

HURTFUL — pernicious, injurious, mischievous, baneful, noxious, detrimental, prejudicial, destructive, ruinous.

HYPOCRISY—dissimulation, simulation, deceit, disguise, insincerity, deception.

HYPOCRITE—deceiver, impostor, cheat.

I

IDEA—thought, conception, imagination, notion, apprehension, fancy, conceit, supposition.

IDEAL—fancied, visionary, imaginary, unreal.

IDLE—unemployed, unoccupied, slothful, lazy, indolent, sluggish, vacant, at leisure, useless, vain, ineffectual, trifling, unimportant.

IGNOBLE—low, mean, base, worthless.

IGNOMINIOUS—disgraceful, cowardly, shameful, reproachful, dishonourable, infamous.

IGNOMINY—disgrace, infamy, reproach, scandal, shame, opprobrium, odium.

IGNORANT — uninformed, uninstructed, unenlightened, unlearned, untaught, illiterate, unlettered, unacquainted, unapprised.

ILL—bad, evil, wicked, diseased, disordered, sick, indisposed.

ILLEGAL—unlawful, illicit.

ILLEGITIMATE—bastard, spurious, counterfeit, false.

ILLIMITABLE—boundless, immense, unlimited, infinite, unbounded.

ILLITERATE — ignorant, uninstructed, unenlightened, unlearned, untaught, unlettered.

ILLNESS — disease, sickness, distemper, disorder, malady, indisposition.

ILLUMINATE—illumine, enlighten, brighten, adorn, illustrate.

ILLUSION—fallacy, falsehood, deception, mockery, delusion, cheat.

ILLUSIVE—deceptive, fallacious, deceitful, counterfeit, fraudulent.

ILLUSTRATE—explain, elucidate, clear.

ILLUSTRIOUS — conspicuous, eminent, distinguished, noted, famous, renowned, celebrated, glorious.

IMAGE—likeness, representation, picture, effigy, semblance, show, appearance.

IMAGINARY—fancied, ideal, visionary, unreal.

IMAGINATION—thought, conception, idea, contrivance, device, conceit, perception, fancy.

IMAGINE—think, conceive, suppose, apprehend, deem, fancy, contrive, scheme, devise.

IMBECILITY—weakness, feebleness, debility, infirmity, impotence.

IMBIBE—drink, absorb, swallow, engulf, engross, consume.

IMITATE—ape, mimic, mock, copy, counterfeit, forge, follow.

IMMACULATE—spotless, pure, unstained, undefiled, blameless, faultless, unblemished.

IMMATERIAL—unimportant, trivial, insignificant, incorporeal, *spiritual*, unsubstantial.

IMMEDIATELY—instantly, directly, instantaneously, presently.

IMMENSE — unlimited, unbounded, infinite, illimitable, vast, great, huge, large, prodigious, monstrous, gigantic.

IMMINENT—impending, threatening, near, menacing.

IMMODERATE—excessive, extravagant, unreasonable, inordinate, egregious, intemperate, unrestrained, unbounded, unlimited.

IMMODEST—shameless, impure, indecent, indelicate, obscene.

IMMORAL—wicked, unjust, dishonest, vicious, bad, pernicious.

IMMORTAL—perpetual, deathless, imperishable, everlasting, unceasing.

IMMOVEABLE — steadfast, fixed, unalterable, unchangeable, impassive, stolid, unfeeling, unimpressible.

IMMUNITY—privilege, prerogative, freedom, exemption.

IMMUTABLE—unchangeable, invariable, unalterable, steadfast, fixed.

IMPAIR—diminish, lessen, weaken, enfeeble, injure, damage, deteriorate.

IMPART — communicate, disclose, divulge, reveal, discover, give, grant, bestow.

IMPARTIAL—equitable, just, indifferent, unprejudiced, disinterested.

IMPASSABLE—inaccessible, impervious, impenetrable.

IMPASSIONED—animated, excited, lively, spirited.

IMPEACH—accuse, charge, arraign, censure, impute.

IMPEDE—hinder, stop, obstruct, retard, prevent, thwart.

IMPEDIMENT — obstruction, hindrance, obstacle, difficulty, opposition.

IMPEL — excite, animate, induce, incite, move, instigate, encourage, actuate, stimulate.

IMPENDING—imminent, threatening, menacing, hanging over.

IMPENETRABLE — impervious, impassable, hardened, callous, obdurate.

IMPENITENT—unrepenting, callous, hardened, obdurate, insensible, unfeeling.

IMPERATIVE—absolute, necessary, peremptory, commanding, authoritative, imperious, despotic, haughty, dictatorial.

IMPERFECT—incomplete, unfinished, defective, impaired.

IMPERFECTION—blemish, defect, fault, error, weakness, frailty, failing, foible, vice.

IMPERIOUS — commanding, dictatorial, haughty, arrogant, overbearing, domineering, urgent, pressing, despotic, authoritative, arbitrary.

IMPERTINENT—irrelevant, inapplicable, rude, intrusive, saucy, insolent, impudent.

IMPERVIOUS—impenetrable, impermeable, impassable, inaccessible, unapproachable.

IMPETUOUS—violent, furious, forcible, fierce, raging, rapid, vehement, hasty, passionate.

IMPIETY—ungodliness, wickedness, profaneness.

IMPIOUS—irreverent, wicked, irreligious, profane, unhallowed.

IMPLACABLE—inexorable, relentless, unrelenting, unappeasable.

IMPLICATE—involve, entangle, enfold, embarrass.

IMPLORE—beg, beseech, entreat, solicit, crave, pray, petition.

IMPLY — mean, insinuate, involve, contain, denote, signify, express.

IMPOLITIC—unwise, imprudent, indiscreet, inexpedient.

IMPORT — meaning, sense, signification, express, denote, signify.

IMPORTANCE—consequence, moment, significance, significancy, weight, avail.

IMPORTANT — essential, material, momentous, significant, weighty, consequential.

IMPORUNATE — solicitous, urgent, pressing, pertinacious, troublesome.

IMPOSE — deceive, delude, abuse, mislead, beguile, cajole, enjoin, lay on, set on.

IMPOSITION—cheat, fraud, deception, imposture, delusion, artifice.

IMPOST—tax, tribute, custom, duty.

IMPOSTOR—deceiver, cheat, hypocrite.

IMPOSTURE—deception, fraud, imposition, delusion, artifice, cheat, trick.

IMPOTENCE—weakness, feebleness, inability, imbecility.

IMPOVERISH—pauperise, reduce, exhaust.

IMPRACTICABLE—impossible, infeasible.

IMPRECATION—curse, malediction, execration, anathema.

IMPRESS—inculcate, infuse, instil, ingraft, implant, engrave, mark, imprint, stamp.

IMPRESSION—mark, print, stamp, indentation, effect, image, idea.

IMPRISONMENT—confinement, captivity, enthrallment, restraint, incarceration, bondage.

IMPROPER—unbecoming, unsuitable, indecent, incongruous.

IMPROVE—better, correct, mend, emend, amend, rectify, reform.

IMPROVEMENT—rectification, instruction, edification, emendation, correction, progress, advantage, advancement, amendment, reformation, reform, melioration, proficiency.

IMPRUDENT—careless, improvident, indiscreet, rash, inconsiderate, heedless, incautious.

IMPUDENCE—assurance, effrontery, audacity, hardihood, boldness, confidence, insolence, shamelessness, immodesty, indelicacy, indecency, impertinence, rudeness, sauciness.

IMPUDENT—audacious, bold, insolent, shameless, daring, impertinent, saucy, rude.

IMPUGN—oppose, assault, attack, invade, contradict, gainsay.

IMPULSE—force, motive, impression, influence.

IMPURE—foul, mixed, defiled, unhallowed, unholy, unclean, lewd, licentious, obscene.

IMPUTE—charge, attribute, ascribe, accuse.

INABILITY—weakness, impotence, disability, incapacity, insufficiency, incompetency.

INACCESSIBLE—unapproachable, impervious, unattainable.

INACCURATE—incorrect, inexact, erroneous, defective, mistaken, faulty.

INACTIVE—lazy, indolent, slothful, inert, sluggish, idle, supine, listless.

INADEQUATE—insufficient, unequal, incapable, incompetent, incomplete, defective, inefficient, unable.

INADVERTENCE—inattention, oversight, negligence, heedlessness, carelessness.

INANIMATE—lifeless, dead, inert.

INATTENTION—neglect, negligence, carelessness, remissness, indifference, apathy, unconcern, oversight, inadvertence, omission.

INATTENTIVE—negligent, careless, inadvertent, heedless, regardless, remiss, absent, abstracted, neglectful, thoughtless, unconcerned.

INCAPABLE—inadequate, insufficient, unequal, incompetent, unable.

INCAUTIOUS—imprudent, rash, careless, thoughtless, heedless, improvident, indiscreet, inconsiderate.

INCENSE—excite, irritate, provoke, exasperate, heat, fire, inflame, enrage, incite, stimulate.

INCESSANT—perpetual, unceasing, unremitting, unintermitted, uninterrupted, continual.

INCESSANTLY—continually, always, constantly, perpetually, ever.

INCIDENT—circumstance, fact, event, occurrence, adventure, accident, casualty, contingency.

INCIDENTAL—casual, accidental, occasional, fortuitous, contingent.

INCITE—incense, animate, encourage, irritate, provoke, exasperate, rouse, move, stir, excite, stimulate, urge, aggravate.

INCITEMENT—motive, impulse, incentive, inducement, reason.

INCIVILITY—rudeness, impoliteness, uncourteousness.

INCLEMENT—rude, harsh, severe, unmerciful, rough, stormy, boisterous.

INCLINATION—disposition, tendency, propensity, bent, bias, prepossession, predilection, proneness, temper, mood, frame.

INCLINE—lead, tend, bend, lean.

INCLOSE—surround, confine, shut in, include, environ, encompass, circumscribe, limit, bound.

INCLUDE—confine, hold, contain, comprise, comprehend, embrace.

INCOHERENT—loose, unconnected, incongruous, inconsistent, incompatible, discordant.

INCOMMODE—inconvenience, disturb, molest, trouble, annoy.

INCOMPATIBLE—inconsistent, irreconcilable, incongruous, contrary.

- INCOMPETENT** — unable, inadequate, insufficient, incapable, unfit, unequal, inefficient.
- INCOMPLETE**—unfinished, defective, imperfect.
- INCONGRUITY**—impropriety, inconsistency, absurdity, disagreement, unsuitability.
- INCONGRUOUS**—inconsistent, incompatible, unsuitable, incoherent.
- INCONSIDERABLE** — unimportant, trivial, small, insignificant, immaterial, trifling.
- INCONSIDERATE**—hasty, rash, careless, negligent, indiscreet, imprudent, heedless, inattentive.
- INCONSISTENT**—incongruous, incompatible, contrary, irreconcilable.
- INCONSTANT**—fickle, changeable, versatile, unsteady, variable, mutable, unstable.
- INCONTESTABLE**—incontrovertible, indisputable, undeniable, indubitable, unquestionable, irrefragable.
- INCONVENIENCE** — unfitness, unsuitableness, inexpedience, annoyance, molestation, disturbance, incommodiousness.
- INCORPORATE**—mix, blend, unite, associate, embody.
- INCORPOREAL**—spiritual, bodiless, immaterial, unsubstantial.
- INCREASE**—augmentation, addition, accession, enlargement, aggrandisement, extension, progeny, issue, offspring.
- To INCREASE**—grow, augment, swell, rise, enlarge, extend, spread, magnify.
- INCREDIBLE**—marvellous, astounding, untrue, false, impossible, doubtful.
- INCREDULITY**—unbelief, infidelity, scepticism.
- INCREDULOUS**—suspicious, unconfiding, distrustful, mistrustful, doubting.
- INCULCATE**—impress, enforce, urge, instil, infuse, implant.
- INCURSION**—irruption, invasion, inroad.
- INDECENT** — unbecoming, indelicate, immodest, impudent, shameless.
- INDEFATIGABLE**—unwearied, unyielding, untired, persistent.
- INDEFINITE**—undefined, unlimited, vague, indeterminate, *uncertain*.

INDEMNITY—security, pledge, compensation, reimbursement.

INDEPENDENT—free, uncontrolled, uninfluenced, unbiased, bold, unconstrained, separate, exclusive.

INDEPENDENCE—freedom, liberty, unrestraint, liberation, emancipation, boldness.

INDICATE—show, point, discover, exhibit, display, direct, inform.

INDICATION—mark, token, sign, symptom, note.

INDIFFERENCE—neutrality, impartiality, disinterestedness, apathy, carelessness, unconcern, insensibility.

INDIFFERENT—careless, regardless, unconcerned, apathetic.

INDIGENCE—poverty, penury, want, need.

INDIGNATION—wrath, anger, ire, resentment.

INDIGNITY—affront, injury, contumely, insult.

INDIRECT—circuitous, oblique, wrong, improper, unfair, dishonest.

INDISCRIMINATE—confused, promiscuous, undistinguishing.

INDISPOSITION—dislike, disinclination, aversion, unwillingness, illness, sickness.

INDISPUTABLE—undeniable, indubitable, incontrovertible, incontestable, actual, sure, certain.

INDISTINCT—confused, obscure, imperfect, faint, doubtful, intricate, involved, disordered, deranged.

INDOLENT—supine, lazy, listless, inactive, careless, idle.

INDUBITABLE—indisputable, undoubted, undeniable, incontrovertible, incontestable, sure, actual, certain.

INDUCE—persuade, influence, bias, lead, prevail, incite, move, instigate, actuate, impel, cause, produce.

INDUCEMENT—motive, reason, cause, incitement.

INDULGE—permit, suffer, gratify, favour, humour, foster, cherish, harbour.

INDULGENT—kind, considerate, compassionate, benevolent, gracious.

INDUSTRIOUS—active, diligent, assiduous, laborious, persevering, constant.

INEFFECTUAL—inefficient, inefficacious, weak, idle, vain, fruitless, useless, abortive.

INEQUALITY — difference, disparity, disproportion, diversity, unevenness, dissimilitude, contrariety.

INERT—inactive, dull, lifeless, sluggish.

INEVITABLE—unavoidable, certain.

INEXORABLE—unrelenting, unyielding, implacable, relentless.

INEXPRESSIBLE—unspeakable, unutterable, ineffable.

INFAILLIBLE—certain, sure, unfailing, effectual.

INFAMOUS—base, scandalous, shameful, ignominious, opprobrious, odious, detestable.

INFAMY — disgrace, reproach, scandal, ignominy, dishonour, shame, odium, obloquy.

INFANTILE—childish, infantine, puerile, juvenile.

INFATUATION—hallucination, stupefaction.

INFECT—taint, corrupt, vitiate, contaminate, defile, pollute.

INFECTION—contamination, pollution, taint, poison, contagion, defilement, vitiation.

INFECTIOUS — contagious, contaminating, pestilential, epidemic.

INFER—deduce, conclude, derive, draw.

INFERENCE—deduction, conclusion.

INFERIOR — lower, subservient, subsidiary, subordinate, secondary, unequal.

INFERNAL—hellish, diabolical, malicious, fiendish.

INFIDEL—sceptic, unbeliever, heathen.

INFIDELITY—unbelief, incredulity, scepticism.

INFINITE—boundless, endless, unlimited, unbounded, illimitable, immense, eternal, perpetual, interminable.

INFIRM — weak, feeble, imbecile, debilitated, irresolute, enfeebled, enervated.

INFIRMITY—weakness, debility, feebleness, imbecility, frailty, impotence.

INFLAME—kindle, excite, increase, augment, irritate, aggravate, exasperate, provoke, anger.

INFLEXIBLE — obstinate, unbending, unyielding, perverse, stubborn.

INFLUENCE — credit, favour, control, direction, authority, power, ascendancy.

To **INLUENCE** — move, excite, affect, persuade, induce, lead, sway, govern, guide, conduct, direct, bias, incline.

INFLUENTIAL—powerful, potent, authoritative, strong, cogent.

INFORM—acquaint, apprise, disclose, divulge, communicate, impart, discover.

INFORMATION — intelligence, notice, news, advice, counsel, instruction, warning, caution.

INFRACTION — breach, violation, infringement, intrusion, encroachment.

INFRINGE — intrude, break, violate, transgress, encroach, infract, invade.

INFUSE—instil, introduce, engraft, implant.

INGENIOUS—clever, inventive, imaginative, witty.

INGENUOUS—open, frank, candid, fair, artless, sincere, natural, unaffected.

INGRATiate—propitiate, insinuate, conciliate, recommend.

INGULF—absorb, engross, swallow.

INHABIT—dwell, sojourn, live, abide, reside, occupy.

INHERIT—receive, possess, enjoy.

INHERENT—innate, inborn, inbred.

INHIBIT—check, restrain, control, repress, curb, stop, forbid, hinder.

INHUMAN—cruel, brutal, savage, barbarous, ferocious, merciless, pitiless.

INMICAL—adverse, unfriendly, contrary, opposite, repugnant, hostile.

INQUITOUS — wicked, unjust, nefarious, irreligious, profane, impious, depraved, corrupt.

INQUIRY—injustice, unrighteousness, wickedness, sin, irreligion, profanity, impiety.

INITIATORY—introductory, preparatory, preliminary, prefatory, previous, prefixed.

INJUNCTION—command, mandate, order, precept.

INJURE—*impair*, damage, deteriorate, hurt, wrong, harm, *disfigure*, deform, deface.

INJURY—damage, hurt, harm, mischief, outrage, disadvantage, detriment, deterioration, injustice, wrong, evil, ill, unfairness, iniquity, insult, affront.

INNOCENT—harmless, blameless, unoffending, guiltless, pure, upright, innoxious.

INOOPORTUNE—untimely, unseasonable.

INORDINATE—immoderate, intemperate, irregular, disorderly, excessive.

INQUIRY — investigation, examination, research, scrutiny, interrogation, pursuit.

INQUISITIVE—prying, curious, scrutinising.

INROAD—incursion, invasion, irruption, attack, encroachment.

INSANITY—delirium, derangement, madness, lunacy, mania, distraction.

INSCRIBE—write on, imprint, mark, address, assign, dedicate.

INSCRUTABLE — unsearchable, impenetrable, undiscoverable, mysterious.

INSECURITY—uncertainty, danger, hazard, exposure.

INSENSIBILITY—unfeelingness, indifference, apathy, dullness, stupidity, torpor.

INSENSIBLE—imperceptible, hard, unfeeling, callous, unsusceptible, dull, stupid, torpid.

INSIDE—interior, internal.

INSIDIOUS—sly, deceitful, treacherous.

INSIGHT—inspection, knowledge, acquaintance.

INSIGNIFICANT — trivial, unimportant, inconsiderable, immaterial, trifling, mean, worthless.

INSINCERE—deceitful, false, unsound, dissembling, hypocritical.

INSINUATE—ingratiate, conciliate, propitiate, intimate, hint, suggest.

INSIPID—flat, dull, stale, tasteless, vapid, spiritless, heavy.

INSOLENCE — abuse, impudence, invective, scurrility, insult, reproach, pride, arrogance, haughtiness, presumption.

INSOLENT—overbearing, domineering, insulting, opprobrious, reproachful, rude, scurrilous, abusive, arrogant, proud, assuming, haughty, bold, presumptuous.

INSOLVENCY—bankruptcy, failure.

INSPECT—observe, examine, see, behold, view, eye, look, superintend, watch.

INSPECTION—insight, examination, watch, guardianship, oversight, superintendence.

INSPIRE—inhale, infuse, excite, animate, exhilarate, cheer, enliven, embolden, inspirit, encourage, stimulate, move, urge.

INSTABILITY—inconstancy, fickleness, mutability, changeableness.

INSTANCE—example, precedent, case, time, occasion, occurrence.

INSTANT—pressing, urgent, importunate, earnest, immediate, present, quick.

INSTANTLY—immediately, instantaneously, directly, presently.

INSTIGATE—animate, cheer, enliven, urge, incite, provoke, move, impel, encourage.

INSTIL—infuse, insinuate.

INSTITUTE—law, order, precept, example, maxim, principle.

TO INSTITUTE—fix, found, originate, establish, appoint, enact, commence, ordain.

INSTRUCT—guide, show, teach, inform, educate, lead, direct, conduct, superintend, enjoin, command.

INSTRUCTION—advice, counsel, information, intelligence, notice, direction, order, command, mandate.

INSTRUMENTAL—conducive, contributing, promotive, helpful.

INSUFFERABLE—intolerable, unendurable, insupportable, detestable, contemptible.

INSUFFICIENT—inadequate, incompetent, incapable, unfit.

INSULT—affront, offence, outrage, indignity.

INSULTING—abusive, insolent, scurrilous, opprobrious, offensive, rude.

INSUPERABLE—insurmountable, invincible, unconquerable.

INSUPPORTABLE—intolerable, insufferable.

INSURRECTION—rebellion, revolt, sedition, tumult, rising, *commotion*.

INSUSCEPTIBLE—insensible, insensate, unfeeling, apathetic, indifferent, unconcerned.

INTEGRAL—whole, entire, total, complete, undivided, perfect.

INTEGRITY—honesty, uprightness, probity, purity, genuineness, wholeness, entireness, veracity, rectitude, equity, honour, fairness, truth.

INTELLECT—sense, understanding, judgment, faculty, perception, intelligence, genius, talent, ability.

INTELLECTUAL—mental, ideal, clever, talented, gifted, imaginative, inventive.

INTELLIGENCE—intellect, understanding, sense, skill, judgment, notice, warning, information, instruction.

INTELLIGENT—clever, able, intellectual, experienced, talented, gifted, ingenious.

INTEMPERATE—immoderate, excessive, unrestrained, inordinate, extravagant.

INTEND—design, mean, purpose, contemplate, project, scheme, contrive.

INTENSE—ardent, fervent, violent, vehement, extreme.

INTENTION—design, meaning, intent, purpose, intendment, view, aim, drift.

INTERCEDE—mediate, interpose, interfere.

INTERCEPT—stop, obstruct, interrupt.

INTERCHANGE—commutation, exchange, reciprocity, barter.

INTERCOURSE—communication, commerce, connection, communion.

INTERDICT—prohibit, forbid, inhibit, proscribe.

INTEREST—concern, advantage, good, benefit, regard, share, portion, part.

INTERFERE—meddle, interpose, mediate, clash, oppose, hinder, obstruct, intrude.

INTERFERING—intervening, intermediate, interposing, meditative, clashing, opposing, hindering, obstructing, interrupting, meddling.

INTERIOR—inside, internal, inner, inward, inland.

INTERMENT—burial, sepulture, inhumation.

INTERMISSION—cessation, pause, stop, rest, interruption, suspension.

INTERMIT—cease, interrupt, suspend, subside.

INTERNAL—interior, mental, inside, inner, inward.

INTERPOSE—intrude, interfere, meddle, mediate, intercede.

INTERPOSING—interfering, intervening, intermediate, clashing, opposing, hindering, meddling.

INTERPRET—explain, expound, unfold, elucidate, decipher, define, describe, reveal, solve.

INTERPRETATION—definition, explanation, description, elucidation, exposition, solution.

INTERROGATE—question, enquire, ask.

INTERROGATION—query, inquiry.

INTERRUPT—disturb, hinder, interpose, intervene, interfere, separate, divide, disjoin, rescind, disconnect, stop.

INTERVAL—interstice, vacuity, remission, space.

INTERVENTION—interposition, mediation, interference.

INTERVIEW—meeting, conference, sight.

INTIMACY—fellowship, familiarity, acquaintance.

INTIMATE—familiar, acquainted, conversant, friendly, near, close.

To INTIMATE—hint, suggest, insinuate.

INTIMIDATE—frighten, dishearten, abash.

INTOLERABLE—insufferable, unendurable.

INTOXICATED—drunk, fuddled, inebriated, tipsy.

INTOXICATION—drunkenness, tipsiness, inebriation, inebriety, ebriety, infatuation.

INTRACTABLE—violent, stubborn, obstinate, refractory, unmanageable, ungovernable, perverse, indocile.

INTREPID—bold, brave, dauntless, courageous, fearless, undaunted.

INTREPIDITY—courage, resolution, bravery, firmness, valour, boldness, daring.

INTRICACY—perplexity, confusion, complexity, complication, involution.

- INTRICATE**—difficult, confused, entangled, mixed, perplexed, obscured, complicated.
- INTRINSIC**—innate, real, genuine, true, essential, inherent.
- INTRODUCE**—lead, bring, usher, conduct, present, prepare, preface, premise, begin, commence.
- INTRODUCTORY**—previous, prefatory, preliminary, preparatory, initiatory, prefixed.
- INTRUDE**—encroach, infringe, invade, intrench.
- INTRUDER**—invader, interloper.
- INTRUSIVE**—inopportune, unseasonable, troublesome, importunate, annoying, disturbing.
- INURE**—habituate, accustom, harden.
- INVADE**—attack, assail, assault, infringe, encroach, violate.
- INVALID**—weak, feeble, infirm, debilitated, sick, unwell, ill, indisposed, null, void.
- INVALIDATE**—weaken, overthrow, enfeeble.
- INVARIABLE**—immutable, unalterable, unchangeable, uniform.
- INVASION**—incursion, irruption, inroad, attack, infringement, violation.
- INVECTIVE**—abuse, reproach, censure.
- INVEIGH**—reproach, rail, declaim, censure, abuse.
- INVENT**—fabricate, frame, feign, forge, devise, discover, contrive, frame, design.
- INVENTION**—discovery, device, contrivance, fabrication, fiction, forgery.
- INVERT**—overturn, reverse, overthrow, subvert.
- INVEST**—endow, endue, authorise, clothe, adorn, grace, surround.
- INVESTIGATE**—explore, examine, inquire, scrutinise.
- INVESTIGATION**—examination, search, inquiry, research, scrutiny, inquest, pursuit.
- INVETERATE**—habitual, old, obstinate, violent.
- INVIDIOUS**—envious, spiteful, malignant, rancorous, offensive, provoking, irritating.
- INVIGORATE**—strengthen, animate, fortify.
- INVINCIBLE**—unconquerable, insuperable.

INVIOULATE — unhurt, uninjured, unprofaned, unpolluted, unbroken.

INVISIBLE—unseen, indiscernible.

INVITE—summon, bid, ask, call, allure, attract, solicit.

INVOKE—invoke, supplicate, implore, call.

INVOLVE — entangle, confuse, infold, connect, implicate, plunge, overwhelm, imply, comprise, envelop.

INVOLVED — entangled, confused, mixed, intricate, complicated, embarrassed, confounded, blended.

IRASCIBLE — passionate, irritable, angry, hasty, hot, fiery, excitable.

IRATE—angry, passionate, vexed, irritated, furious, excited, enraged, indignant.

IRE—anger, wrath, passion, excitement, resentment, indignation, rage.

IRKSOME—wearisome, tedious, tiresome, troublesome.

IRONY—sarcasm, ridicule, satire, burlesque.

IRRADIATE—illuminate, brighten, enlighten, illumine.

IRRATIONAL — unreasonable, absurd, foolish, silly, beastly, brutal.

IRRECONCILABLE—inconsistent, incompatible, incongruous.

IRRECOVERABLE—lost, irretrievable, irreversible, irrevocable, incurable, irremediable, irreparable.

IRREFRAGABLE — incontestable, undeniable, incontrovertible, indisputable, unquestionable, irrefutable.

IRREGULAR—loose, unconnected, immethodical, uneven, unequal, remiss, disorderly.

IRRELEVANT—irrelative, inappropriate, inapposite, extraneous, foreign.

IRRELIGIOUS—wicked, impious, profane, ungodly.

IRREMEDIALE — irretrievable, incurable, irreparable, irrevocable, irreversible, irrecoverable.

IRREPROACHABLE—upright, innocent, blameless, unblemished, spotless.

IRRESOLUTE—changeable, undetermined, undecided, uncertain, *wavering*, unstable, unsteady.

IRRETRIEVABLE — irrevocable, lost, irremediable, irrecoverable, irreparable.

IRRITABLE — passionate, angry, wrathful, irascible, fiery, excitable.

IRRITATE — excite, inflame, fret, vex, provoke, tease, exasperate, aggravate.

IRRUPTION—invasion, incursion, inroad.

ISOLATE—detach, insulate.

ISSUE — event, result, effect, consequence, upshot, end, progeny, offspring, children.

TO ISSUE — arise, proceed, flow, spring, emanate, result, emerge, close, end.

J

JADE—fatigue, weary, tire, harass, dispirit.

JANGLE—altercate, bicker, wrangle, quarrel, jar, dispute.

JAR—clash, interfere, oppose, quarrel, dispute, wrangle.

JARGON—gibberish, gabble, cant.

JAUNT—excursion, ramble, trip, tour.

JEALOUSY — suspicion, caution, fear, vigilance, emulation, envy, rivalry.

JEER—taunt, deride, jest, scoff, mock, ridicule.

JEST—gibe, sneer, jeer, mock, taunt, ridicule, derision, joke, fun, trick, game, sport, sportiveness, facetiousness, jocularly.

JESTING—jocose, jocular, facetious, merry, sportive.

JILT—coquette, flirt.

JOCUND — jocose, jocular, lively, merry, gay, airy, sportive, sprightly, vivacious.

JOIN — unite, connect, couple, combine, coalesce, associate, confederate, league, add.

JOKE—jest, fun, trick, sport.

JOLILITY—festivity, merriment, joviality, gaiety, hilarity.

JOURNEY—travel, tour, trip, excursion.

JOY — mirth, gaiety, festivity, happiness, felicity, delight, gladness, pleasure, rapture, transport.

JUDGE—determine, decide, try, discern, distinguish.

JUDGMENT—discernment, penetration, sagacity, discrimination, intelligence, discretion, prudence, opinion, decision, sentence, adjudication, determination, doom, punishment.

JUDICIOUS—wise, prudent, discreet, rational, skilful.

JUDICIOUSLY—prudently, wisely, discreetly, cautiously, circumspectly, skilfully.

JUNCTION—union, coalition, combination.

JUST—equitable, fair, reasonable, right, lawful, suitable, proper, full, true, due, innocent, blameless, guiltless, upright.

JUSTICE—law, legality, right, impartiality, equity, retribution.

JUSTIFICATION—defence, vindication, exoneration, acquittal.

JUSTIFIABLE—defensible, allowable, right.

JUSTIFY—clear, exculpate, exonerate, acquit, absolve, defend, excuse.

JUSTNESS—accuracy, correctness, exactness, justice, reasonableness, equity, propriety.

JUVENILE—young, youthful, puerile, boyish.

K

KEEN—eager, vehement, sharp, acute, piercing, penetrating, severe, cutting.

KEEP—detain, retain, hold, possess, occupy, reserve, preserve, save, protect, guard, tend, feed, maintain, sustain, support, observe, fulfil, perform, practise, withhold, abstain, refrain, forbear, desist.

KILL—murder, assassinate, destroy, slaughter, butcher, slay, massacre.

KIND—race, genus, sort, species, class.

KIND—affectionate, condescending, bland, mild, tender, compassionate, indulgent, clement, gentle, benevolent, meek, benignant, generous, good, courteous, affable, gracious, lenient, humane.

KINDNESS—condescension, affection, charity, benevolence, beneficence, benignity, humanity, tenderness, liberality, *generosity*, goodness, courtesy, affability, favour, civility.

- KINDRED**—relationship, consanguinity, affinity.
KINGDOM—realm, state, empire.
KINGLY—royal, regal, monarchical.
KINSMAN—relation, relative.
KISS—salute, embrace, caress.
KNAVISH—dishonest, fraudulent, rascally.
KNIT—unite, connect, tie, join, fasten, contract.
KNOW—perceive, comprehend, understand, distinguish, recognise.
KNOWLEDGE—perception, learning, erudition, science, acquaintance, cognisance, information.
KNOWN—revealed, communicated, divulged, apprised, informed, acquainted.

L

- LABOUR**—toil, work, drudgery, task, pains, travail, exertion, strive.
LABORIOUS—active, diligent, assiduous, industrious, toilsome, tiresome, fatiguing.
LACERATE—tear, rend, wound.
LACK—want, need, destitution, failure.
LACONIC—short, brief, concise, succinct, pithy, sententious.
LADING—burden, freight, cargo, load.
LAG—loiter, delay, linger, tarry, saunter.
LAME—crippled, disabled, imperfect, unsound, hobbling.
LAMENT—grieve, mourn, wail, regret, bewail, deplore, complain, bemoan.
LAMENTATION—grief, affliction, sorrow, mourning.
LAND—earth, ground, soil, country, region, estate.
TO LAND—disembark, debark, unload.
LANDSCAPE—view, prospect.
LANGUAGE—tongue, speech, idiom, dialect, diction, phraseology, expression.
LANGUID—dull, faint, exhausted, flagging, drooping, feeble, weak, heavy, slow, spiritless, heartless.

LANK—loose, lax, thin, slender, meagre.

LAPSE—fail, err, transgress.

LARGE—spacious, roomy, capacious, extensive, comprehensive, copious, ample, abundant, wide, broad, extended, huge, great, big, bulky, plentiful.

LARGER—increased, extended, amplified, magnified, augmented, enlarged.

LASCIVIOUS—lewd, lustful, wanton, loose.

LASSITUDE—weakness, dullness, heaviness, weariness, languor.

LAST—latest, newest, utmost, lowest, final, ultimate, end, conclusion.

LASTING—enduring, remaining, durable, permanent.

LATE—slow, tardy, delayed, recent.

LATENT—hid, concealed, secret, occult.

LATITUDE—breadth, width, room, space, extent.

LAUDABLE—praiseworthy, commendable.

LAUGHABLE—ridiculous, risible, ludicrous, comical, droll, mirthful.

LAVISH—wasteful, prodigal, profuse, extravagant, wild, unrestrained.

LAWFUL—legal, legitimate, licit, just, equitable, rightful.

LAWLESS—illegal, illicit, unauthorised, unrestrained, uncontrolled.

LAX—loose, slack, dissolute, licentious.

LAZY—indolent, supine, listless, idle, sluggish, slothful, inert, inactive, careless.

LEAD—guide, conduct, direct, draw, entice, allure, persuade, induce, influence, incline.

LEADER—chief, chieftain, head, guide, conductor.

LEAGUE—confederacy, alliance, coalition, combination.

LEAN—meagre, thin, attenuated.

To LEAN—incline, bend, propend, deviate.

LEAP—spring, jump, bound, vault, fly, start.

LEARN—study, enquire, seek, ascertain.

LEARNED—wise, talented, skilled, sagacious.

LEARNING—erudition, literature, science, knowledge.

LEAVE—permission, license, liberty, consent, approval, assent, farewell, adieu, parting.

To LEAVE—withdraw, depart, forsake, desert, abandon, relinquish, quit, cease, desist, forbear, bequeath, give.

LEGAL—lawful, legitimate, authorised, licit.

LEGITIMATE—lawful, genuine, real.

LEISURE—free, idle, vacant.

LEND—loan, afford, grant, furnish.

LENGTH—extent, extension, space, duration, reach, distance.

LENGTHEN—elongate, protract, continue, extend.

LENIENT—kind, merciful, tender, compassionate.

LENITY—mercy, mildness, softness, clemency, tenderness.

LESSEN—diminish, decrease, abate, subside, degrade, reduce, extenuate, palliate, liquidate.

LESSENING—abatement, diminution, decrease, liquidation, reduction, palliation, extenuation.

LET—permit, allow, suffer, lease.

LETHARGIC—drowsy, sleepy, soporific, dull, heavy.

LETTER—note, epistle.

LEVEL—flat, smooth, even, horizontal.

To LEVEL—smooth, reduce, aim, direct, point.

LEVITY—lightness, inconstancy, changeableness, unsteadiness, volatility, giddiness.

LEVY—raise, collect.

LEWD—loose, wanton, wicked, vile, profligate, licentious.

LEXICON—dictionary, vocabulary, glossary.

LIABLE—bound, responsible, answerable, accountable, subject, exposed, amenable.

LIBERAL—munificent, bountiful, generous, beneficent, bounteous, ample, large, enlarged, free, open, candid, profuse, abundant.

LIBERALITY—bounty, kindness, generosity, profusion, abundance, plenteousness, amplitude.

LIBERATE—free, release, deliver, manumit, relieve, emancipate, rescue, save.

LIBERATION — freedom, liberty, emancipation, affranchisement, manumission.

LIBERTY — independence, unrestraint, freedom, privilege, exemption, immunity, leave, license, permission.

LICENSE—leave, permission, liberty.

LICENTIOUS—loose, lax, dissolute, wanton, unrestrained.

LIE—falsehood, falsity, untruth, fabrication, fiction, invention.

To LIE—rest, lean, abide, remain.

LIFE—animation, vitality, vivacity, spirit, animation, briskness.

LIFELESS — inanimate, dead, flat, dull, heavy, spiritless, inactive, torpid.

LIFT—raise, elevate, exalt, erect, bear, support.

LIGHTEN—illuminate, illumine, illumine, enlighten, alleviate, cheer, exhilarate.

LIGHTLY — nimbly, gaily, airily, cheerfully, easily, readily, scornfully, thoughtlessly.

LIGHTNESS — levity, inconstancy, unsteadiness, mutability, volatility, giddiness, wantonness, lewdness, unchastity.

LIKE — equal, similar, alike, resembling, probable, likely, uniform, identical.

LIKENESS—resemblance, similarity, similitude, form, representation, picture, image, effigy, reflection.

LIMIT—bound, confine, boundary, extent, border, restraint, restriction, line.

To LIMIT — bound, confine, circumscribe, restrict, restrain, stint, inclose.

LIMITED—bounded, narrow, confined, circumscribed, finite, restricted, restrained, qualified, strait, contracted.

LIMITLESS—unbounded, unconfined, unlimited, unrestrained.

LIMPID—bright, clear, transparent, lucid, pure, fair.

LINE—extension, limit, border, contour, outline, lineament, delineation, sketch.

LINEAGE—race, progeny, family, house, generation, ancestry.

LINEAMENT—feature, form, make, line, outline.

LINGER—delay, loiter, lag, remain, stay, hesitate, pause.

LIQUID—fluid, soft, clear, flowing, smooth.

LIQUIDATE — pay, settle, adjust, satisfy, diminish, lessen, decrease, lower, abate.

LIST—roll, catalogue, register.

LISTEN—hearken, attend, hear.

LISTLESS—heedless, inattentive, thoughtless, careless, indolent, supine.

LITERAL—primitive, real.

LITERATURE—learning, erudition, letters.

LITHE—soft, supple, flexible, pliant.

LITIGIOUS—quarrelsome, contentious.

LITTLE—small, diminutive, slight, trivial, inconsiderable.

LIVE—be, exist, subsist, abide, dwell, reside.

LIVELIHOOD — living, subsistence, maintenance, support, sustenance.

LIVENESS—cheerfulness, gaiety, mirth, sprightliness, vivacity, activity, animation, spirit, briskness.

LIVELY—vivacious, cheerful, gay, mirthful, sprightly, brisk, active, agile, alert, nimble, quick, prompt, animated, spirited, strong, energetic, merry, facetious, witty, humorous.

LIVING—being, existing, subsisting, dwelling, residing.

A LIVING—benefice, vicarage, rectory, incumbency, endowment, preferment.

LOAD—burden, encumbrance, weight, freight, cargo.

LOATHE—hate, dislike, abhor, detest, abominate.

LOCALITY—position, situation, place.

LODGE — reside, dwell, harbour, shelter, entertain, place, plant, fix, settle.

LOFTINESS — height, elevation, altitude, dignity, sublimity, pride, arrogance, haughtiness.

LOFTY — high, elevated, stately, dignified, sublime, proud, haughty, exalted, grand, majestic, great.

LOITER—linger, tarry, lag, delay, pause, saunter.

LONELY—solitary, retired, sequestered, secluded, alone, dull, gloomy, deserted, abandoned.

MAGNANIMOUS—elevated, disinterested, brave, noble, liberal, honourable.

MAGNIFICENCE—grandeur, pomp, splendour.

MAGNIFICENT—grand, majestic, showy, liberal, splendid, brilliant.

MAGNIFY—enlarge, augment, increase, extol, exalt, elevate.

MAGNITUDE—extent, bulk, size, greatness, grandeur.

MAIM—hurt, lame, injure, mutilate, mangle, cripple, disable.

MAIN—chief, principal, first, primary, sea, ocean.

MAINTAIN—assert, vindicate, defend, justify, support, sustain.

MAINTENANCE — livelihood, living, sustenance, subsistence, support.

MAJESTIC—stately, pompous, august, dignified, magnificent, splendid, grand, elevated, lofty, magisterial, royal, regal, princely, noble.

MAKE—form, produce, create, constitute, construct, compose, effect, cause.

MALADY—disease, distemper, disorder, illness, sickness, indisposition.

MALEDICTION—curse, imprecation, execration, denunciation, anathema.

MALEFACTOR—criminal, culprit, convict, felon.

MALEVOLENCE — hatred, enmity, malignity, ill-will, malice, spite.

MALICE — rancour, spite, grudge, pique, ill-will, malignity, malevolence.

MALICIOUS — malevolent, malignant, evil-minded, spiteful, rancorous.

MANAGE—direct, control, conduct, govern, guide, lead, contrive.

MANAGEMENT — care, direction, control, guidance, charge, government, contrivance.

MANDATE—order, command, injunction, precept.

MANŒUVRE—management, evolution, movement.

MANFUL—manly, bold, brave, courageous, daring, honourable, noble.

MANGLE—mutilate, tear, lacerate, maim.

MANIA—madness, lunacy, derangement, frenzy, insanity, fury, rage, passion, delirium.

MANIFEST—plain, open, clear, apparent, visible, obvious.

To **MANIFEST** — reveal, discover, divulge, disclose, declare, show, evince.

MANLY—manful, bold, brave, courageous, daring, honourable, noble, firm, stately, dignified.

MANNER—air, look, mein, aspect, appearance, form, method, way, custom, habit, mode, system, course, means, fashion.

MANNERS—morals, habits, behaviour, deportment, carriage, conduct.

MANNERLY—decent, civil, complaisant, respectful.

MANSION—house, habitation, residence, abode.

MANUMIT—liberate, release, free.

MANY—numerous, sundry, several, divers, various, manifold.

MAR—injure, disfigure, deform, hurt, impair.

MARGIN—border, edge, brink, verge.

MARINE—maritime, naval, nautical.

MARINER—seaman, sailor.

MARK—print, impression, stamp, sign, note, symptom, token, indication, trace, vestige, footstep, track, brand, badge, stigma.

To **MARK**—note, notice, observe, remark, heed, attend, show, indicate, impress, imprint, stamp, brand, stigmatise.

MARRIAGE—matrimony, wedlock, wedding, nuptials.

MARTIAL—military, warlike, brave, soldier-like.

MARVEL—wonder, miracle, prodigy, monster.

MARVELLOUS—wonderful, strange, surprising, incredible.

MASK—disguise, conceal, cover, hide.

MASS—lump, concretion, heap, assemblage, bulk, magnitude.

MASSACRE—slaughter, murder, butchery.

MASSIVE—solid, heavy, weighty, ponderous, bulky.

MASTER—principal, director, superior, governor, controller, head, chief, owner, possessor, proprietor.

To **MASTER**—conquer, overpower, subdue, control, overcome, rule, govern.

MASTERY—dominion, superiority, pre-eminence, victory, control, rule, government, skill, dexterity.

MAT—twist, intervene, entangle.

To **MATCH**—equal, suit, proportion, oppose.

MATERIAL — corporeal, physical, important, momentous, essential.

MATRIMONIAL—conjugal, connubial, nuptial, hymeneal.

MATTER—business, subject, affair, event, thing, concern, substance, body, material, import, consequence, important, moment.

MATURE—ripe, perfect, complete, prepared, ready.

MATURITY—perfection, ripeness, puberty.

MAXIM—proposition, adage, aphorism, apophthegm, proverb, saying, axiom.

MAZE — labyrinth, intricacy, confusion, perplexity, uncertainty.

MEAGRE — thin, lean, poor, barren, destitute, attenuated, slender, slight.

MEAN—vulgar, low, contemptible, despicable, sordid, penurious, niggardly, miserly, base, abject, vile, humble, poor.

To **MEAN** — design, purpose, intend, contemplate, signify, indicate, imply, import, express, denote.

MEANING—intention, purpose, aim, signification, significancy, import, sense, tendency, intendment.

MEANS — resources, income, capital, way, manner, method, mode, course, expedient, alternative, medium, resource.

MEASURE — extent, dimensions, limit, proportion, portion, degree, quantity.

To **MEASURE**—mete, compute, adjust, proportion, allot, distribute.

MECHANIC — artisan, artificer, workman, operative, journeyman.

MEDDLE—interpose, interfere, touch, handle.

MEDIATE—intercede, interpose.

MEDIATION—interposition, intervention, intercession.

MEDITATE—think, contemplate, study, intend, purpose, design, reflect, consider, deliberate.

MEDITATION—thought, deliberation, contemplation, consideration.

MEDIUM—middle, mean, alternative, means, temperateness, moderation, way.

MEDLEY—mixture, diversity, variety, confusion, miscellany.

MEED—reward, recompense.

MEEK—kind, mild, soft, gentle, yielding, humble, submissive, forbearing.

MEEKNESS—mildness, gentleness, forbearance, resignation, humility, submission.

MEET—fit, adapted, qualified, suitable, proper, convenient, becoming.

To MEET—encounter, confront, assemble, congregate, collect, group, muster, embody, join, unite.

MEETING—interview, assembly, congregation, collection, convention, auditory, company, joining, junction, confluence.

MELANCHOLY—gloomy, dejected, sad, depressed, dull, depression, dejection, lowness, despondency, hypochondria, heaviness, unhappy, unfortunate, calamitous, afflictive.

MELLOW—ripe, mature, perfect.

MELODY—air, tune, accordance, unison, consonance.

MELODY applies only to single musical sounds, as those of a voice, flute, trumpet, &c. **HARMONY** comprises that mixture of two or more sounds which flows from a variety of voices or instruments. Some instruments, as the piano-forte, the organ, &c., generally emit *harmony*, because several notes are performed on them at the same time. A single voice may be *melodious*, but cannot be *harmonious*: a number of singers or instruments perform in *harmony*.

“And lull'd with sounds of sweetest melody.”

SHAKESPEARE.

“*Harmony* is a compound idea, made up of different sounds united.”

WATTS.

MELT—dissolve, liquefy, soften, deliquesce, waste, dissipate.

MEMENTO—memorial, remembrancer, notice, hint, suggestion.

MEMOIR—history, annal, chronicle, narrative, recital, recollection, reminiscence.

MEMORABLE—remarkable, noticeable, signal, eminent.

MEMORIAL—petition, monument, remembrancer, memento, memoir, record.

MEMORY—remembrance, recollection, retention, reminiscence.

MENACE—threat, threatening, threaten.

MEND—repair, restore, correct, amend, emend, better, improve, help, advance, rectify, reform.

MENDACITY—lying, falsehood, untruth.

MENIAL—servant, domestic, help, assistant, drudge.

MENTAL—intellectual, ideal.

MENTION—speak, name, state, utter, hint, suggest, notice, remark.

MERCENARY—venal, hired, purchased.

MERCHANDISE—wares, goods, commodities, effects, moveables, stock, trade, commerce, traffic.

MERCIFUL—clement, lenient, humane, benignant, indulgent, compassionate, tender, gracious, kind.

MERCILESS—unfeeling, pitiless, unmerciful, cruel, unsparing, hardhearted, hardened, callous, inexorable, inhuman, savage, barbarous, brutal, remorseless, unyielding.

MERCY—clemency, lenity, leniency, humanity, benignity, compassion, piety, grace, pity, benevolence, tenderness.

MERELY—purely, only, solely, barely, scarcely.

MERIT—worth, desert, goodness, value, excellence, perfection, claim, right, virtue, deserve, earn.

MERITORIOUS—worthy, deserving, noble, good, excellent, estimable, amiable.

MERRIMENT—gaiety, cheerfulness, mirth, festivity, conviviality, gladness, enjoyment.

MERRY—cheerful, mirthful, joyful, jovial, joyous, sprightly, lively, gay, blithe, blithsome, vivacious, jocund, festive, sportive, convivial, social, sociable, brisk, vigorous.

MESSAGE—errand, mission, commission, notice, word, communication.

MESSENGER—carrier, envoy, courier, deputy, forerunner, harbinger, precursor.

METAMORPHOSIS—change, transformation, transmutation, transfiguration.

METAPHOR—figure, similitude, allegory, emblem, symbol.

METAPHORICAL—figurative, symbolical, emblematical, allegorical.

METHOD—order, rule, regularity, system, way, manner, mode, course, means.

METHODICAL—formal, orderly, regular, precise, exact, stiff, systematic.

MIEN—air, aspect, look, appearance, manner.

MIGHT—force, strength, power, ability, valour, prowess.

MIGHTY—strong, powerful, potent, valiant, bold, vast, violent, vehement, loud, great, wonderful, important, momentous.

MILD—kind, peaceable, soft, gentle, tender, compassionate, clement, merciful, indulgent.

MILDNESS—suavity, placidity, blandness, gentleness, softness, clemency.

MILITARY—martial, warlike, soldierlike.

MIMIC—ape, copy, follow, imitate, mock, ridicule, jester.

MIND—intellect, inclination, will, desire, intention, purpose, design, remembrance, memory, opinion, sense, understanding, observe, regard, remark, attend, heed, mark, note, notice.

MINED—disposed, inclined.

MINDFUL—attentive, heedful, observant, regardful.

MINGLE—mix, blend, unite, compound, confuse, confound.

MINISTER—agent, official, officer, employé, magistrate, delegate, ambassador, clergyman, pastor, preacher, priest.

To MINISTER—give, afford, administer, contribute, supply, relieve, attend, serve.

MINUTE—small, little, trivial, insignificant, inconsequential, slight, exact, nice.

MIRACLE—marvel, wonder, prodigy.

MIRTH—merriment, jollity, gaiety, joy, gladness, festivity, vivacity, cheerfulness, joviality, hilarity, conviviality, sociality, sociability, pleasure.

MISCARRIAGE—failure, mishap, abortion, impropriety, ill-conduct.

MISCELLANEOUS—mixed, mingled, diversified.

MISCHANCE—misfortune, mishap, ill-luck, misadventure, calamity, disaster.

MISCHIEF—hurt, injury, harm, evil, damage, outrage, detriment.

MISCHIEVOUS—hurtful, injurious, pernicious, detrimental, prejudicial, baneful, noxious.

MISCONCEPTION—error, mistake, misunderstanding.

MISCONSTRUE—misinterpret, mistake, misunderstand.

MISDEED—fault, transgression, offence, trespass, misdemeanour, crime, blunder, neglect.

MISERABLE—unhappy, calamitous, wretched, poor, worthless, barren, mean.

MISERLY—penurious, niggardly, avaricious, parsimonious, mean, sordid, covetous.

MISFORTUNE—ill-luck, calamity, adversity, affliction, disaster, distress, mischance, mishap, misadventure.

MISLEAD—deceive, delude, impose, beguile, cajole.

To **MISLEAD** is to send astray, intentionally or otherwise; to **DELUDE** is to beguile by design. We may be accidentally misled, but are treacherously deluded.

“What can they teach, and not *mislead*:
Ignorant of themselves, of God much more?”

“To the *misled* and lonely traveller.”

MILTON.

“Let not the Trojans, with a feigned pretence
Of proffered peace, *delude* the Latian prince.”

DRYDEN.

MISS—fail, miscarry, lose, omit, overlook, mislay, forfeit.

MISSION—errand, message, commission.

MISTAKE—error, blunder, misconception, slip, fault, misunderstanding, deviation, oversight.

MISTRUST—suspicion, doubt, jealousy, distrust.

MISTY—dim, obscure, cloudy, clouded.

MISUSE—wrong, injure, ill-use, abuse, ill-treat, misapply.

MITIGATE—alleviate, assuage, lessen, soothe, appease, allay, calm, moderate, temper, soften, reduce, diminish, ease.

MIX—blend, unite, join, associate, mingle, compound, commingle, confound.

MIXED—complicated, intricate, involved, complex, mingled, compounded, blended, united, confounded.

MOAN—lament, grieve, deplore, groan.

MOCK—imitate, mimic, ape, deride, ridicule, scorn, defeat, disappoint, deceive, delude.

MODE—fashion, custom, way, manner, method, form, course, means, gradation, degree, state, quality.

MODEL—mould, pattern, example, copy, representation, standard, form.

MODERATE—limited, restrained, temperate, cool, calm, dispassionate.

TO MODERATE—restrain, reduce, lessen, allay, repress, temper, qualify.

MODERATION—restraint, temperance, sobriety, calmness, equanimity.

MODERN—new, recent, late, novel.

MODEST—bashful, diffident, reserved, chaste, virtuous, pure, moderate.

MODIFY—change, vary, shape, moderate, qualify.

MOLEST—plague, worry, trouble, disturb, annoy, incommode, inconvenience.

MOLLIFY—soften, assuage, appease, pacify, qualify.

MOMENT—instant, second, weight, consequence, importance, signification, avail, significance.

MOMENTARY—instantaneous, evanescent, vanishing, transitory, fleeting, transient.

MOMENTOUS—important, consequential, material, essential, significant, weighty.

MONARCH—prince, king, sovereign, potentate, emperor.

MONEY—cash, coin, currency.

MONITION—warning, caution, admonition.

MONOPOLISE—absorb, appropriate, engross.

MONSTROUS—unnatural, strange, wonderful, extraordinary, enormous, large, shocking, hateful, wicked, atrocious, flagrant, heinous, villainous, immense, huge, vast, prodigious, gigantic.

MONUMENT—statue, memorial, remembrancer.

MOOD—humour, temper, frame, disposition.

MOODY—angry, peevish, fretful, sad, gloomy, pensive.

MORALS—manners, habits, behaviour, conduct.

MORBID—sick, diseased, sickly.

MOROSE—sour, severe, sullen, austere.

MORTAL—human, terrestrial, earthly, mundane, deadly, fatal, perishable, fleeting, evanescent.

MORTIFICATION—vexation, anger, displeasure, chagrin, trouble, uneasiness.

MORTIFY—subdue, abase, humble, reduce, restrain, repress.

MORTIFYING—vexatious, oppressive, humiliating, troublesome, subduing, restraining.

MOTION—movement, action, agitation, excitement, tendency, direction.

MOTIONLESS—quiescent, quiet, numb, torpid, still, serene, calm, unruffled, undisturbed, unmoved.

MOTIVE—cause, reason, incitement.

MOULD—pattern, form, copy, shape, model, fashion.

MOULDER—decay, crumble, perish, waste.

MOUNT—ascend, rise, arise, tower, climb, scale.

MOURN—grieve, lament, bewail, bemoan.

MOURNFUL—sad, calamitous, sorrowful.

MOURNING—grief, sorrow, lamentation, regret, grieving, sorrowing, bewailing, lamenting.

MOVE—induce, persuade, urge, excite, incite, actuate, stir, instigate, impel, affect, agitate, influence, rouse, turn, revolve, circulate, wheel, twirl, whirl, twist, slide, proceed, advance, retrograde.

MOVEMENT—motion, action, motive.

- MOVING**—affecting, pathetic, touching, tender, impressive.
- MUCH**—plenty, sufficiency, excess, superfluity.
- MUDDY**—dirty, impure, dark, soiled.
- MUFFLE**—cover, conceal, involve, envelop, enfold.
- MULTIPLY**—increase, extend, spread.
- MULTITUDE**—crowd, throng, swarm.
- MUMMERY**—sport, diversion, buffoonery.
- MUNIFICENT**—bountiful, liberal, generous, beneficent, bounteous.
- MURDER**—kill, destroy, butcher, slaughter, assassinate, slay.
- MURDEROUS**—bloody, brutal, savage, barbarous, sanguinary.
- MURKY**—dark, obscure, gloomy.
- MURMUR**—grumble, complain, repine.
- MUSE**—ponder, think, reflect, contemplate, study, meditate.
- MUSTER**—collect, convene, assemble, call, gather, congregate.
- MUTABLE**—alterable, changeable, inconstant, fickle, variable, unstable, wavering, unsteady, irresolute.
- MUTILATE**—maim, mangle, destroy, cut, hurt, injure, lame, cripple, disable.
- MUTINOUS**—turbulent, seditious, rebellious, tumultuous.
- MUTUAL**—reciprocal, interchanged, alternate.
- MYSTERIOUS**—obscure, dark, secret, unrevealed, hidden, occult, latent, dim, mystic.

N

- NAKED**—uncovered, bare, unclothed, denuded, nude, undressed, unarmed, defenceless, open, exposed, plain, evident, undisguised, manifest, unexaggerated, mere, simple.
- NAME**—appellation, denomination, title, appellative, designation, cognomen, reputation, repute, credit, character, estimation, renown, fame, honour, celebrity, eminence, praise, distinction.
- To NAME**—denominate, entitle, style, characterise, term, designate, call, nominate.

NAP—doze, sleep, slumber.

NARRATE—relate, recount, recite, describe, detail, explain.

NARRATION — narrative, account, rehearsal, recital, relation, history, description, detail, explanation.

NARROW — limited, confined, straitened, contracted, strait, close, near, accurate, scrutinising, niggardly, covetous, mean.

NATIVE — original, natural, unacquired, primitive, inbred, inborn, innate, inherent, congenial, indigenous, real, genuine.

NATURALISE—adapt, acclimate, adopt, accustom, habituate.

NAUSEA—sickness, disgust, loathing.

NAUTICAL—naval, marine, maritime.

NEAR—nigh, close, adjacent, contiguous, vicinal, adjoining, neighbouring, proximate, immediate, intimate, dear, related, close, niggardly, parsimonious.

NEAT—clean, cleanly, tidy, pure.

NECESSARY—indispensable, requisite, essential, needful, fit, desirable, expedient, unavoidable, perforce, inevitable, wanted, required.

NECESSITATE—force, compel, oblige. /

NECESSITOUS—poor, indigent, needy, distressed.

NECESSITY—want, need, occasion, requirement, poverty, indigence, distress, exigency, emergency.

NEED—want, necessity, penury, poverty, indigence, occasion, requirement, lack, require.

NEEDFUL — necessary, requisite, essential, indispensable, wanted, required.

NEEDY—poor, necessitous, indigent, distressed.

NEFARIOUS — wicked, iniquitous, abominable, atrocious, detestable.

NEGLECT — negligence, inattention, disregard, carelessness, recklessness, remissness, apathy, indifference, unconcern, oversight, inadvertence, omission.

To NEGLECT—disregard, slight, contemn, omit, overlook.

NEGLIGENT—careless, heedless, inattentive, remiss.

NEGOCIATE—parley, bargain, transact.

- NEIGHBOURHOOD** — vicinity, vicinage, proximity, adjacency, suburbs, outskirts.
- NERVE**—strength, fortitude, firmness, courage.
- NETTLE**—sting, fret, irritate, vex, provoke.
- NEW**—late, recent, novel, modern, fresh, strange, unknown, unusual.
- NEWS**—information, intelligence, tidings.
- NICE**—dainty, pleasant, delicate, fine, tender, delicious, fastidious, squeamish, exact, particular, precise, methodical, accurate, correct.
- NIGGARDLY** — mean, miserly, covetous, sordid, avaricious, penurious.
- NIGH**—near, close, adjacent, contiguous, neighbouring, vicinal, adjoining, proximate, immediate.
- NIMBLE**—active, quick, lively, brisk, agile, alert, expert, dexterous, prompt, ready, light.
- NIMBLENESS** — activity, speed, dexterity, velocity, celerity, swiftness, rapidity, cleverness, expertness, expedition.
- NOBLE**—great, elevated, dignified, illustrious, exalted, sublime, magnificent, stately, splendid, free, generous, liberal, choice, excellent, grand, famous.
- NOISE**—cry, outcry, clamour, vociferation.
- NOISY**—loud, clamorous, turbulent.
- NOMINATE**—name, call, entitle, denominate.
- NOTABLE** — remarkable, memorable, noted, distinguished, active, industrious.
- NOTE**—remark, observation, comment, annotation, mark, sign, symptom, token, indication, consequence, distinction, fame, renown.
- NOTED**—remarkable, eminent, famous, renowned, celebrated, distinguished, conspicuous, illustrious, extraordinary, notorious.
- NOTICE** — observation, information, intelligence, warning, attention, civility.
- To NOTICE** — observe, regard, remark, attend, heed, mind, mark, note, see, eye, watch.
- NOTIFY**—declare, publish, give notice.

NOTION—idea, conception, sentiment, opinion, inclination.

NOTORIOUS—noted, distinguished, conspicuous, renowned, celebrated.

NOURISH—nurture, cherish, support, maintain, foster.

NOVEL—new, unusual, fresh, recent, late, modern, strange.

NOXIOUS—hurtful, injurious, pernicious, unwholesome.

NUMB—benumbed, torpid, chill, motionless.

NUMBER—count, reckon, compute, calculate, enumerate.

NUMEROUS—plenty, many, various, several, sundry, manifold.

NUPTIALS—marriage, union, matrimony, wedlock, wedding.

NUPTIAL—connubial, conjugal, matrimonial, hymeneal.

NURSE—cherish, foster, nourish, encourage, nurture, promote, maintain, educate, train.

O

OBDURATE—hard, callous, hardened, impenitent, stubborn, unyielding, inflexible, unfeeling, insensible.

OBEDIENT—dutiful, respectful, submissive, compliant, humble, tractable, docile.

OBJECT—end, aim, purpose, drift, intention, subject, design, tendency.

To OBJECT—oppose, deny, gainsay, dissent, except to, controvert.

OBJECTION—difficulty, objection, demur, doubt, hesitation, hesitancy, opposition, denial, dissent.

OBJECTIVE—outward, external.

OBLIGATION—duty, force, compulsion, necessity, coercion.

OBLIGE—favour, serve, assist, please, gratify, bind, constrain, engage, compel, force, necessitate.

OBLIGING—kind, complaisant, courteous, civil, affable, compelling, constraining, forcing.

OBLITERATE—efface, erase, expunge, cancel.

OBLIVION—forgetfulness.

OBLOQUY—disgrace, odium, reproach, contumely.

- OBNOXIOUS**—offensive, odious, hateful, hurtful, noxious, subject, answerable, liable, exposed.
- OBSCENE**—foul, filthy, offensive, disgusting.
- OBSCURE**—dim, dark, mysterious, unknown, unnoticed, humble, mean, eclipsed.
- OBSEQUIOUS**—obedient, submissive, compliant.
- OBSERVANT**—attentive, watchful, obedient, mindful, regardful, submissive.
- OBSERVATION**—remark, comment, note, annotation, commentary, notice, observance.
- OBSERVE**—keep, fulfill, obey, comply, notice, remark, watch, look, mark.
- OBSERVER**—spectator, beholder, looker-on.
- OBSELETE**—disused, neglected, old, antiquated, ancient, old-fashioned, unusual.
- OBSTACLE**—difficulty, obstruction, hindrance, impediment, resistance.
- OBSTINACY**—perverseness, persistence, contumacy, stubbornness, inflexibility, pertinacity.
- OBSTINATE**—perverse, pertinacious, contumacious, refractory, stubborn, inflexible, resolute, opinioniated, headstrong, heady.
- OBSTREPEROUS**—loud, noisy, clamorous, vociferous, turbulent.
- OBSTRUCT**—hinder, impede, retard, prevent, interrupt, stop.
- OBSTRUCTION**—obstacle, impediment, difficulty, hindrance, resistance.
- OBTAIN**—get, gain, procure, acquire, attain.
- OBTUSE**—dull, blunt, obscure, stupid.
- OBVIATE**—prevent, preclude, over-rule, overthrow, remove.
- OBVIOUS**—clear, plain, evident, apparent, manifest, open, visible.
- OCCASION**—cause, necessity, opportunity, convenience, occurrence, casualty, incident, produce.
- OCCASIONAL**—incidental, casual, irregular, infrequent.
- OCCULT**—hidden, invisible, secret, unknown, undiscovered, undetected.
- OCCUPANCY**—occupation, holding, possession.

OCCUPATION—business, vocation, calling, employment, engagement, trade, profession, office, work, possession, occupancy, tenure, use.

OCCUPY—possess, hold, employ, follow, maintain, invest.

OCCURRENCE — event, incident, adventure, casualty, contingency.

ODD—eccentric, irregular, particular, strange, singular, extraordinary, uncommon, fantastical, fantastic, whimsical, comic, droll, comical, queer, ludicrous, laughable, burlesque, funny.

ODIOUS—hateful, abominable, offensive, disgusting, detestable.

ODORIFEROUS—odorous, sweet-smelling, ambrosial, perfumed, fragrant, scented.

ODOUR—smell, scent, fragrance, perfume.

OFFENCE—crime, sin, trespass, transgression, misdeed, misdemeanor, fault, affront, insult, outrage, indignity, displeasure, anger.

OFFEND—displease, anger, affront, shock, wound, pain, annoy, injure, vex, mortify, insult, transgress, violate.

OFFENDER — delinquent, criminal, transgressor, trespasser, culprit, sinner, malefactor, felon.

OFFENSIVE—rude, impertinent, insolent, abusive, scurrilous, opprobrious, insulting, injurious, reproachful, disgusting, disagreeable.

OFFER—present, proffer, bid, tender, propose, give, bestow, exhibit, allow, permit.

OFFERING—sacrifice, oblation, presentation, tender, proposition, holocaust.

OFFICE—place, post, station, situation, rank, charge, function, duty, employment, occupation, agency, business, service, benefice.

OFFICIOUS — busy, meddling, active, intrusive, impertinent, importunate, forward.

OFFSPRING—progeny, issue, children.

OFTEN—frequently, repeatedly, constantly, continually.

OLD — ancient, antique, antiquated, obsolete, old-fashioned, aged, senile, elderly, decrepit, worn-out.

OLDER—senior, alder, prior, preceding.

- OMEN**—prognostic, presage, prediction.
- OMIT**—neglect, disregard, slight, overlook, leave, pass, forget.
- OMISSION**—oversight, inadvertence, neglect, forgetfulness.
- ONEROUS**—weighty, important, burdensome, responsible.
- ONLY**—singly, barely, merely, alone.
- ONSET**—attack, encounter, assault.
- ONWARD**—advanced, increased, improved, forward, progressive.
- OPAQUE**—dark, cloudy, obscure.
- OPEN**—unclosed, spread, expanded, uncovered, evident, plain, clear, apparent, public, frank, sincere, unreserved, candid, artless, ingenuous, free, undissembling, undisguised, communicative.
- OPENING**—aperture, cleft, fissure, cranny, chink, cavity, orifice, perforation, bore, breach, beginning, commencement.
- OPERATION**—agency, action, work, process, effect, working.
- OPINIONATED**—conceited, egotistical, obstinate, proud.
- OPINION**—sentiment, notion, judgment, persuasion, idea.
- OPPONENT**—adversary, enemy, antagonist, foe.
- OPPORTUNE**—timely, seasonable, acceptable, well-timed, welcome.
- OPPORTUNITY**—occasion, convenience, occurrence.
- OPPOSE**—resist, withstand, combat, controvert, oppugn, gain-say, contradict, deny, object, except, check, thwart.
- OPPOSITE**—adverse, contrary, inimical, repugnant.
- OPPOSITION**—obstacle, resistance, hindrance, impediment, difficulty, obstruction, contrariety, repugnance, diversity.
- OPPRESS**—load, burden, overpower, overburden, depress, afflict.
- OPPRESSION**—tyranny, injustice, hardship, calamity, depression.
- OPPROBRIOUS**—insulting, offensive, reproachful, scurrilous, abusive, insolent.
- OPPROBRIUM**—abuse, disgrace, odium, reproach, ignominy, infamy.
- OPPUGN**—oppose, attack, resist, confute, refute, disprove.
- OPTION**—choice, alternative, election, preference.

- OPULENCE—wealth, riches, affluence.
- ORAL—verbal, spoken, vocal, uttered.
- ORATION—speech, address, discourse, harangue.
- ORATORY—rhetoric, elocution, eloquence.
- ORB—circle, globe, sphere, wheel, orbit.
- ORDAIN—order, determine, appoint, prescribe, decree, adjudge, adjudicate, set, establish, institute, constitute.
- ORDER—regularity, rule, method, system, rank, degree, class, species, mandate, precept, command, direction, succession, series, consecution, consecutiveness, range, arrange, dispose, regulate, adjust, class, classify, digest.
- ORDERLY—regular, methodical, systematic, peaceable.
- ORDINARY — customary, usual, regular, common, inferior, mean, plain.
- ORIFICE—opening, perforation, bore, mouth, aperture.
- ORIGIN—rise, source, beginning, commencement, cause, original, descent, grounds, foundation, base, basis, fountain, first-cause, rudiments, primitives, etymology, spring, derivation, root.
- ORIGINAL — first, pristine, primitive, primary, rise, source, cause, standard, basis.
- ORIGINATE—commence, begin, start, found, cause, produce.
- ORNAMENT—adorn, beautify, embellish, deck, decorate.
- OSTENSIBLE—appearing, seeming, colourable, specious, plausible.
- OSTENTATION — show, parade, display, vaunting, boasting, pride.
- OSTENTATIOUS—showy, proud, stately, pompous, patronising.
- OUTCAST—abandoned, forsaken, destitute, helpless, profligate, reprobate, prostitute.
- OUTCRY—noise, vociferation, clamour, exclamation.
- OUTER—external, extrinsic, extraneous, exterior.
- OUTLAWRY—banishment, exile, proscription, expulsion, expatriation, transportation.
- OUTLIVE—survive, exceed.
- OUTRAGE—violence, abuse, affront, insult, offence, injury.
- OUTWARD—outer, external, exterior, extrinsic, adventitious.

- OVERBALANCE**—outweigh, preponderate, exceed, overpower.
- OVERBEAR**—repress, overwhelm, overpower, subdue, oppress, suppress, conquer.
- OVERBEARING**—haughty, domineering, dogmatical, imperious, lordly, commanding, assuming.
- OVERCOME**—conquer, vanquish, subdue, surmount, subjugate, overpower, suppress.
- OVERFLOW**—deluge, inundate, overwhelm, flood.
- OVERPOWER**—overcome, conquer, subdue, vanquish, defeat, crush, subjugate, overthrow, rout.
- OVER-RULE**—control, supersede, annul, prevail.
- OVER-RUN**—ravage, overspread, exceed, surpass.
- OVERSIGHT**—mistake, error, inadvertence, inattention, slight, accident, omission, superintendence, supervision, care, inspection.
- VERTHROW**—defeat, rout, conquer, beat, vanquish, subvert, reverse, ruin, destroy, demolish, annihilate.
- OWN**—acknowledge, avow, confess, admit, recognise, claim, possess, have, hold.
- OWNER**—possessor, proprietor, holder, occupant.

P

- PACE**—step, gait, stride.
- PACIFIC**—peaceful, conciliatory, peaceable, appeasing, mild, gentle, calm, tranquil.
- PACIFY**—appease, tranquillise, calm, still, quiet.
- PAGAN**—heathen, idolater, heretic, gentile.
- PAIN**—anguish, agony, distress, suffering, pang, torment, uneasiness.
- PAINFUL**—afflictive, distressing, disquieting, agonizing.
- PAINT**—colour, depict, delineate, describe, represent, sketch.
- PALE**—pallid, wan, fair, light.
- PALLIATE**—lessen, extenuate, gloss, cover, varnish.
- PALPITATE**—flutter, pant, gasp, beat, vibrate.
- PALTRY**—mean, vile, worthless, despicable, contemptible.
- PANEGYRIC**—encomium, eulogy, praise.

PANG—pain, anguish, agony, distress, remorse.

PANT—palpitate, flutter, gasp, long, desire.

PARABLE—allegory, similitude, fable.

PARADE—show, ostentation, display, boasting.

PARAMOUNT—superior, eminent, pre-eminent.

PARASITE—flatterer, sycophant.

PARASITICAL—flattering, fawning, wheedling, *sycophantic*.

PARDON—forgiveness, absolution, remission, clearance, discharge, release.

To PARDON—forgive, remit, absolve, discharge, clear, excuse, release.

PARDONABLE—excusable, venial.

PARSIMONIOUS—miserly, covetous, near, close, penurious, frugal.

PART—share, division, piece, portion, section, separate, divide, disunite, sunder, detach.

PARTAKE—share, participate.

PARTICULAR—peculiar, appropriate, exclusive, special, especial, exact, nice, punctual, specific, singular, accurate, correct, minute, odd.

PARTICULARLY—distinctly, singly, specially, especially, exclusively, specifically, principally, chiefly.

PARTIZAN—adherent, follower, disciple.

PARTITION—division, separation, distinction.

PARTNER—partaker, participant, associate, colleague, coadjutor.

PARTNERSHIP—union, association, company, society.

PARTY—confederacy, faction, detachment, cabal, clique, set, junto, company, society, association, league, alliance, cause, side.

PASS—disappear, vanish, flit, move by, proceed, suffice, answer.

PASSAGE—road, way, avenue, thoroughfare, entrance, **exit*, clause, sentence, phrase, air, tune.

PASSING—moving, proceeding, going by, exceeding, surpassing, *eminent*.

- PASSIONATE**—hot, hasty, irascible, irritable, angry, vehement, warm, excited, choleric, impetuous.
- PASSIVE**—submissive, unresisting, quiet, quiescent, patient, calm, enduring, resigned, unmoved, unprovoked.
- PASTIME**—sport, diversion, amusement, recreation, entertainment.
- PATH**—way, course, track, passage, road, thoroughfare.
- PATHETIC**—moving, touching, affecting.
- PATIENCE**—endurance, perseverance, constancy, resignation.
- PATIENT**—passive, submissive, enduring, resigned, unmoved, unprovoked.
- PATRONISE**—support, countenance, defend, favour, maintain.
- PATTERN**—copy, example, mould, original, model, archetype, specimen, figure, style, shape.
- PAUSE**—demur, hesitate, deliberate, waver, fluctuate, stop, wait, forbear.
- PAY**—wages, salary, allowance, stipend, hire, remuneration, recompense, compensation.
- PEACE**—quiet, calm, tranquillity, harmony, concord.
- PEACEABLE**—peaceful, calm, tranquil, quiet, serene, undisturbed, mild, still, pacific.
- PECULIAR**—particular, singular, special, appropriate, endemic, indigenous.
- PEEL**—strip, bare, bark, skin, flay.
- PEEVISH**—fretful, captious, petulant, cross, querulous.
- PELLUCID**—transparent, clear.
- PENALTY**—fine, punishment, forfeiture, mulct.
- PENETRATE**—pierce, perforate, bore, enter.
- PENETRATING**—piercing, sharp, subtle, acute, sagacious, discerning.
- PENETRATION**—sagacity, acuteness, discernment, discrimination.
- PENITENCE**—remorse, repentance, contrition, compunction, sorrow.
- PENURIOUS**—sparing, sordid, parsimonious, mean, miserly.
- PENURY**—want, indigence, poverty, need.

PERCEIVE—discern, distinguish, observe, understand, know, notice, regard.

PERCEPTION—idea, notion, sentiment, sense, taste, understanding.

PEREMPTORY — express, positive, absolute, decisive, final, authoritative, arbitrary, settled.

PERFECT — finished, complete, consummated, ended, concluded, terminated, achieved, effected.

To PERFECT—finish, complete, consummate, end, conclude, terminate, close, accomplish, fulfil, achieve, do, effect.

PERFECTION—completion, fulfilment, accomplishment, completeness, wholeness, entireness.

PERFECTLY—wholly, completely, totally, entirely, fully.

PERFIDIOUS—treacherous, faithless, unfaithful, false.

PERFORATE—bore, pierce, penetrate, enter.

PERFORM—do, effect, produce, execute, fulfil, accomplish.

PERFORMANCE—deed, exploit, action, achievement, feat, production, work.

PERFUME—odour, scent, fragrance, smell.

PERIL—danger, risk, hazard, jeopardy.

PERIOD—time, age, date, era, epoch, end, conclusion.

PERISHABLE—destructible, temporary, fleeting.

PERISH—fade, decay, die, expire.

PERMANENT—lasting, enduring, abiding, continuing, durable, constant, fixed, unchangeable, perpetual.

PERMISSION—leave, liberty, license, allowance.

PERMIT—admit, allow, grant, offer, suffer, let, yield, consent, tolerate.

PERNICIOUS — hurtful, injurious, mischievous, detrimental, prejudicial, destructive, ruinous.

PERPETRATE—do, act, perform, commit.

PERPETUAL—continual, lasting, constant, incessant, unceasing, uninterrupted, permanent, fixed, everlasting, endless.

PERPETUALLY—always, continually, incessantly, unceasingly, uninterruptedly, ever, invariably, unchangeably, immutably, constantly, regularly.

PERPLEX—involve, entangle, embarrass, puzzle, distract, harass, confuse, plague, vex, molest.

PERPLEXING—vexing, harassing, distracting, intricate, entangled, confusing, involved.

PERPLEXITY—embarrassment, anxiety, distraction, intricacy, entanglement, care.

PERSEVERE—continue, persist, pursue, prosecute.

PERSEVERING—diligent, industrious, laborious, constant, assiduous, attentive.

PERSIST—persevere, continue.

PERSPICUITY—clearness, transparency, translucency.

PERSPICUOUS—clear, plain, intelligible, manifest, unobscured, transparent, simple.

PERSUADE—exhort, urge, influence, entice, prevail, entreat, lead.

PERTINACIOUS—obstinate, resolute, firm, constant, steady.

PERTINENT—apposite, belonging, relating, relative, appropriate, relevant.

PERVERSE—obstinate, stubborn, untractable, cross, petulant, peevish.

PEST—infection, annoyance, pestilence, plague, worry, bane, nuisance, annoyance.

PETITION—suit, request, prayer, entreaty, solicitation.

PETTY—trifling, unimportant, inconsiderable, small, little.

PETULANT—hasty, passionate.

PHILOSOPHICAL—calm, cool, temperate, rational.

PHLEGMATIC—cool, cold, dull, heavy, sluggish, impassive.

PICTURE—likeness, representation, resemblance, similitude, reflection, image.

PIECE—fragment, part, portion.

PIERCE—penetrate, perforate, bore, enter.

PIETY—holiness, religion, sanctity, purity, integrity, sacredness, devotion.

PILE—heap, amass, accumulate, aggregate, hoard.

- PILLAGE**—plunder, spoil, rapine, depredation, booty.
- PINCH**—squeeze, press, compress, contract, straiten.
- PINE**—languid, flag, droop, waste, decay.
- PIOUS**—holy, devout, godly, religious, righteous.
- PIQUANT**—sharp, tart, pungent, severe.
- PIQUE**—malice, spite, grudge, offence.
- PIQUED**—irritated, offended, nettled, excited, vexed.
- PILEOUS**—pitiful, doleful, woeful, rueful, pitiable, sorrowful, mournful.
- PITIFUL**—paltry, poor, contemptible, mean, sneaking, compassionate, tender.
- PITILESS**—cruel, unmerciful, inexorable, relentless, hard-hearted.
- PITY**—compassion, commiseration, sympathy, condolence, mercy, humanity.
- PLACE**—situation, locality, position, station, site, spot, post, office, charge, function, deposit, put, set, lay, arrange, classify.
- PLACID**—calm, serene, gentle, tranquil, quiet, mild, unruffled, undisturbed, equable.
- PLAGUE**—pest, infection, pestilence, worry, bane, nuisance, annoyance.
- TO PLAGUE**—vex, annoy, tease, harass, trouble, embarrass, torment, importune, tantalise.
- PLAIN**—even, level, smooth, apparent, visible, clear, obvious, evident, manifest, distinct, open, candid, ingenuous, free, frank.
- PLAN**—contrivance, device, design, stratagem, scheme, project, invention.
- PLAUSIBLE**—ostensible, colourable, specious, feasible.
- PLAY**—sport, frolic, frisk, trifle, toy, mock, delude, deceive.
- PLEA**—defence, apology, vindication, excuse, justification.
- PLEAD**—urge, supplicate, apologise, defend, justify, exculpate, excuse.
- PLEASANT**—agreeable, pleasing, cheerful, enlivening, gay, lively, humorous, sportive.
- PLEASE**—satisfy, content, gratify, prefer, like, choose.

- PLEASED**—glad, gratified, cheerful, joyful, satisfied, content.
- PLEASING**—agreeable, grateful, acceptable, delightful, gratifying, pleasant.
- PLEASURE**—enjoyment, gratification, comfort, joy, delight, mirth.
- PLEDGE**—guarantee, earnest, security, hostage, surety, deposit.
- PLENITUDE**—fullness, exuberance, abundance, plenty, copiousness.
- PLENTIFUL**—plenteous, abundant, copious, ample, abounding, exuberant.
- PLENTY**—abundance, enough, sufficiency, amplitude, ample, competence.
- PLIANT**—pliable, flexible, supple, yielding, lithe, limber, ductile, tractable, manageable, soft.
- PLIGHT**—situation, condition, state, case, predicament.
- PLOT**—conspiracy, combination, cabal, junto, party, clique, set, coalition, league, confederacy, form, scheme, plan, devise, design, contrive.
- PLUNDER**—pillage, spoil, prey, booty, rapine.
- POINT**—spot, dot, end, termination, show, mark, indicate, designate, aim, level, direct.
- POISE**—balance, weigh, equiponderate, try, adjust, equalise.
- POLISH**—brighten, burnish, refine, smooth.
- POLITE**—polished, refined, well bred, courteous, complaisant, obliging, elegant, graceful, deferential, genteel, civil, affable, urbane.
- POLITENESS**—gentility, refinement, civility, courteousness, courtesy, urbanity, affability, complaisance.
- POLLUTE**—defile, stain, corrupt, contaminate, taint, infect, vitiate.
- POMP**—parade, magnificence, splendour, grandeur, show, state, ostentation.
- POMPOUS**—grand, majestic, showy, splendid, magnificent, boastful, ostentatious.
- PONDER**—think, deliberate, examine, weigh, muse, reflect, meditate.

- PONDEROUS**—heavy, massive, weighty.
- POOR**—needy, necessitous, indigent, distressed, paltry, mean, valueless, barren, infertile, exhausted, lean, emaciated.
- PORT**—harbour, haven, carriage, air, mien, demeanour.
- PORTABLE**—moveable, light, convenient.
- PORTEND**—augur, prognosticate, presage, foreshow, foretoken, forebode, indicate, betoken, threaten.
- PORTION**—part, share, division, allotment, quantity.
- POSITION**—place, situation, station, post, state, condition, attitude, posture.
- POSITIVE**—absolute, arbitrary, peremptory, despotic, dogmatical, confident, actual, certain, real, direct, express.
- POSSESS**—have, own, hold, occupy, seize, gain, obtain.
- POSSESSION**—occupancy, occupation, tenure, tenancy, detention.
- POSSESSOR**—owner, occupant, proprietor.
- POST**—place, situation, station, position, office.
- POSTERIOR**—later, after, subsequent.
- POSTPONE**—delay, procrastinate, retard, protract, defer, put off.
- POSTURE**—attitude, position, figure, state, condition, situation.
- POTENT**—powerful, strong, mighty, forcible, efficacious.
- POTENTATE**—prince, sovereign, monarch.
- POVERTY**—want, need, indigence, necessity, penury, poorness, distress, exigency.
- POWER**—authority, sway, influence, dominion, domination, ascendancy, potency, strength, puissance, efficacy, efficaciousness, cogency, force, energy, might, ability, rule, command.
- POWERFUL**—mighty, potent, puissant, efficacious, forcible, cogent, strong, energetic, emphatic, vehement, influential.
- PRACTICABLE**—feasible, possible, practical.
- PRAGMATICAL**—meddling, intermeddling, impertinent.
- PRAISE**—encomium, eulogy, panegyric, applause, commendation, approbation.

- TO PRAISE**—commend, applaud, extol, magnify, laud, eulogise, approve, panegyrise.
- PRASEWORTHY**—laudable, commendable, approvable.
- PRANK**—gambol, frolic, caper, jest.
- PRATE**—babble, chatter, prattle, chat.
- PRAY**—beseech, supplicate, implore, entreat, urge, petition, ask, request.
- PRAYER**—petition, supplication, entreaty, request, suit.
- PREACH**—proclaim, publish, promulgate, inculcate.
- PRECARIOUS**—doubtful, uncertain, dubious, equivocal.
- PRECEDE**—anticipate, prevent, forestall, go before.
- PRECEDENCE**—priority, preference, pre-eminence, superiority.
- PRECEDENT**—example, instance.
- PRECEDING**—antecedent, anterior, previous, prior, former, foregoing.
- PRECEPT**—command, injunction, mandate, order, doctrine, principle, maxim, rule, law.
- PRECIOUS**—costly, valuable, rare.
- PRECIPITANCE**—haste, hurry, rashness, temerity.
- PRECIPITATE**—hasty, rash, incautious, adventurous, venturesome.
- PRECISE**—formal, exact, correct, nice, accurate, punctilious, definite.
- PRECLUDE**—prevent, hinder, obviate, debar.
- PRECURSOR**—forerunner, harbinger, messenger.
- PREDATORY**—plundering, pillaging, hungry, ravenous.
- PREDICAMENT**—situation, plight, condition, state, case.
- PREDICT**—foretell, prophesy, prognosticate.
- PREDICTION**—omen, prognostic, presage, foretelling, prophecy, divination.
- PREDOMINANT**—ruling, prevailing, ascendant, controlling, prevalent.
- PRE-EMINENCE**—superiority, distinction, precedence, priority.
- PREFACE**—introduction, prelude, preliminary, proem.

PREFATORY—introductory, preparatory, preliminary, initiatory, prelusive, proemial, prefixed.

PREFER—choose, select, pick, elect, advance, raise, exalt, promote, offer, present, exhibit.

PREFERABLE—eligible, superior, surpassing, excelling.

PREFERENCE—choice, election, selection, precedence, pre-eminence.

PREJUDICE—bias, prepossession, mischief, injury, detriment, hurt, damage.

PRELIMINARY—prefatory, preparatory, previous, introductory, initiatory, prelusive, prefixed.

PRELUDE—preface, introduction, proem, preliminary, introductory, prefatory, preparatory.

PREMATURE—untimely, inopportune, unseasonable.

PREMEDITATION—forethought, forecast, deliberation.

PREMISE—explain, introduce, state.

PREPARE—provide, procure, fit, qualify, suit, adapt, equip, furnish, make ready.

PREPARATORY—preliminary, antecedent, introductory, previous.

PREPONDERATE—outweigh, overbalance, overpower, exceed, surpass.

PREPOSSESSION—bias, prejudice, bent, preoccupation.

PREPOSTEROUS—foolish, absurd, irrational, perverted, wrong.

PREROGATIVE—privilege, immunity.

PRESAGE—forebode, foreshow, indicate, prognosticate, foretell, omen, sign.

PRESCIENCE—foreknowledge, foresight, forecast.

PRESCRIBE—direct, order, appoint, ordain, dictate.

PRESCRIPTION—order, direction, custom, habit, mode, manner, fashion.

PRESENT—gift, offering, donation, gratuity, benefaction.

To PRESENT—give, bestow, confer, impart, grant, afford, furnish, supply, offer, exhibit, introduce.

PRESENTLY—soon, shortly, immediately.

PRESERVE—keep, save, free, uphold, sustain, protect, defend.

- PRESS**—urge, entreat, force, compel, constrain, squeeze, crush, straiten, distress.
- PRESSING**—urging, constraining, forcing, distressing, urgent, emergent, importunate.
- PRESUME**—dare, venture, assume, suppose.
- PRESUMING**—bold, confident, forward, arrogant, presumptuous, assuming, proud, conceited.
- PRETENCE**—pretext, excuse, sham, falsity, simulation, delusion.
- PRETEND**—feign, simulate, affect, profess.
- PRETENSION**—claim, assumption.
- PRETEXT**—pretence, excuse, falsity.
- PRETTY**—neat, handsome, elegant, pleasing, beautiful, proportioned.
- PREVAILING**—prevalent, predominant, effective, successful, efficacious, powerful.
- PREVARICATE**—shuffle, equivocate, sophisticate, evade.
- PREVENT**—impede, hinder, preclude, obviate, obstruct, delay, over-rule.
- PREVIOUS**—antecedent, prior, anterior, introductory, preliminary.
- PREY**—booty, spoil, plunder, ravage, depredation.
- PRICE**—value, worth, cost, charge, expense, rate.
- PRIDE**—vanity, conceit, arrogance, assumption, insolence, ostentation, hauteur, haughtiness, presumption.
- PRIMARY**—original, first, primitive, pristine, chief, principal.
- PRINCE**—monarch, sovereign, king, potentate.
- PRINCELY**—stately, dignified, royal, grand, august, magnificent, rich.
- PRINCIPAL**—chief, main, leading, important, essential, foundation.
- PRINCIPALLY**—chiefly, mainly, especially, particularly.
- PRINCIPLE**—doctrine, tenet, dogma, element, ground, foundation.
- PRINT**—mark, impression, representation, picture.
- PRIOR**—preceding, antecedent, previous, former, anterior.

PRIORITY—precedence, preference, pre-eminence.

PRISTINE—original, first, primitive, ancient, former.

PRIVACY—retreat, retirement, solitude, seclusion, secrecy, concealment.

PRIVATE—retired, secluded, solitary, secret, sequestered, individual, personal.

PRIVILEGE—immunity, prerogative, right, claim, exemption, advantage, favour, benefit.

PRIZE—value, esteem, rate, estimate, force, raise.

PROBABILITY—likelihood, chance, speciousness, plausibility.

PROBE—search, scrutinise, examine.

PROBITY—honesty, uprightness, integrity, sincerity.

PROCEED—move, advance, arise, issue, emanate.

PROCEEDING—affair, matter, concern, suit, transaction, course, progress, progression, process.

PROCEEDS—issue, rent, produce, takings, yield, effect, result.

PROCESS—progress, course, transaction, mode, way, means.

PROCESSION—cavalcade, retinue, train, suite.

PROCLAIM—announce, advertise, publish, declare, promulgate.

PROCLAMATION—decree, edict, announcement, publication, advertisement.

PROCRASTINATE—delay, defer, protract, postpone, prolong, retard.

PROCURE—obtain, gain, get, acquire, attract, win, earn, provide.

PRODIGAL—wasteful, profuse, lavish, extravagant.

PRODIGALITY—extravagance, profusion, excess, profuseness.

PRODIGIOUS—enormous, immense, huge, monstrous, wonderful, astonishing.

PRODIGY—wonder, miracle, marvel, monster.

PRODUCE—product, production, proceeds, yield.

TO PRODUCE—cause, form, make, create, effect, bear, yield, give, communicate, show, exhibit, generate, raise, breed, furnish, afford, give, impart, occasion.

PRODUCT—proceeds, issue, produce, production, effect, result, yield, fruit, work, performance.

PROFANE—wicked, impious, irreverent, irreligious, secular, worldly.

TO PROFANE—desecrate, violate, pollute, defile, debase.

PROFESS—avow, declare, acknowledge, affirm, pretend.

PROFESSION—declaration, avowal, acknowledgment, business, calling, occupation, vocation, office, employment, engagement.

PROFICIENCY—advancement, improvement, progress.

PROFICIENT—adept, skilled, advanced, learned.

PROFIT—gain, benefit, advantage, improvement, advancement, emolument.

PROFITABLE—beneficial, lucrative, advantageous, productive, useful, serviceable, improving.

PROFLIGATE—abandoned, wicked, corrupt, vicious, depraved, vitiated, dissolute.

PROFOUND—deep, humble, lowly, submissive.

PROFUNDITY—deepness, depth.

PROFUSE—lavish, extravagant, prodigal, exuberant, abundant, generous, wasteful.

PROFUSION—prodigality, excess, extravagance, profuseness.

PROGENITOR—predecessor, forefather, ancestor.

PROGENY—offspring, issue, race, children, descendants.

PROGRESS—advancement, progression, improvement, proficiency, proceeding, growth, increase.

PROGRESSIVE—advancing, forward, onward, improving, gradual.

PROHIBIT—forbid, proscribe, interdict, hinder, delay, debar, preclude, disallow, prevent.

PROJECT—design, plan, scheme, contrivance, protrude.

PROLIFIC—fertile, fruitful, generative, productive.

PROLIX—tedious, tiresome, prolonged, extended, diffuse, long, dilatory, protracted, wearisome.

PROLONG—delay, procrastinate, defer, lengthen, extend, continue, protract, postpone, retard.

PROMINENT—eminent, conspicuous, marked, distinct.

PROMISCUOUS — indiscriminate, mixed, confused, undistinguishable, common, mingled.

PROMISE — assurance, guarantee, undertaking, engagement, declaration.

To PROMISE — engage, assure, stipulate, covenant, declare, pledge.

PROMOTE—advance, forward, encourage, exalt, elevate, raise, prefer, support, patronise, further, help, assist, dignify.

PROMPT—quick, active, ready, agile, alert, brisk, lively.

To PROMPT—incite, instigate, move, excite, remind, dictate, assist.

PROMULGATE—publish, declare, proclaim, advertise.

PRONENESS—bent, inclination, propensity, tendency, disposition, bias.

PRONOUNCE—utter, articulate, speak, declare, affirm.

PROOF—demonstration, conviction, satisfaction, evidence, testimony, attestation, certification, experiment, test, trial, essay, reason, argument.

PROP—stay, support, sustain. •

PROPAGATE — generate, produce, spread, circulate, extend, diffuse, disseminate.

PROPENSITY—inclination, bent, tendency, disposition, inclination, proneness, bias.

PROPER — just, fit, right, suitable, adapted, accommodated, correct, peculiar.

PROPERTY—wealth, possessions, goods, riches, quality, attribute, disposition, characteristic.

PROPHECY—foretell, prognosticate, predict.

PROFITATE—appease, calm, conciliate, reconcile.

PROFITIOUS—favourable, kind, auspicious.

PROPORTION—rate, ratio, quota, degree, share, part, portion, section, symmetry, form, adaptation.

PROPORTIONATE — equal, adequate, commensurate, adjusted, proportional, equivalent.

PROPOSE—offer, bid, tender, mean, purpose, intend, design.

PROPOSITION—proposal, offer.

PROPRIETOR—owner, possessor, master, keeper.

PROPRIETY—decorum, correctness, decency, formality, fitness, suitability, appropriateness, consonance, justness, accuracy.

PROROGUE—adjourn, defer, postpone, delay, protract, prolong.

PROSCRIBE—forbid, prohibit, interdict, denounce, condemn, censure, reject, disallow.

PROSCRIPTION—banishment, exile.

PROSECUTE—continue, pursue, persevere, persist, follow.

PROSPECT—view, survey, landscape, expectation.

PROSPER—flourish, thrive, succeed, increase.

PROSPERITY—welfare, happiness, well-being, success.

PROSPEROUS—favourable, auspicious, thriving, successful, flourishing, advancing, fortunate.

PROTECT—secure, support, cherish, harbour, shelter, foster, guard, defend, shield, cover, countenance, patronise, encourage, sanction, preserve, vindicate.

PROTECTION—defence, support, shelter, refuge, retreat, preservation, guard, security, safety.

PROTEST—assert, affirm, declare, asseverate, aver, assure, vouch, profess, testify, attest.

PROTRACT—delay, defer, prolong, continue, lengthen, retard, postpone.

PROUD—vain, lofty, arrogant, assuming, haughty, ostentatious, insolent, supercilious, conceited, egotistical, opinionated, noble, grand, independent, brave, intrepid.

PROVE—evince, demonstrate, manifest, certify, attest, try, test, evidence, solve, experience, verify, ascertain, examine, confirm, establish, show.

PROVERB—adage, maxim, aphorism, apophthegm, saying, saw, bye-word.

PROVIDE—procure, furnish, supply, prepare, stipulate.

PROVIDENT—careful, economical, cautious, saving, thrifty, prudent, frugal.

PROVISION—preparation, readiness, food, fare, eatables, diet, edibles, regimen, sustenance, stock, fund, store, supply, accumulation, hoard.

PROVOKE—arouse, excite, aggravate, irritate, exasperate, offend, incense, enrage, cause, move, induce, incite, stimulate, inflame, anger, chafe, affront, insult.

PROVOKING—insulting, aggravating, irritating, exasperating, affronting, offensive, rude, insolent.

PROWESS—bravery, valour, gallantry, intrepidity, fearlessness.

PROXIMATE — near, adjoining, approaching, adjacent, contiguous, immediate.

PRUDENCE—caution, circumspection, discretion, wisdom, judgment, providence, considerateness, judiciousness.

PRUDENT — cautious, wary, circumspect, watchful, careful, solicitous, discreet, wise, considerate, judicious, frugal, provident, economical.

PRUDENTLY — wisely, cautiously, circumspectly, discreetly, sagely, judiciously, economically.

PRY—peep, inspect, scrutinise, look into, enquire.

PRYING—inquisitive, curious, scrutinising, impertinent.

PUBLISH—proclaim, promulgate, disclose, divulge, discover, expose, declare, reveal, impart, communicate, announce, advertise, sell, dispose, vend.

PUERILE — juvenile, childish, silly, weak, youthful, boyish, trifling.

PUISSANT—powerful, mighty, strong, forcible.

PULL—draw, drag, tear, rend, haul.

PUNCTUAL — correct, exact, nice, precise, punctilious, particular.

PUNGENCY—sharpness, smartness, acridness, keenness.

PUNGENT—sharp, acrid, keen, biting, hot, piercing, penetrating, acute, stinging, acrimonious.

PUNISH—chastise, correct, chasten, discipline, castigate, whip, scourge, lash.

PUNISHMENT—chastisement, correction, discipline.

PUPIL—scholar, student, learner.

PURCHASE—buy, gain, obtain, acquire.

PURGE—cleanse, purify, clear, clarify.

PURITY — chasteness, chastity, continence, modesty, virtue, honesty, integrity, uprightness, veracity, rectitude, equity, honour, clearness, lucidity, brilliance, brightness, clarity.

PURPOSE—design, intention, view, aim, end, destination.

PURSUE—follow, chase, search, continue, persevere, persist, prosecute.

PURSUIT—search, investigation, enquiry, scrutiny, research.

PUSILLANIMOUS—cowardly, timid, fearful, vacillating, afraid.

PUT—lay, set, place.

PUTRID—rotten, carious, decayed, corrupt, putrified.

PUTRIFY—rot, corrupt, decay, decompose, disorganise.

PUZZLE—perplex, confound, embarrass, bewilder, entangle, confuse.

Q

QUACK—mountebank, empiric, charlatan, pretender, impostor.

QUAKE—shake, tremble, quiver, shudder, vibrate.

QUALIFICATION—endowment, acquirement, acquisition, modification, restriction, limitation.

QUALIFIED — fitted, adapted, competent, able, modified, limited, restricted, bounded.

QUALIFY — moderate, modulate, temper, humour, restrain, modify, fit, prepare, adapt, furnish, abate, soften, diminish, temper.

QUALITY — property, attribute, character, value, excellence, worth, disposition, temper.

QUANTITY—amount, portion, part, measure, weight, capacity.

QUARREL — dispute, contest, contention, altercation, broil, brawl, feud, fray, jar, jangle, wrangle, tumult, variance, difference, disagreement.

QUARRELLING—dissension, strife, discord, faction, controversy, altercation, wrangling, dispute, debate, disputation, variance, difference, disagreement, contention.

QUARTER—district, region, station, place.

QUEER—odd, singular, eccentric, strange, extraordinary, uncommon, fantastical, ludicrous.

QUERULOUS—complaining, murmuring, petulant, dissatisfied, *discontented*.

QUESTION—query, interrogation, inquiry, discussion, disquisition, doubt, dispute, controversy.

QUESTIONABLE—doubtful, uncertain, equivocal, dubious, incredible, marvellous, untrue, false.

QUIBBLE—shuffle, equivocation, prevarication, cavil, evasion.

QUICK—nimble, lively, alert, agile, active, brisk, prompt, expeditious, vigorous.

QUICKEN—accelerate, expedite, hasten, despatch, revive, cheer, invigorate.

QUICKLY—soon, early, immediately, presently, speedily, readily.

QUICKNESS—speed, velocity, swiftness, celerity, rapidity, fleetness, nimbleness, briskness, agility, activity, dexterity, expedition, dispatch, acuteness, sharpness, sagacity, penetration, acumen, shrewdness.

QUIET—ease, rest, repose, calm, tranquillity.

To QUIET—appease, calm, pacify, still, soothe.

QUIT—relinquish, leave, resign, abandon, forsake, desert, abdicate, surrender, give up.

QUIVER—quake, tremble, quiver, shake.

QUOTE—cite, adduce, extract, name.

R

RACE—family, house, lineage, breed, generation, descent.

RACK—torture, torment, stretch, strain, rend, tear.

RADIANCE—brightness, brilliancy, lustre, splendour, glitter, lucidity, resplendency.

RADIANT—shining, lustrous, brilliant, splendid, resplendent, bright, glittering, sparkling.

RADIATE—shine, reflect, glitter, glare, sparkle.

RAGE—anger, choler, fury, passion, excitement, madness, rapture, enthusiasm.

RAISE—lift, exalt, elevate, erect, heighten, aggravate.

RALLY—assemble, unite, re-unite, banter, deride, ridicule.

RAMBLE—excursion, tour, trip, jaunt.

- TO RAMBLE**—wander, stroll, range, roam, rove.
- RANCOUR**—hatred, enmity, ill-will, malice, spite.
- RANGE**—wander, rove, stroll, roam, ramble, arrange, dispose, classify, class, place, rank.
- RANK**—order, degree, class, state, station, condition, situation, post.
- RANSOM**—redeem, free, rescue, liberate, deliver, relieve.
- RAPACIOUS**—greedy, ravenous, voracious, devouring.
- RAPIDITY**—quickness, swiftness, fleetness, celerity, velocity, speed, agility.
- RAPINE**—plunder, pillage.
- RAPTURE**—joy, ecstacy, enthusiasm.
- RARE**—scarce, singular, choice, precious, uncommon, unique, incomparable, valuable.
- RASE**—cancel, obliterate, erase, efface, expunge.
- RASH**—hasty, precipitate, thoughtless, headstrong, fool-hardy, incautious, venturesome.
- RASHNESS**—temerity, precipitance, precipitation, precipitancy, hastiness.
- RATE**—proportion, quota, degree, ratio, tax, assessment, impost, value, worth, price.
- TO RATE**—estimate, value, appraise, chide, reprove, scold, censure, compute, reckon.
- RATIONAL**—reasonable, sensible, just, equitable, fair, sound, sane, intelligent, wise, discreet, judicious.
- RAVAGE**—spoil, ruin, waste, destruction, devastation, desolation, pillage, plunder.
- RAVENOUS**—rapacious, voracious, greedy, eager.
- RAY**—gleam, glimmer, beam, light, lustre.
- RAZE**—demolish, destroy, subvert, overthrow, erase, efface, obliterate, level, prostrate, ruin.
- REACH**—stretch, extend, arrive, come to, attain.
- READINESS**—dexterity, quickness, promptness, preparation, provision, equipped, furnished, accoutred, expedition, facility, aptitude, expertness, willingness, alertness.

READY—quick, acute, active, prompt, dexterous, apt, willing, free, disposed, easy, facile, opportune, expeditious, speedy, unhesitating, expert, fitted, prepared.

REAL—actual, positive, certain, existing, being, true, genuine, authentic.

REALITY—truth, fact, certainty, verity, actuality.

REALISE—accomplish, achieve, fulfil, effect, complete, consummate.

REALM—state, kingdom, empire, dominion.

REAR—educate, instruct, teach, raise, exalt, elevate.

REASON—cause, motive, argument, proof, sake, account, purpose, end, design, ground, consideration, principle, object.

REASONABLE—rational, just, fair, equitable, honest, moderate.

REBELLION—insurrection, sedition, revolt, contumacy, mutiny, resistance.

REBELLIOUS—seditious, mutinous, tumultuous, contumacious.

REBOUND—recoil, reverberate.

REBUFF—rebuke, chide, repel, reject, oppose, refuse.

REBUKE—chide, reprimand, reprove, reprehend, check, chasten, punish.

RECALL—revoke, repeal, annul.

RECAN—abjure, retract, recall, revoke, disown, disavow.

RECAPITULATE—recite, rehearse, repeat, reiterate.

RECEDE—retire, retreat, withdraw, retrograde.

RECEIPT—acceptation, acceptance, reception, discharge, acquittance, acknowledgment.

RECEIVE—take, accept, consent, agree, understand, embrace, allow, hold, retain, admit, welcome.

RECENT—new, late, novel, modern, fresh, unusual.

RECEPTION—acceptation, acceptance, admission, welcome.

RECIPROCAL—mutual, alternate.

RECIPROCITY—interchange, alternation, exchange, return.

RECITAL—account, rehearsal, narrative, description, relation, detail, explanation, narration, recitation.

RECITE — repeat, rehearse, recapitulate, narrate, relate, describe, detail, number, count.

RECKLESS—careless, negligent, apathetic, unconcerned, indifferent, fool-hardy, venturesome.

RECKON — count, compute, calculate, number, estimate, esteem, account, repute, enumerate, value.

RECKONING—account, bill, charge, esteem, estimation.

RECLAIM—reform, recover, correct, recall.

RECLINE—repose, lean, rest, bend.

RECOGNISE—acknowledge, avow, confess, own, recollect, remember, notice.

RECOIL—rebound, reverberate, retire, rush back.

RECOLLECTION—memory, remembrance, reminiscence.

RECOMPENSE—reward, compensation, amends, remuneration, requital, satisfaction.

To RECOMPENSE — compensate, remunerate, requite, repay, return, reward.

RECONCILE—conciliate, propitiate, adjust, settle.

RECORD—chronicle, register, archive, annal, memoir, list catalogue, roll.

RECOUNT—rehearse, recapitulate, relate, recite, tell, narrate, describe, enumerate.

RECOVER—regain, retrieve, repair, recruit.

RECOVERY—restoration, retrieval, restitution.

RECREANT—cowardly, mean, apostate, false.

RECREATION — amusement, diversion, entertainment, sport, pastime.

RECRUIT—restore, repair, recover, retrieve, regain.

RECTIFY — correct, amend, mend, emend, better, reform, improve.

RECTITUDE—uprightness, honesty, probity, veracity.

REDEEM—ransom, release, rescue, recover.

REDRESS—relief, remedy, amendment.

REDUCE—diminish, curtail, shorten, subdue, lower, degrade, abase, humble, depreciate, contract.

- REDUCED**—diminished, curtailed, shortened, abridged, lessened, depreciated, degraded, contracted, humbled, abased, poor, needy.
- REDUCTION**—abridgment, diminution, contraction, depression, humiliation, degradation, debasement, abasement, abatement, decrease, depreciation, deterioration.
- REDUNDANT**—superfluous, excessive, superabundant, exuberant.
- REEL**—stagger, totter, vacillate.
- REFER**—allude, hint, intimate, suggest, insinuate, relate, respect, regard, direct.
- REFINED**—polite, polished, genteel, elegant, purified, clarified.
- REFINEMENT**—elegance, purity, cultivation, civilisation.
- REFLECT**—ponder, meditate, consider, think, muse, radiate, image.
- REFLECTION**—consideration, mediation, contemplation, censure, reproach, radiation, image, shadow.
- REFORM**—mend, amend, emend, correct, better, rectify, improve, restore.
- REFORMATION**—reform, amendment, correction, improvement.
- REFRACTORY**—obstinate, perverse, unruly, ungovernable, unyielding, unmanageable, contumacious.
- REFRAIN**—abstain, forbear, withhold, restrain.
- REFRESH**—revive, renovate, renew, re-invigorate, cool.
- REFUGE**—asylum, shelter, retreat.
- REFUSE**—sediment, dregs, dross, scum.
- To REFUSE**—deny, decline, reject, oppose, object, repel, rebuff.
- REFUTE**—disprove, confute, oppugn, convict, detect.
- REGAIN**—recover, retrieve, repair, recruit.
- REGARD**—concern, care, attention, affection, respect, esteem, reverence, notice, estimation, account, appreciation, love.
- To REGARD**—heed, attend, observe, remark, mind, mark, note, notice, consider, love, esteem, respect, reverence.
- REGARDFUL**—mindful, attentive, heedful, cautious, observant.
- REGARDLESS**—heedless, unmindful, inattentive, indifferent, unconcerned, careless, unobservant.

REGIMEN—diet, food.

REGISTER—chronicle, record, annal, memoir, archive, list, catalogue, roll.

REGRET—complain, lament, grieve, repent, repentance, contrition, penitence, remorse, sorrow, compunction.

REGULAR—punctual, precise, exact, usual, methodical, systematic, orderly.

REGULARITY—punctuality, precision, order, exactness, method, system.

REGULATE—direct, dispose, adjust, govern, rule.

REHEARSE—recite, repeat, recapitulate.

REJECT—refuse, decline, repel, rebuff, slight, despise, forsake, cast off.

REJOICE—exult, be glad, joy, congratulate, felicitate, triumph.

REJOICED—glad, pleased, gratified, delighted, exhilarated.

REJOINDER—answer, reply, response, replication.

RELATE—refer, concern, appertain, interest, affect, regard, respect.

TO RELATE—recount, narrate, recite, detail, describe, explain.

RELATED—connected, combined, allied, akin.

RELATING—referring, concerning, appertaining, affecting, regarding, respecting, reciting, describing, explaining.

RELATION—account, narrative, description, recital, detail, narration, explanation, respect, reference, regard.

RELATIONSHIP—kindred, affinity, consanguinity.

RELAX—slacken, loose, mitigate, remit, abate.

RELENTLESS—unforgiving, implacable, unrelenting, unpitying.

RELEVANT—appropriate, pertinent, apposite, fit, proper.

RELIANCE—dependence, trust, confidence, repose, hope, assurance, belief.

RELICS—remains, leavings, refuse.

RELIEF—help, assistance, alleviation, mitigation, redress.

RELIEVE—aid, help, succour, assist, alleviate, redeem, ransom, liberate.

RELIGION—piety, holiness, sanctity, devotion.

RELIGIOUS—pious, devout, holy.

- RELINQUISH**—abandon, quit, forego, renounce, resign, surrender, yield, cede, concede, abdicate.
- RELISH**—taste, flavour, savour, liking, delight, appetite.
- RELUCTANT**—unwilling, averse, backward, loth.
- RELY**—depend, confide, trust.
- REMAIN**—abide, stay, continue, tarry, sojourn, wait.
- REMAINDER**—remnant, rest, residue.
- REMARK**—observation, comment, note, notice, annotation.
- REMARKABLE**—distinguished, extraordinary, observable, unusual.
- REMEDY**—cure, relief, reparation.
- REMEMBRANCE**—memory, recollection, reminiscence.
- REMISS**—inattentive, neglectful, negligent, heedless, careless, thoughtless, slack, dilatory.
- REMIT**—pardon, absolve, acquit, excuse, forgive, slacken.
- REMANT**—rest, residue, remainder.
- REMONSTRATE**—expostulate, argue.
- REMORSE**—penitence, repentance, regret, contrition, sorrow, compunction.
- REMOTE**—distant, far, alien, foreign.
- REMUNERATE**—reward, pay, compensate, recompense, requite, satisfy.
- REMUNERATION**—reward, recompense, compensation, satisfaction, requital, amends.
- REND**—tear, split, break, rack.
- RENEW**—renovate, re-establish, revive, refresh.
- RENOUNCE**—abandon, resign, relinquish, forsake, abdicate, quit, give up, yield, forego, deny, reject, disclaim.
- RENOWN**—fame, celebrity, reputation, notoriety, repute.
- RENOWNED**—famous, celebrated, noted, illustrious, eminent, distinguished.
- REPAIR**—mend, restore, amend, recover, retrieve.
- REPARATION**—restitution, amends, restoration, indemnification.
- REPARTEE**—answer, reply, rejoinder, response, return.

- REPAY**—restore, return, refund, requite.
- REPEAL**—abolish, abrogate, revoke, annul, cancel, recall.
- REPEL**—reject, rebuff, refuse, slight, despise.
- REPENTANCE**—contrition, sorrow, remorse, penitence, regret, compunction.
- REPINE**—complain, murmur.
- REPLETION**—satiety, surfeit.
- REPLY**—answer, rejoinder, retort, repartee, return, solution, response.
- REPORT**—fame, rumour, account, story, relation, publish, promulgate, advertise.
- REPOSE**—ease, rest, quiet, sleep.
- REPREHENSIBLE**—culpable, blameable, censurable, reprovable.
- REPRESENT**—describe, depict, delineate, define, colour, sketch, explain, relate.
- REPRESENTATION**—likeness, image, show, form, exhibition, sight, spectacle, description, relation, explanation, delineation, sketch.
- REPRESS**—check, restrain, suppress, subdue, crush, quell.
- REPRIEVE**—respite, suspension.
- REPRIMAND**—check, chide, reprove, rebuke, reprehend.
- REPRISAL**—return, retort, retaliation.
- REPROACH**—blame, censure, shame, infamy, disgrace.
- To REPROACH**—reprove, blame, chide, censure, upbraid, condemn, revile, vilify.
- REPROACHFUL**—abusive, scurrilous, opprobrious, insolent, insulting, offensive.
- REPROBATE**—abandoned, rejected, vitiated, profligate, corrupt, depraved, castaway, wicked.
- REPROOF**—reprehension, censure, blame, rebuke, reprimand.
- REPROVE**—check, chide, reprimand, rebuke.
- REPUBLIC**—commonwealth, democracy.
- REPUGNANCE**—aversion, dislike, antipathy, hatred.
- REPUGNANT**—adverse, contrary, opposite, inimical, hostile.
- REPUTATION**—credit, repute, character, fame, renown.

REQUEST—prayer, suit, petition, entreaty, repute, credit, demand, ask, solicit, entreat.

REQUIRE—need, demand, ask, claim, request.

REQUISITE—necessary, essential, expedient, required.

REQUITAL—compensation, satisfaction, amends, remuneration, recompense, retribution.

REQUITE—pay, compensate, satisfy, remunerate, recompense.

RESCUE—liberate, free, deliver, ransom, save.

RESEARCH—search, investigation, inquiry, examination, scrutiny.

RESEMBLANCE—similitude, likeness, similarity.

RESENTFUL—vengeful, vindictive.

RESENTMENT—anger, indignation, ire, wrath.

RESERVE—keep, retain, withhold.

RESERVED—modest, bashful.

RESIDE—dwell, inhabit, sojourn, abide.

RESIDENCE—habitation, abode, dwelling, domicile.

RESIDUE—remnant, remains, rest, remainder.

RESIGN—abandon, yield, abdicate, renounce, relinquish, submit.

RESIGNATION—patience, endurance, submission.

RESIGNED—patient, submissive, passive.

RESIST—withstand, oppose, baffle, thwart, disappoint.

RESOLUTE—determined, decided, fixed, firm, constant, steady, obstinate.

RESOLUTION—courage, firmness, fortitude.

RESOLVE—decide, fix, determine, purpose, solve, analyze, reduce.

RESOURCE—resort, means, expedient.

RESPECT—deference, consideration, regard, esteem, estimation.

To RESPECT—esteem, regard, value, prize, honour, venerate, revere.

RESPECTFUL—submissive, obedient, humble, dutiful, deferential.

RESPITE—reprieve, suspension, interval.

- RESPLENDENT**—bright, shining.
- RESPONSE**—answer, reply, rejoinder, replication.
- RESPONSIBLE**—answerable, accountable, amenable.
- REST**—ease, quiet, repose, cessation, stop, intermission, remainder, residue, remnant.
- RESTITUTION**—restoration, reparation, recompense, amend, satisfaction, atonement.
- RESTORATION**—restitution, recovery, retrieval.
- RESTORATIVE**—cure, remedy.
- RESTORE**—return, replace, repay, recover.
- RESTRAIN**—check, curb, limit, confine, repress, coerce, restrict.
- RESTRAINT**—confinement, coercion.
- RESTRICT**—bound, limit, confine, circumscribe, qualify.
- RESTRICTED**—bounded, limited, confined, circumscribed, restrained, qualified, finite.
- RESULT**—issue, consequence, event, effect, end.
- RETAIN**—keep, hold, detain, reserve, withhold.
- RETALIATION**—reprisal, revenge.
- RETARD**—delay, hinder, defer, protract, prolong, postpone, procrastinate.
- RETIRE**—recede, retrograde, retrocede, retreat, withdraw, secede.
- RETIRED**—alone, private, solitary, secluded.
- RETIREMENT**—privacy, seclusion.
- RETORT**—reject, repel, rejoinder, repartee.
- RETRACT**—recall, revoke, recant, abjure.
- RETREAT**—asylum, shelter, refuge.
- TO RETREAT**—recede, retire, withdraw.
- RETRIBUTION**—requital, repayment, reward, compensation.
- RETRIEVE**—recover, repair, recruit, regain.
- RETROGRADE**—retrocede, retreat, retire, withdraw.
- RETROSPECT**—review, survey.
- RETURN**—retaliation, refusal, requital, reciprocation, answer, reply, rejoinder, repartee, response.

To RETURN—restore, repay, requite.

REVEAL—divulge, disclose, communicate, impart, open.

REVENGE—avenge, retaliate, vindicate, requite.

REVENGEFUL—malicious, vindictive, resentful.

REVERBERATE—rebound, re-echo, echo, recoil, resound.

REVERE—respect, venerate, reverence, adore.

REVERENCE—awe, dread, honour, respect, fear.

REVERIE—dream, chimera, vision, meditation.

REVERSE—invert, subvert, return, overturn.

REVERT—return, turn back, review, survey.

REVIEW—retrospect, survey, revisal, revision, reconsideration.

REVILE—abuse, vilify, reproach.

• REVISAL—revision, review, reconsideration, amendment.

REVIVE—refresh, renew, renovate, reanimate, quicken, cheer, comfort.

REVOKE — recall, retract, abolish, abrogate, annul, repeal, cancel, destroy.

REVOLT—insurrection, sedition, rebellion.

REVOLUTION—change, reformation, vicissitude.

REVOLVE—turn, circulate, whirl, ponder, deliberate, muse, meditate.

REWARD—remuneration, recompense, requital, compensation, satisfaction, amends.

RHETORIC—elocution, eloquence, oratory.

RICHES—wealth, opulence, affluence.

RIDICULE—satire, sarcasm, burlesque, irony, banter.

To RIDICULE—deride, mock, satirise, lampoon, banter, rally.

RIDICULOUS—absurd, preposterous, ludicrous, droll, foolish.

RIGHT—straight, direct, just, fit, proper, equitable, fair, honest, claim, privilege, immunity.

RIGHTEOUS—pious, upright, just, honest, virtuous, uncorrupt, equitable, holy, godly.

Rigid—harsh, severe, strict, exact, rigorous, austere, stern, stiff, unpliant, inflexible, unbending.

- RIM**—border, brim, edge, margin, brink.
- RIND**—skin, peel, bark.
- RIOT**—row, tumult, broil, commotion, disturbance, uproar, affray.
- RIPENESS**—maturity, perfection, puberty, completeness.
- RISE**—arise, mount, ascend, climb, scale, origin, source, fountain, original.
- RISK**—danger, peril, hazard, venture, chance, speculate.
- RITE**—form, ceremonial, ceremony, observance.
- RIVALRY**—emulation, competition.
- ROAD**—way, course, route, path, pathway.
- ROAM**—rove, wander, stroll, ramble, range.
- ROBBERY**—depredation, theft, peculation, plunder.
- ROBUST**—strong, firm, vigorous, muscular, sound.
- ROMANCE**—fable, tale, novel, fiction.
- ROMANTIC**—sentimental, unusual, uncommon, astonishing, surprising.
- ROOM**—chamber, apartment, space, extent.
- ROOMY**—ample, capacious, spacious.
- ROT**—putrefy, corrupt, decay, waste, decompose, dissolve.
- ROTTEN**—carious, corrupt, putrid, putrefied, decayed, decomposed, disorganized, dissolved.
- ROTUNDITY**—roundness, circularity.
- ROUSE**—stir, move, incite, instigate, animate, stimulate, provoke.
- ROUND**—circular, spherical, globular, cylindrical, full, smooth, flowing.
- ROUNDNESS**—rotundity, circularity, globosity, sphericity, sphericalness.
- ROUGH**—rugged, uneven, unequal, severe, austere, rude, harsh, uncourteous, uncivil, stormy, tempestuous, boisterous, grating, jarring, inharmonious, discordant.
- ROUT**—beat, defeat, overpower, overthrow.
- ROUTE**—way, road, course, path, pathway.
- ROVE**—wander, stroll, ramble, roam, range.

Row—tumult, broil, commotion, riot, disturbance, affray, uproar, bustle, convulsion.

RUDE—uncouth, unpolished, impertinent, saucy, impudent, insolent, coarse, rough.

RUEFUL—piteous, doleful, woful.

RUFFLE—disarrange, discompose, confuse, disorder, unsettle, confound.

RUGGED—rude, rough, harsh.

RUIN—destruction, defeat, fall, overthrow, mischief, bane, pest.

RUINOUS—destructive, baneful, pernicious.

RULE—order, method, system, way, course, maxim, precept, law, regulation, guide, government.

RULING—prevailing, prevalent, predominant.

RUMOUR—fame, report, hearsay.

RUPTURE—break, burst, fracture.

RURAL—countrified, rustic, pastoral.

RUSTIC—rural, countrified, pastoral, rude, unpolished, rough, awkward, coarse, plain, simple, artless, unadorned, peasant, swain, hind, clown, boor, serf.

S

SACRAMENT—Lord's Supper, eucharist, communion.

SACRED—holy, divine.

SAD—sorrowful, mournful, melancholy, dull, dejected, cheerless, depressed, trist, tristful, doleful, gloomy, sombre.

SAFE—secure, trustworthy, trusty, fearless.

SAGACIOUS—sage, wise, prudent, sapient.

SAGACITY—acuteness, discernment, discrimination, penetration.

SAILOR—seaman, mariner.

SALARY—pay, wages, hire, allowance, stipend.

SAKE—account, reason, purpose, end.

SALUBRIOUS—salutary, healthy, wholesome.

SALUTATION—greeting, address, kiss.

SAMENESS—resemblance, similarity, likeness, tautology, identity, individuality.

SAMPLE—copy, pattern, mould, specimen.

SANCTION—countenance, support, encourage, protect.

SANCTIFY—cleanse, purify, hallow, consecrate.

SANCTUARY—asylum, refuge, retreat.

SANE—sound, healthy.

SANGUINARY—bloody, bloodthirsty, cruel, murderous.

SAP—mine, undermine, subvert.

SAPIENT—sage, sagacious, wise.

SARCASM—satire, ridicule, irony.

SATIATE—satisfy, glut, cloy.

SATIETY—fulness, surfeit, repletion.

SATIRE—ridicule, irony, sarcasm, wit, humour, burlesque.

SATRICAL—severe, keen, sarcastic, taunting.

SATISFACTION—compensation, amends, remuneration, recompense, reward, requital, contentment, pleasure, gratification.

SATISFY—please, gratify, suffice, content, convince, satiate, glut, cloy, compensate, requite, remunerate, recompense, reward.

SATISFACTORY—convincing, conclusive, decisive, determinate, honest, clear, straightforward, plain, pleasing, sufficient.

SAUCY—pert, impertinent, rude, insolent, impudent.

SAVAGE—cruel, inhuman, brutal, barbarous, ferocious, fierce.

SAVE—rescue, deliver, spare, protect, preserve, keep, free.

SAVING—economical, sparing, frugal, thrifty.

SAVOUR—taste, flavour, relish.

SAY—speak, tell, utter.

SAYING—adage, maxim, aphorism, apophthegm, proverb, byeword, saw.

SCALE—rise, mount, ascend, climb.

SCANDAL—calumny, slander, aspersion, discredit, disgrace, infamy, reproach.

SCANDALISE—asperse, calumniate, defame, detract, slander, vilify.

SCARCE—rare, uncommon, singular, hardly, scantily, unique, choice.

SCARCITY—dearth, deficiency, penury, rareness, infrequency.

SCATTER—spread, disperse, dissipate.

SCENT—smell, odour, perfume, fragrance.

SCEPTIC—infidel, unbeliever, heretic.

SCHEME—design, plan, project, contrivance.

SCHOLAR—disciple, pupil, follower, adherent, partisan.

SCHOOL—academy, seminary.

SCIENCE—knowledge, learning, erudition.

SCOFF—gibe, jeer, sneer.

SCOPE—aim, drift, tendency, design.

SCORN—despise, condemn, disdain, slight, disregard, neglect.

SCREAM—shriek, cry.

SCREEN—cover, shelter, shield, protect, conceal, hide.

SCRIBE—writer, penman.

SCRUPLE—hesitate, doubt, fluctuate.

SCRUPULOUS—doubtful, hesitating, careful, cautious, conscientious, nice, exact.

SCRUTINY—search, investigation.

SCRUTINISE—search, investigate, pry, inquire.

SCULPTURE—carving, engraving, celature.

SCUM—refuse, dross, sediment, dregs.

SCURRILITY—abuse, invective, opprobrium, insolence, insult, reproach, vituperation.

SCURRILOUS—abusive, reproachful, opprobrious, insolent, insulting, offensive.

SEA—ocean, main.

SEAMAN—sailor, mariner.

SEARCH—scrutiny, investigation, inquiry, examination, quest, research, pursuit, inquest.

To SEARCH—investigate, explore, examine, inquire, scrutinise.

SEASONABLE—timely, opportune, appropriate.

SECEDE—retire, withdraw, recede, retreat.

SECLUSION—privacy, retirement.

SECOND—support, uphold.

SECONDARY—inferior, subordinate.

SECRESY—concealment, privacy, solitude, retirement, seclusion.

SECRET—hidden, concealed, clandestine, mysterious, private, unknown, unseen, unrevealed, occult, latent, mystic.

SECRETE—hide, conceal, remove.

SECULAR—temporal, worldly, profane.

SECURE—certain, safe, sure, guarded, impregnable.

SECURITY—deposit, pledge, guarantee, fence, guard, protection.

SEDATE—calm, composed, quiet, serene, still, unruffled.

SEDIMENT—dregs, dross, refuse, scum.

SEDITION—insurrection, rebellion, revolt, tumult.

SEDITIONOUS—factions, tumultuous, turbulent, mutinous, rebellious.

SEDUCE—allure, attract, decoy, entice, tempt, abduct.

SEDULOUS—diligent, assiduous, attentive, industrious.

SEE—look, behold, eye, view, perceive, observe.

SEEK—search, explore, examine.

SEEM—appear, look, resemble.

SEEMLY—fit, suitable, meet, becoming, appropriate, decent.

SEIZE—catch, snatch, apprehend, take.

SELECT—choice, judicious, preferable, peculiar, chosen.

To SELECT—choose, take, prefer, pick, sort, assort.

SELECTION—choosing, choice, preference.

SEMBLANCE—show, seeming, appearance, resemblance, colour, form.

SEMINARY—school, academy.

SEND—dismiss, discard, discharge, despatch, depute, delegate, charge, commission, deliver.

SENIOR—elder, older.

SENSE—feeling, perception, sensation, apprehension, reason, discernment, judgment, faculty, intellect, understanding, opinion, notion, meaning, import, signification.

SENSIBILITY—feeling, taste, susceptibility.

SENSITIVE—sensible, sentient, feeling, acute.

SENSUAL—bestly, brutal, carnal, degrading.

SENSUALIST—voluptuary, epicure.

SENTENCE—decision, judgment, proposition, period, phrase. •

To SENTENCE—doom, condemn.

SENTENTIOUS—pithy, terse.

SENTIENT—sensible, sensitive.

SENTIMENT—thought, opinion, notion, judgment.

SEPARATE—distinct, different, unconnected, detached, disjoined, disunited, apart, asunder.

To SEPARATE—detach, sever, divide, disjoin, disunite, disengage, part, sunder.

SEPULCHRE—grave, tomb.

SEPULTURE—burial, interment, inhumation.

SEQUEL—end, close, conclusion, *denouement*.

SERENE—calm, tranquil, unruffled, peaceable.

SERENITY—peace, calm, tranquillity.

SERIES—course, succession, order.

SERIOUS—earnest, grave, solemn, important, weighty.

SERVANT—domestic, menial, drudge, help, assistant.

SERVE—aid, assist, help, succour, minister, furnish, provide.

SERVICE—advantage, benefit, avail, use, utility.

SERVILE—sneaking, mean, contemptible.

SERVITUDE—slavery, bondage.

SET—put, place, lay, establish.

SETTLE—adjust, compose, regulate, arrange, determine, fix establish, confirm.

SETTLED—determinate, definitive, decisive, conclusive, definite, absolute, despotic, arbitrary, peremptory, confirmed.

SEVER — separate, divide, disunite, detach, disjoin, part, sunder, disengage.

SEVERAL—many, divers, various, different, sundry.

SEVERE—rigid, austere, rigorous, harsh, stern, rough, ascetic, painful, satirical, keen, sarcastic, taunting.

SHACKLE—fetter, chain, manacle, confine, restrict.

SHAKE—agitate, tremble, shudder, quiver, quake, shiver.

SHALLOW—superficial, flimsy.

SHAME — dishonour, disgrace, reproach, infamy, ignominy, odium.

To SHAME—abash, confuse, confound.

SHAMEFUL—infamous, scandalous, disgraceful, ignominious, opprobrious.

SHAMELESS—inmodest, impudent, indecent, indelicate, bold, brazen, barefaced.

SHAPE—fashion, mould, form, fabricate.

SHARE—part, portion, division.

To SHARE—divide, distribute, apportion, participate, partake.

SHARP—acute, keen, shrewd, severe, harsh, biting, sarcastic, penetrating, sagacious, discerning, ready, sour.

SHARPNESS — penetration, shrewdness, acuteness, sagacity, sourness, acidity, acrimony, quickness, speed, readiness.

SHED—pour, spill, drop.

SHELTER—asylum, refuge, retreat, cover, defence, shield, protection.

To SHELTER—screen, cover, defend, harbour, lodge, shield, protect.

SHIFT—evasion, subterfuge, expedient, resource, alternative.

SHINE — radiate, glitter, glisten, gleam, glare, coruscate, sparkle.

SHINING — brilliant, lucid, splendid, resplendent, bright, radiant, glittering.

SHIVER—shake, shudder, tremble, quake.

SHOCK—offend, disgust, appal, dismay, terrify, affright.

SHOCKING—formidable, dreadful, terrible.

SHORT — brief, compendious, summary, succinct, concise, laconic, deficient, wanting, lacking.

SHORTEN—shrink, contract, abridge, reduce, curtail.

SHOW—spectacle, sight, exhibition, representation, parade, ostentation, display, appearance, semblance, resemblance, seeming, likeness.

To SHOW—exhibit, reveal, discover, display, expose, uncover, direct, point out, instruct, inform, educate, indicate, teach.

SHOWY—ostentatious, gaudy, fine, gay, glaring, splendid, pompous, sumptuous, magnificent, stately, grand.

SHREWD—acute, sharp, keen, penetrating.

SHREWDNESS—acuteness, quickness, sharpness.

SHRIEK—cry, scream, screech.

SHUDDER—quiver, shake, tremble, quake.

SHUFFLE—equivocate, prevaricate, quibble, cavil, sophisticate, evade.

SHUN—evade, eschew, avoid, elude.

SICK—sickly, diseased, morbid, ill, indisposed.

SIGHT—show, exhibition, representation, spectacle.

SIGN—omen, token, prognostic, presage, signal, mark, note, symptom.

SIGNAL — memorable, remarkable, eminent, distinguished, sign, mark, token.

SIGNIFICANT—expressive, important.

SIGNIFICATION—meaning, import, sense.

SIGNIFY—denote, imply, mean, express, declare, testify, utter, betoken, intimate.

SILENCE—taciturnity, stillness, quiet, calm, repose, dumbness, muteness.

SILENT—quiet, taciturn, still, dumb, mute.

SILLY—simple, foolish, witless, unwise, senseless, irrational.

SIMILARITY—resemblance, likeness, similitude.

SIMULATE—pretend, feign.

SIMPLE — single, uncompounded, unmingled, uncombined, *plain*, artless, undesigning, sincere, unaffected, *unconstrained*, inartificial.

SIMULATION—deceit, dissimulation, feint, pretence.

SINCERE—honest, undissembling, upright, true, uncorrupt, plain, unvarnished, frank, real, unfeigned.

SINCERITY—honesty, uprightness, probity, veracity, truth.

SINGLE—solitary, alone, only, sole, singular, particular.

SINGULAR—particular, strange, rare, scarce, odd, eccentric.

SINK—fall, droop, decline, drop, decay, decrease, diminish, lessen, degrade, depress, crush, overbear.

SITE—situation, post, place, spot, locality.

SITUATION—condition, state, plight, predicament, case, place, site, station, position, post, locality.

SIZE—magnitude, greatness, bulk.

SKETCH—depict, delineate, portray, drawing, painting, outline.

SKILFUL—clever, expert, dexterous, adroit, able, qualified, competent.

SKILL—ability, tact, dexterity, address, talent, faculty, genius, capacity, efficiency.

SKILLED—adept, proficient.

SLACK—loose, relaxed, weak, remiss, backward.

SLACKEN—relax, remit.

SLANDER—detraction, defamation, scandal, calumny, backbiting, aspersion.

TO SLANDER—aspere, calumniate, defame, detract, vilify, scandalise.

SLAUGHTER—carnage, massacre, butchery, to kill.

SLAVERY—bondage, captivity, servitude.

SLAY—kill, destroy, murder, assassinate.

SLEEP—doze, slumber, repose, lethargy.

SLEEPY—drowsy, lethargic, dull, lazy, heavy, sluggish.

SLENDER—thin, slim, slight, small, inconsiderable, inadequate, weak, feeble.

SLIGHT—slender, weak, thin, superficial, cursory, hasty, desultory, neglect, contempt, scorn, trifling, inconsiderable, trivial.

SLIP—slide, glide.

SLOTHFUL—lazy, inactive, sluggish, inert.

SLOW—dilatatory, tardy, tedious, dull.

SLY—cunning, crafty, subtle, wily, artful, deceitful, insidious, circumventive.

SMALL—little, diminutive, minute, trivial.

SMART—quick, lively, brisk, neat, pretty, handsome, becoming.

SMEAR—daub, besmear.

SMELL—odour, scent, perfume, fragrance.

SMOOTH—even, level, plain, flat.

SMOTHER—stifle, suppress, suffocate.

SNARLING—cynical, snappish, waspish.

SNATCH—catch, seize, grasp, gripe.

SNEAKING—crouching, servile, mean, pitiful.

SNEER—scoff, gibe, jeer, deride, despise.

SOAK—steep, imbrue, macerate, drench.

SOBER—moderate, abstemious, abstinent, temperate, regular, calm, steady, grave, serious, solemn.

SOBRIETY—moderation, temperance, soberness, abstemiousness, seriousness, gravity.

SOCIAL—sociable, friendly, convivial, conversible, familiar, companionable.

SOCIETY—fellowship, association, company, community, people, public.

SOFT—flexible, supple, lithe, ductile, pliant, pliable, yielding, compliant, docile, tractable, malleable, mild, gentle, meek, kind.

SOFTEN—allay, ease, mollify, modify, qualify, extenuate, propitiate, appease.

SOIL—dirt, stain, tarnish.

To SOIL—sully, stain, tarnish, defile, pollute.

SOJOURN—dwell, reside, inhabit, tarry, stay.

SOLACE—comfort, consolation, recreation.

SOLE—solitary, single, only, alone.

SOLEMN—grave, serious, devout, sacred.

SOLICIT—ask, request, crave, entreat, beg, beseech, implore, supplicate.

SOLICITOUS—careful, zealous.

SOLICITATION—importunity, invitation.

SOLICITUDE—care, anxiety.

SOLID—substantial, real, massive, sound, hard, firm, stable, strong, entire, whole.

SOLIDITY—firmness.

SOLITARY—sole, single, only, alone, deserted, desolate, retired, remote, desert, lonely, abandoned.

SOLVE—explain, resolve, remove, dissipate.

SOON—early, betimes, quickly, promptly, seasonably.

SOOTHE—allay, appease, assuage, compose, calm, tranquillise, pacify, mitigate, lessen, alleviate.

SOPHISTICATE—adulterate, vitiate, corrupt, shuffle, evade.

SOPHISTRY—error, deception.

SORDID—mean, covetous, niggardly, gross, avaricious, miserly.

SORROW—affliction, grief, sadness, mournfulness.

SORROWFUL—dull, sad.

SORRY—grieved, afflicted, affected, hurt, mortified, chagrined, vexed, poor, mean, vile, worthless.

SORT—species, kind, description.

SOUND—entire, unbroken, undecayed, whole, healthy, hearty, sane, firm, strong, valid, solid.

SOUR—acid, sharp, tart, acrimonious, acetous.

SOURCE—origin, spring, original, rise, fountain.

SOURLINESS—acidity, sharpness, tartness, asperity, harshness, acrimony.

SPACE—room, capacity.

SPACIOUS—ample, capacious, wide, roomy, extensive.

SPARE—afford, give, grant, allow, indulge, save, forbear, remit, thin, lean.

SPARING—economical, saving, frugal, thrifty, forbearing.

SPARKLE—shine, glitter, glare, radiate, coruscate.

SPEAK—utter, talk, say, tell, converse, discourse, pronounce, articulate, accost, address.

SPECIAL—specific, particular, peculiar, extraordinary, uncommon.

SPECIES—kind, sort, description.

SPECIMEN—copy, model, pattern, sample.

SPECIOUS—colourable, ostensible, plausible, feasible.

SPECK—stain, spot, flaw, blemish.

SPECTACLE—show, sight, exhibition, representation, pageant.

SPECTATOR—looker-on, beholder, observer.

SPECTRE—ghost, phantom, apparition, spirit, vision.

SPECULATION—plan, theory, scheme.

SPEECH—oration, address, harangue, language, talk, utterance.

SPEECHLESS—dumb, silent, mute.

SPEED—swiftness, quickness, celerity, haste, dispatch.

To SPEED—hasten, accelerate, expedite, dispatch, hurry.

SPEND—expend, consume, exhaust, dissipate, squander, waste, drain.

SPHERE—circle, globe, orb.

SPILL—shed, pour, effuse.

SPIRITED—lively, animated, vivacious, ardent, active.

SPIRITLESS—flat, dull.

SPIRITUAL—immaterial, incorporeal, mental, intellectual, pure, ideal, holy.

SPIE—rancour, malice, malevolence, malignity, pique, grudge.

SPLENDID—bright, grand, majestic, showy, brilliant, noble.

SPLENDOUR—lustre, brightness, brilliancy, magnificence, pomp, pageantry.

SPLENETIC—peevish, fretful, morose, gloomy, sullen.

SPLIT—break, burst, rend, tear, part, sunder.

SPOIL—plunder, prey, booty.

To SPOIL—plunder, prey, rob, corrupt, vitiate, mar, ruin, destroy.

SPONTANEOUSLY—voluntarily, willingly.

SPORT—recreation, pastime, diversion, amusement, entertainment, fun, game, drollery, waggishness, mirth, play.

SPORTIVE—lively, merry, jocund, playful, sprightly, vivacious.

SPOT—speck, stain, flaw, site, post, situation, locality.

SPOTLESS—unblemished, unspotted, blameless, pure, innocent, untainted, irreproachable.

SPREAD—laid, extended, expanded, diffused, circulated, dilated.

To SPREAD—scatter, expand, diffuse, disperse, distribute, circulate, propagate, disseminate, divulge, publish, dispense, dispense, extend, dilate.

SPRIGHTLINESS—animation, vivacity, alertness.

SPRIGHTLY—active, alert, agile, assiduous, brisk.

SPRING—fountain, source, original.

To SPRING—arise, issue, proceed, flow, emanate.

SPRINKLE—bedew, besprinkle, scatter, disperse.

SPROUT—bud, shoot, germinate.

SPRUCE—neat, nice, trim, finical, foppish.

SPURIOUS—suppositious, counterfeit, illegitimate, fictitious, deceitful, false, adulterated.

SQUANDER—spend, expend, waste, lavish, dissipate.

SQUEAMISH—fastidious, over-nice.

SQUEEZE—press, pinch, gripe, express, extract.

STABLE—firm, fixed, solid, steady, constant, resolute, resolved, unshaken.

STABILITY—fixedness, firmness, steadiness, constancy.

STAFF—stick, prop, stay, support.

STAGGER—reel, totter, vacillate, hesitate, doubt, waver.

STAGNATE—stand, stop, rest.

STAIN—colour, tinge, dye, blot, spot, foul, soil, pollute, sully, tarnish, taint, disgrace, reproach.

To STAIN—dye, tinge, blot, spot, soil, tarnish, sully, pollute.

STAMMER—stutter, hesitate, falter.

STAMP—mark, impression, imprint.

To STAMP—mark, impress, sign.

STANDARD—criterion, rule, test.

- STATE**—condition, situation, position, predicament, case, station.
- STATION**—situation, position, post, place.
- STATELY**—magisterial, majestic, pompous, dignified, august.
- STAY**—staff, support, prop, stop, obstruction, hindrance, last, endure, continue, remain, abide.
- STEADINESS**—firmness, constancy, resolution, uniformity.
- STEADY**—firm, fixed, constant, regular, uniform, undeviating.
- STEAL**—thieve, rob, plunder.
- STEDFAST**—fixed, immovable, constant, firm, resolute.
- STEEP**—soak, macerate, imbue.
- STEP**—movement, advancement, motion, act, deed.
- STERILITY**—unfruitfulness, barrenness, aridity, unproductiveness.
- STERN**—strict, severe, rigid, rigorous.
- STICK**—hold, adhere, cleave, attach, fasten, fix.
- STICKY**—adherent, adhesive, tenacious, glutinous.
- A STICKING**—agglutination, attachment, cohesion, adhesion, adherence.
- STIFF**—rigid, inflexible, unpliant, stubborn, obstinate, pertinacious, harsh, formal, constrained.
- STIFLE**—suppress, smother, extinguish, destroy, suffocate, choke.
- STIGMA**—brand, mark, badge, disgrace.
- STILL**—quiet, calm, serene, unmoved, placid.
- To STILL**—quiet, calm, lull, allay, pacify, assuage, appease, subdue, suppress, compose, ease.
- STIMULATE**—animate, incite, encourage, impel, urge, instigate, irritate, exasperate, incense.
- STIPEND**—salary, allowance, hire, pay, wages.
- STIR**—excitement, tumult, row, commotion, uproar, bustle, disturbance.
- To STIR**—excite, incite, animate, stimulate, provoke, arouse, awaken, rouse.
- Stock**—fund, store, supply, accumulation, provision, hoard, goods, materials, wares, merchandise, commodities.

- STOP**—cessation, rest, intermission, abstain, desist, cease, discontinue, check, hinder, impede, impediment, hindrance, pause.
- STORE**—accumulate, hoard, provide, stock, fund, supply.
- STORM**—blast, tempest, hurricane.
- STORY**—tale, narrative, anecdote, incident, memoir, history.
- STOUT**—strong, muscular, sinewy, robust.
- STRAIT**—narrow, tight, contracted, close, strict, rigorous, distress, difficulty.
- STRAIGHT**—right, direct, undeviating, upright.
- STRANGE**—particular, odd, singular, eccentric, uncommon, unusual.
- STRANGER**—foreigner, alien, guest, visitor.
- STRATAGEM**—artifice, trick, finesse, deception, cheat, delusion, imposture, fraud, deceit, imposition.
- STRAY**—deviate, wander, swerve, rove, ramble, err.
- STREAM**—current, tide, course, drift.
- STRENGTH**—force, vigour, firmness, power, support, security.
- STRENGTHEN**—fortify, invigorate, animate, encourage, confirm, establish.
- STRENUOUS**—zealous, ardent, bold, active, vehement, vigorous.
- STRESS**—accent, emphasis.
- STRETCH**—extend, reach, spread, expand, exaggerate.
- STRICT**—accurate, exact, nice, rigorous, severe.
- STRIFF**—dissension, contention, discord, opposition, contrast, contrariety, quarrelling.
- STRIKE**—hit, beat, dash, stamp, impress, punish, afflict.
- STRIP**—rob, plunder, pillage, bereave, deprive, divest.
- STRIVE**—struggle, contend, contest, vie, endeavour, aim, try.
- STROKE**—blow, knock, attack, calamity.
- STROLL**—wander, ramble, rove, roam, range.
- STRONG**—powerful, vigorous, robust, hardy, stout, muscular, firm, sinewy, cogent, potent, forcible, efficacious.
- STRUCTURE**—edifice, building, fabric, form, make, construction.

STRUGGLE—strive, contend, contest, labour, endeavour, try.

STUBBORN—obstinate, unyielding, contumacious, headstrong, refractory.

STUDY—attention, application, meditation, contrivance.

STUMBLE—trip, slip, err.

STUPENDOUS—astonishing, wonderful, amazing.

STUPID—dull, insensible, senseless, heavy, sluggish.

STURDY—hardy, firm, robust, stiff, stout, strong.

STUTTER—stammer, falter, hesitate.

STYLE—manner, diction, phraseology, fashion, custom, mode, name, title, appellation.

To STYLE—name, denominate, entitle, designate, characterise.

SUAVITY—urbanity, sweetness, agreeableness, pleasantness, softness.

SUBDUE—overpower, overbear, overcome, surmount, conquer, vanquish, subjugate.

SUBJECT—matter, materials, object, exposed, liable, obnoxious, subordinate, subservient, inferior.

To SUBJECT—subjugate, subdue, expose.

SUBJOIN—affix, attach, connect, append, add.

SUBLIME—great, grand, exalted, lofty, elevated.

SUBMISSION—acquiescence, compliance, yielding.

SUBMISSIVE—compliant, yielding, obedient, humble, modest, obsequious, passive.

SUBMIT—yield, comply.

SUBORDINATE—subject, inferior, subservient.

SUBORN—perjure, forswear.

SUBSEQUENT—after, consequent, posterior.

SUBSERVIENT—inferior, subject, subordinate.

SUBSIDE—sink, fall, settle, abate, intermit, allay, assuage, ease.

SUBSIST—to be, exist, live, feed, maintain, support.

SUBSISTENCE—living, livelihood, sustenance, support, maintenance.

- SUBSTANCE**—reality, material, corporeal, main, chief, principal.
- SUBSTANTIAL**—real, solid, true, strong, stout.
- SUBSTITUTE**—change, exchange, interchange.
- SUBTERFUGE**—evasion, trick, shift, artifice, elusion, prevarication.
- SUBTLE**—cunning, crafty, sly, wily, artful, deceitful, insinuating.
- SUBTRACT**—deduct, withdraw.
- SUBVERT**—overturn, overthrow, invert, reverse, extinguish, destroy.
- SUCCEED**—follow, ensue, prosper, obtain.
- SUCCESSFUL**—fortunate, prosperous, favourable, happy.
- SUCCESSION**—course, series, order, consecution, lineage, race.
- SUCCESSIVE**—following, consecutive, alternate.
- SUCCESSOR**—follower, adherent, disciple.
- SUCCINCT**—brief, short, concise, compendious, summary, laconic.
- SUCCOUR**—aid, assist, help, relieve, cherish, deliver, comfort.
- SUCK**—draw, absorb, imbibe.
- SUDDEN**—abrupt, unexpected, unanticipated, emergent, hasty, violent, rash, precipitate.
- SUFFER**—permit, tolerate, allow, admit, bear, endure, support, sustain.
- SUFFERING**—misery, wretchedness, poverty, sickness.
- SUFFICE**—content, please, satisfy.
- SUFFICIENT**—enough, competent, adequate, fit, qualified, able.
- SUFFOCATE**—stifle, smother, choke.
- SUFFRAGE**—vote, voice.
- SUGGEST**—allude, hint, refer to, glance at, intimate, insinuate.
- SUIT**—answer, fit, adapt, serve, agree, accord, prayer, request, petition.
- SUITABLE**—fit, apt, meet, becoming, expedient, seemly, agreeable, conformable, convenient, accommodating, accordant, adapted.
- SULLEN**—gloomy, morose, cross, sour, splenetic, mischievous, malignant, heavy, dull, sorrowful.

SULLY—stain, tarnish, soil.

SUMMARY—abridgment, brief, short, compendious, succinct, laconic.

SUMMON—call, cite, bid, invite.

SUMPTUOUS—expensive, showy, magnificent.

SUNDER—separate, part, disjoin, disengage.

SUNDRY—many, divers, various, several, different.

SUPERB—magnificent, grand, rich, elegant, splendid.

SUPERFICIAL—shallow, flimsy, cursory, slight, desultory.

SUPERFLUOUS—unnecessary, useless, superabundant.

SUPERINTENDENCE—oversight, inspection.

SUPERIORITY—pre-eminence, excellence.

SUPERScription—address, direction.

SUPERSEDE—over-rule, suspend, annul, succeed.

SUPINE—indolent, listless, careless, lazy, remiss.

SUPPLE—flexible, pliant, bending, yielding, acquiescent, compliant.

SUPPLEMENT—appendix, addition.

SUPPLICATE—implore, beg, intreat, crave, beseech, solicit.

SUPPLY—give, bestow, grant, minister, administer, contribute, furnish, provide, procure, stock, fund, hoard.

SUPPORT—sustain, stay, prop, uphold, second, forward, assist, countenance, favour, patronise, promote, encourage, nurture, nourish, cherish, maintain, protect, shield, defend, foster.

SUPPOSE—guess, conceive, apprehend, imagine, think, believe, deem.

SUPPOSITION—guess, thought, conjecture, surmise.

SUPPOSITIOUS—spurious, counterfeit.

SUPPRESS—repress, restrain, stifle, smother.

SURE—infallible, certain, indubitable, indisputable, confident, safe, secure.

SURFACE—outside, superficialities, show.

SURGE—wave, billow, breaker.

SURMISE—guess, conjecture, supposition.

- SURMOUNT**—overcome, subdue, vanquish, conquer.
- SURPASS**—excel, exceed, outdo, outstrip.
- SURPRISE**—wonder, astonishment, admiration, amazement.
- SURRENDER**—deliver, yield, cede, quit, abandon.
- SURROUND**—environ, encompass, encircle, enclose, invest.
- SURVEY**—view, prospect, review, retrospect, examination.
- SUSCEPTIBILITY**—sensibility, feeling, tenderness, impressibility.
- SUSPENSE**—doubt, uncertainty, indetermination, indecision, hesitation.
- SUSPICION**—distrust, jealousy.
- SUSTAIN**—uphold, support, bear, suffer, undergo, maintain, keep.
- SUSTENANCE**—living, livelihood, subsistence, support, maintenance.
- SWALLOW**—absorb, imbibe, engulf, engross, consume.
- SWARM**—crowd, multitude, throng.
- SWAY**—influence, authority, ascendancy, rule.
- SWELL**—increase, dilate, expand, enlarge, rise, protuberate, aggravate, heighten, extend.
- SWELLING**—turgid, tumid, inflated.
- SWERVE**—deviate, wander, stray.
- SWIFTNESS**—quickness, fleetness, rapidity, celerity, velocity.
- SYCOPHANT**—flatterer, parasite.
- SYMBOL**—sign, emblem, figure, type, metaphor.
- SYMMETRY**—proportion, harmony, beauty, regularity.
- SYMPATHY**—compassion, pity, commiseration, condolence, agreement, feeling.
- SYMPTOM**—mark, note, sign, token, indication.
- SYSTEM**—method, mode, manner, course, way, order, scheme, plan, arrangement.

T

- TACT**—ability, skill, dexterity, address.
- TAINT**—contaminate, defile, pollute, corrupt, vitiate, infect.

TAKE—receive, accept, seize, apprehend, abstract, deduct, subtract, extract, appropriate, adopt, assume, arrogate, usurp.

TALE—story, anecdote, incident, memoir, narrative.

TALENT—gift, ability, faculty, endowment.

TALK—conversation, colloquy, discourse, chat, dialogue, conference, communication, soliloquy.

To TALK—converse, discourse, confer, chat, communicate, soliloquise.

TALKATIVE—garrulous, loquacious.

TALKATIVENESS—garrulity, loquacity.

TALL—high, lofty.

TAME—gentle, mild, domestic, subdued, depressed, crushed, spiritless, flat, unanimated.

TANTALISE—aggravate, provoke, tease, torment, irritate, vex, taunt.

TARDY—slow, late, dilatory, tedious.

TARNISH—sully, stain, soil.

TARRY—wait, await, loiter, linger, saunter, continue.

TART—sour, acid, sharp, acrimonious, acetous.

TARTNESS—acrimony, asperity, acerbity, harshness.

TASK—work, labour, toil, drudgery.

TASTE—judgment, discernment, perception, sensibility, relish, savour, flavour, palate.

TASTELESS—insipid, flat, dull.

TAUNT—worry, vex, tease, tantalise, torment, upbraid, censure, reproach.

TAUNTING—keen, severe, sarcastic, stinging.

TAUTOLOGY—repetition.

TAX—impost, tribute, contribution, duty, toll, rate, assessment, custom.

TEACH—inform, instruct, enlighten.

TEAR—rend, lacerate, wound, break.

TEASE—worry, vex, tantalise, irritate, annoy, plague, torment, *chagrin*.

TEDIOUS—slow, tardy, dilatory, wearisome, tiresome.

TELL—communicate, impart, reveal, disclose, inform, acquaint, report, repeat, recite, rehearse, recapitulate, enumerate, count.

TEMERITY—rashness, heedlessness, daring.

TEMPER—disposition, temperament, constitution, humour, frame, mood.

TO TEMPER—unite, adjust, accommodate, modify, soften, assuage, mollify, calm, soothe.

TEMPERAMENT—constitution, frame, temper.

TEMPERANCE—sobriety, moderation, patience, calmness, sedateness.

TEMPERATE—moderate, abstinent, abstemious, sober.

TEMPEST—blast, gale, storm, hurricane, tornado.

TEMPORAL—worldly, secular.

TEMPORARY—transient, fleeting, transitory, evanescent.

TEMPT—allure, attract, decoy, entice, seduce, try, prove.

TENACIOUS—adhesive, glutinous, adherent, persevering.

TENDENCY—inclination, propensity, proneness, drift, scope, aim, meaning.

TENDER—affectionate, kind, soft, yielding, offer, bid, proposition.

TENDERNESS—softness, brittleness, soreness, scrupulousness, caution, care, benignity, humanity, benevolence, kindness, compassion.

TENET—doctrine, opinion, principle, position, dogma.

TENSE—tight, rigid.

TERM—limit, boundary, condition, stipulation, word, expression, name, denomination.

TO TERM—designate, call, name, denominate.

TERMINATE—end, limit, close, complete, finish.

TERMINATION—end, conclusion, completion, close, extremity, finish.

TERRESTRIAL—earthly, mundane.

TERRIBLE—fearful, frightful, dreadful, formidable, terrific, horrible, shocking.

TERRIFY—frighten, appall, daunt, intimidate, alarm, dismay, affright.

TERROR—fear, dread, fright, alarm, consternation.

TEST—criterion, standard, trial, proof, experience, experiment.

TESTIFY—affirm, declare, utter, witness.

TESTIMONY—affirmation, declaration, attestation, profession, witness, proof, evidence.

THANKFUL—grateful.

THANKLESS—ungrateful, unthankful.

THEORY—scheme, speculation, doctrine.

THEREFORE—consequently, accordingly.

THICK—dense, close, compact, solid, gross, coarse, dull, crass.

THICKEN—incrassate, solidify, consolidate.

THIN—lean, meagre, slim, slender, slight, rare, attenuated, small, fine, dilute.

THINK—cogitate, consider, reflect, ponder, deliberate, contemplate, meditate, muse, conceive, imagine, suppose, opine, believe, deem, fancy.

THINNESS—slimness, slenderness, meagreness, slightness, tenuity, attenuation.

THOUGHT—imagination, conception, perception, fancy, idea, conceit, notion, consideration, meditation, contemplation, reflection, cogitation, deliberation, opinion, supposition.

THOUGHTFUL—considerate, deliberate, deliberative, attentive, careful, circumspect, wary, advised, discreet, reflective, contemplative, meditative.

THREAT—menace, denunciation.

THREATEN—menace, denounce.

THREATENING—menacing, imminent, impending.

THRIFTY—economical, saving, sparing, careful.

THRIVE—flourish, prosper, succeed, advance, grow.

THRONG—multitude, crowd, swarm.

THROW—fling, cast, propel, send, hurl.

THWART—oppose, resist, withstand, baulk, cross, hinder.

TIDE—current, stream.

TIDINGS—news, intelligence.

TIGHT—tense, strained, straight, rigid.

TILLAGE—cultivation, culture, husbandry.

TIME—duration, period, age, date, era, epoch, season.

TIMELY—opportune, welcome, seasonable.

TIMID—timorous, fearful, afraid, cowardly.

TIMIDITY—fear, cowardice, dread, apprehension.

TINGE—dye, colour, stain.

TINT—hue, colour, shade.

TIRE—weary, harass, fatigue, exhaust, jade.

TIRED—wearied, fatigued, exhausted, jaded, harassed, subdued.

TIRESOME—wearisome, prolix, tedious, fatiguing, exhausting.

TITLE—name, denomination, style, appellation.

TOIL—work, labour, drudgery.

TOKEN—mark, sign, note, symptom, indication.

TOLERATE—admit, allow, permit, suffer.

TOLERATION—sufferance, endurance, tolerance.

TOLL—tax, duty, impost, custom, assessment.

TOMB—grave, sepulchre.

TONE—sound, accent.

TONGUE—language, speech, idiom, dialect.

TORMENT—torture, pain, anguish, distress.

To TORMENT—pain, distress, torture, tease, tantalise, harass, vex, taunt.

TORPID—benumbed, numb, dull, stupid, sluggish, inactive.

Toss—fling, throw, shake, agitate.

TOTAL—whole, entire, complete, gross, full.

TOTALLY—wholly, entirely, completely, fully.

TOTTER—stagger, shake, vacillate, reel, lean.

TOUCH—contact.

TOUCHING—concerning, affecting, relating, pathetic, moving.

TOUR—circuit, round, excursion, ramble, trip, jaunt.

TRACE—mark, track, vestige, sign, note.

To TRACE—draw, delineate, mark, derive, deduce.

TRACT—district, region, quarter, portion, essay, treatise, dissertation.

TRACTABLE—docile, ductile, manageable, governable.

TRADE—business, traffic, commerce, merchandise, dealing, profession, occupation, vocation, employment, calling, office.

TRADER—merchant, dealer, tradesman, hawker, vendor, seller.

TRADESC—misrepresent, calumniate, vilify, defame, slander, disparage, detract, depreciate, decry, degrade.

TRAFFIC—commerce, exchange, barter, dealing, truck, trade.

TRAIN—retinue, procession, series, succession, consecution, process, method, course.

TRAITOR—betrayor, hypocrite, deceiver.

TRAITOROUS—false, treasonable, treacherous, perfidious, faithless, unfaithful.

TRANQUIL—peaceable, calm, serene, placid, unmoved.

TRANQUILLISE—quiet, appease, allay, assuage, soothe, compose, calm, pacify.

TRANQUILLITY—peace, quiet, calm, repose, ease.

TRANSACT—do, perform, manage, treat, negotiate.

TRANSACTION—performance, proceeding.

TRANSCEND—exceed, surpass, excel, out-do.

TRANSCRIBE—copy, write, imitate.

TRANSFER—pass, convey, remove, sell, give, alienate, assign.


TRANSFORM—transfigure, transubstantiate, metamorphose, transmute.

TRANSGRESS—disobey, exceed, infringe, offend.

TRANSGRESSION—fault, offence, crime, infringement, misdeed, misdemeanour.

TRANSIENT—transitory, temporary, evanescent, momentary, fleeting.

TRANSPARENT—pellucid, translucent, pervious, transpicious, clear, obvious, flimsy, superficial.



TRANSPORT—bear, carry, convey, rapture, ecstasy.

TRAVEL—journey, wander, ramble.

TREACHEROUS—faithless, perfidious, insidious.

TREASURE—hoard, collection, store, fund, wealth.

TREAT—handle, manage, use, negotiate, settle, entertain.

TREATMENT—negotiation, management, manipulation, usage, entertainment.

TREMBLE—shake, quake, quiver, shiver, shudder, totter.

TREMBLING—trepidation, tremor, shaking, shivering, quivering, agitation, emotion.

TREMENDOUS—immense, vast, large, stunning, boisterous, loud, dreadful, frightful, terrible, terrific, horrible, fearful.

TREMOR—trepidation, agitation, trembling, emotion.

TRIAL—attempt, endeavour, effort, experiment, proof, test.

TRIBUTE—tax, impost, duty, toll, assessment.

TRICK—artifice, stratagem, wile, fraud, cheat, juggle, finesse, deception, imposture, delusion, imposition, sleight.

TRIFLING—trivial, futile, petty, frivolous, unimportant, inconsiderable, light, slight, worthless.

TROUBLE—distress, affliction, suffering, adversity, calamity, misfortune, perplexity, agitation, molestation, inconvenience, annoyance, vexation, sorrow, anxiety, misery, anguish, care, solicitude.

To TROUBLE—afflict, distress, harass, perplex, disturb, molest.

TROUBLESOME—afflictive, vexatious, annoying, molesting, perplexing, harassing, disquieting, disturbing, irksome, burdensome, tiresome, wearisome, teasing, importunate, intrusive.

TRUE—genuine, pure, real, actual, straight, right, correct, undeviating, faithful, honest, loyal, sincere, upright.

TRUST—belief, credit, faith, confidence, hope, expectation, reliance, assurance, dependence.

To TRUST—repose, confide, rely, depend, entrust, commit, consign, charge.

TRUSTWORTHY—safe, trusty, secure, honest, upright, faithful, confidential.

TRUTH—veracity, fidelity, constancy, honesty, virtue, faithfulness, sincerity, fact, reality.

TRY—attempt, essay, endeavour, tempt, prove, test, examine.

TUMBLE—fall, sink, drop, disturb, disarrange, disorder.

TUMID—swollen, enlarged, distended, protuberant, turgid, pompous, puffy, bombastic.

TUMULT—uproar, commotion, riot, quarrel, row.

TURBULENT—tumultuous, convulsive, violent, confused, disorderly, agitated, promiscuous, unruly, ungovernable, refractory, restless, unquiet, disturbed, seditious, mutinous, insurgent, rebellious, riotous.

TURN—movement, revolution, change, alteration, vicissitude, form, cast, bent, character, shape, manner, convenience, occasion, purpose, pass, revert.

TO TURN—revolve, circulate, whirl, twirl, wheel, bend, twist, distort, change, transform, transmute, alter, vary.

TWIST—contort, distort, writhe, pervert, twine, twirl, swing, bend, turn, wrest, wrench.

TYPE—symbol, figure, emblem, sign.

TYRANNICAL—absolute, arbitrary, despotic, imperious, cruel, oppressive.

U

ULTIMATE—last, latest, final, furthest, extreme.

UMPIRE—arbitrator, arbiter, judge.

UNANTICIPATED—unexpected, sudden, unforeseen.

UNASSUMING—humble, modest, unpretending, unaspiring.

UNATTAINABLE—impossible, inaccessible, hopeless.

UNAVOIDABLE—inevitable, fated, fixed, certain.

UNBELIEF—disbelief, incredulity, infidelity, scepticism.

UNBLEMISHED—unspotted, spotless, blameless, irreproachable.

UNBOUNDED—boundless, infinite, unlimited, limitless, illimitable, interminable, endless, unconfined.

UNCEASING—always, constant, ever, continually, perpetually.

- UNCERTAIN—equivocal, doubtful, vague, obscure, precarious, dubious, doubt, hesitate, fluctuate, waver, undulate, oscillate, vacillate.
- UNCERTAINTY—doubt, hesitation, pause, demur, suspense, indecision.
- UNCOMMON—rare, scarce, choice, singular, unique.
- UNCONCERNED—indifferent, careless, regardless.
- UNCONFINED—free, unrestrained, loose.
- UNCONQUERABLE—invincible, insuperable, insurmountable.
- UNCORRUPT—faithful, true, honest, trustworthy, upright.
- UNCOUTH—odd, strange, awkward, clumsy, unhandy.
- UNCOVER—strip, denude, reveal, disclose, discover.
- UNDAUNTED—bold, fearless, intrepid, brave.
- UNDECIDED—uncertain, undetermined, hesitating, wavering, irresolute, unsettled, doubtful, unresolved.
- UNDENIABLE—indubitable, indisputable, incontrovertible, unquestionable, irrefragable.
- UNDER—below, beneath, lower, subjacent.
- UNDERGO—bear, suffer, experience, endure.
- UNDERMINE—sap, excavate.
- UNDERSTAND—comprehend, conceive, apprehend, appreciate.
- UNDERSTANDING—intellect, intelligence, faculty, comprehension, apprehension, perception, conception.
- UNDERTAKING—enterprise, attempt, engagement.
- UNDETERMINED—irresolute, undecided, unsettled, unresolved, unsteady, wavering, fluctuating, doubtful, hesitating.
- UNDISGUISED—open, frank, sincere, unreserved, evident, plain, clear, apparent, naked.
- UNDISTURBED—calm, placid, serene, unmoved.
- UNDIVIDED—whole, entire, complete, perfect, unanimous.
- UNDUTIFUL—disobedient, unfaithful.
- UNEASINESS—solicitude, care, anxiety, trouble.
- UNEQUAL—irregular, uneven, dissimilar, unlike, disproportioned.
- UNENLIGHTENED—ignorant, uninformed, un instructed.

UNEXPECTED—sudden, unforeseen, unanticipated.

UNFAIR—partial, biassed, injurious, hurtful.

UNFAITHFUL — perfidious, faithless, treacherous, undutiful, disloyal.

UNFEELING — hardened, insensible, unsusceptible, callous, cruel, hard, obdurate.

UNFOLD—develop, divulge, expand, unravel, discover, reveal, solve, explain.

UNFORTUNATE — unhappy, distressed, afflicted, calamitous, injurious, hurtful, unlucky, unsuccessful.

UNFRUITFUL—barren, sterile, unproductive.

UNGOVERNABLE—unruly, refractory, contumacious, licentious, wild, unbridled, tumultuous, turbulent.

UNHAPPY—miserable, wretched, unfortunate, calamitous, distressed, afflicted.

UNIFORM—similar, even, equal, equable, alike, undeviating, regular, constant.

UNIMPORTANT—insignificant, immaterial, trivial, inconsiderable, trifling, petty.

UNINFORMED—ignorant, unenlightened, uninstructed.

UNINTERRUPTED—unceasing, incessant, unintermitting.

UNIQUE—rare, uncommon, choice, singular.

UNISON—accordance, agreement, similarity, oneness, sameness, melody.

UNITE—join, combine, connect, coalesce.

UNITY—concord, conjunction, agreement, uniformity.

UNIVERSAL—all, total, whole, general.

UNJUST — inequitable, unfair, dishonest, knavish, roguish, wicked.

UNLEARNED—illiterate, unlettered, ignorant.

UNLIKE—dissimilar, different, diverse, distinct, separate.

UNLIMITED — boundless, unbounded, limitless, illimitable, infinite.

UNMERCIFUL—cruel, merciless, inhuman, hard-hearted, inexorable, relentless, unconscionable, exorbitant.

UNOFFENDING—inoffensive, harmless, innocent, innoxious.

- UNPOLLUTED—unspotted, unstained, chaste.
- UNPRESUMING—humble, modest, unpretending.
- UNQUALIFIED—absolute, arbitrary, unrestricted, unfit, incompetent, incapable.
- UNQUESTIONABLE—indubitable, indisputable, incontrovertible, irrefragable, undeniable, actual, certain.
- UNRAVEL—unfold, develop, disentangle, extricate, explain, solve.
- UNREASONABLE—foolish, absurd, irrational.
- UNRELENTING—relentless, inexorable, implacable, unpitying, hard, cruel, unyielding.
- UNRESERVED—free, open, candid, ingenuous.
- UNRESISTING—passive, submissive, quiescent, patient, resigned.
- UNRESTRICTED—unbounded, unqualified, unlimited, boundless.
- UNRUFFLED—calm, placid, serene, unmoved, undisturbed.
- UNRULY—tumultuous, turbulent, ungovernable, refractory, licentious.
- UNSEARCHABLE—inscrutable, hidden, mysterious.
- UNSEASONABLE—untimely, premature, inopportune.
- UNSETTLE—disconcert, discompose, derange, disarrange, displace, ruffle, disorder, confuse.
- UNSETTLED—undetermined, unsteady, wavering, unfixed, unhinged, fluctuating, irregular, unequal, changeable.
- UNSOUND—defective, deceitful, insincere, infirm, sickly, feeble, hollow, rotten.
- UNSPEAKABLE—unutterable, inexpressible, ineffable.
- UNSPOTTED—blameless, irreproachable, chaste, pure, clear, unsullied, untarnished.
- UNSTEADY—unstable, changeable, mutable, wavering, remiss, inattentive, neglectful, wild, unsettled, intemperate.
- UNSULLIED—spotless, untarnished, pure, clear.
- UNSUSCEPTIBLE—unfeeling, insensible, hard, callous, indifferent, apathetic.
- UNTAUGHT—ignorant, illiterate, unlettered.

UNTIMELY—inopportune, premature, unseasonable.

UNTOWARD—froward, perverse, refractory, awkward, ungraceful, inconvenient, troublesome, unpromising, unmanageable.

UNTRUTH—falsehood, lie, falsity.

UNUTTERABLE—unspeakable, ineffable, inexpressible.

UNWILLING—averse, backward, loth, reluctant.

UNWORTHY—worthless, undeserving, unbecoming, vile, base, mean, unsuitable, inadequate.

UPBRAID—blame, reprove, reproach, condemn, censure.

UPHOLD—maintain, defend, support, sustain.

UPRIGHT—straight, vertical, perpendicular, fair, sincere, faithful, honest.

UPRIGHTNESS—rectitude, integrity, probity, honesty.

UPROAR—tumult, disturbance, noise, bustle, clamour.

URBANITY—civility, politeness, complaisance, suavity, affability, courtesy.

URGE—incite, animate, press, impel, instigate, stimulate, encourage.

URGENT—pressing, importunate, violent, vehement.

USAGE—custom, use, practice, treatment.

USE—usage, practice, custom, habit, advantage, benefit, profit, avail, utility, usefulness, service.

USEFUL—serviceable, beneficial, profitable, accommodating, convenient, adapted, available.

USELESS—idle, vain, ineffectual, profitless, refuse, waste, unserviceable, unprofitable, worthless.

USUAL—customary, general, common, ordinary, frequent.

USURP—arrogate, assume, appropriate.

UTILITY—advantage, benefit, avail, service, use.

UTTER—speak, articulate, pronounce, express.

V

VACANCY—vacuity, chasm, emptiness, listlessness, inanity.

VACANT—empty, void, free, unoccupied, thoughtless, idle.

VACATE—quit, abdicate, leave.

VACILLATING—wavering, fluctuating, inconstant, unsteady, unstable.

VAGRANT—wandering, roving, unsettled.

VAGUE—loose, unsettled, unfixed, undetermined, indefinite.

VAIN—empty, idle, useless, fruitless, abortive, ineffectual, worthless, unreal, inconstant, false, deceitful, spurious, conceited, proud, egotistical, opinionated.

VALE—valley, dingle, dell.

VALEDICTION—farewell, adieu, parting.

VALIANT—brave, courageous, intrepid, heroic.

VALID—sound, just, good, legal.

VALOUR—bravery, courage, intrepidity, prowess, gallantry, boldness, fearlessness.

VALUABLE—precious, costly, worthy, estimable.

VALUE—worth, rate, price, cost, estimation, account, appreciation, appraisement, assessment.

TO VALUE—estimate, appreciate, respect, esteem, prize, regard, rate, compute, calculate, appraise, assess.

VANISH—disappear, pass away, flit.

VANISHING—evanescent, fleeting, transitory, transient, momentary.

VANITY—ostentation, pomp, arrogance, pride, conceit, egotism, emptiness, uncertainty.

VANQUISH—beat, conquer, overcome, subdue, surmount.

VARIABLE—changeable, mutable, fickle, unsteady, inconstant, versatile.

VARIATION—alteration, difference, deviation, change.

VARIETY—difference, diversity, variation, deviation, change.

VARIOUS—different, several, manifold, divers, many, changeable, uncertain, unfixed.

VARY—change, alter, disagree, deviate, differ, depart from.

VAST—huge, immense, enormous, prodigious.

VAUNTING—boasting, parade, glorying, vapour, display.

VEHEMENT—ardent, hot, eager, zealous, passionate, furious, impetuous, violent.

VEIL—invest, cover, conceal, hide.

VELOCITY—quickness, speed, swiftness, celerity, rapidity.

VENAL—mercenary, prostitute.

VENERATE—revere, reverence, respect, regard.

VENIAL—pardonable, excusable.

VENTURE—hazard, risk, chance, hap, luck, contingency.

VERACITY—truth, truthfulness, integrity, honesty.

VERBAL—spoken, oral, vocal, literal.

VERGE—brim, edge, brink, border, margin.

VESTIGE—mark, sign, trace, track.

VEX—tease, plague, tantalise, torment, chagrin, offend.

VEXATION—chagrin, mortification, trouble, uneasiness.

VEXATIOUS—troublesome, wearisome.

VICE—depravity, crime, fault, defect, imperfection.

VICINITY—vicinage, proximity, neighbourhood.

VICIOUS—corrupt, depraved, profligate, wicked, abandoned.

VICISSITUDE—change, variation, revolution.

VICTOR—conqueror, vanquisher.

VIE—contend, strive, emulate.

VIEW—glimpse, glance, peep, prospect, sight, survey, inspection, examination, intention, purpose, design.

To VIEW—survey, examine, look, see, behold, eye.

VIGILANT—watchful, wakeful, circumspect.

VIGOUR—energy, force, strength, efficacy.

VIGOROUS—quick, powerful, strong, energetic, active.

VILE—base, mean, worthless, despicable, wicked.

VILIFY—aspere, accuse, calumniate, defame, detract, slander, scandalise.

VILLAINOUS—wicked, atrocious, heinous, flagrant, enormous, monstrous.

VINDICATE—defend, justify, support, maintain, avenge, punish.

VINDICTIVE—resentful, revengeful.

VIOLATE—injure, hurt, interrupt, disturb, profane, desecrate, ravish, deflower.

VIOLENCE—force, coercion, compulsion, obligation, constraint.

VIOLENT—forcible, vehement, outrageous, boisterous, turbulent, furious, impetuous, passionate.

VIRTUOUS—modest, chaste, pure.

VIRULENT—poisonous, venomous, acrimonious, malignant.

VISAGE—face, countenance.

VISIBLE—apparent, obvious, clear, plain, evident, discernible, manifest, distinct.

VISION—sight, apparition, spectre, phantom, ghost.

VISIONARY—fancied, imaginary, enthusiast, fanatic.

VITIATED—corrupt, depraved, debased, wicked, tainted, contaminated, defiled, polluted, infected.

VIVACIOUS—animated, lively, sprightly, sportive, jocund, merry.

VIVACITY—life, animation, spirit, lightness, volatility.

VIVID—clear, lucid, bright, lively, quick, sprightly, active, striking.

VOCAL—oral, verbal.

VOCATION—business, occupation, employment, calling.

VOID—empty, vacant, devoid.

VOLUNTARY—willing, gratuitous, spontaneous.

VOLUPTUARY—sensualist, epicure.

VORACIOUS—rapacious, ravenous, greedy.

VOTE—suffrage, voice.

VOUCH—declare, affirm, attest, warrant, asseverate, aver, protest, assure.

VULGAR—common, ordinary, mean, rustic, rude, low, unrefined.

W

WAGES—stipend, salary, hire, allowance, pay.

WAKEFUL—watchful, vigilant, observant.

WALK—carriage, gait, step, way, road, range, region, space, path.

WAN—pale, pallid, fair, sickly, languid.

WANDER—stroll, ramble, rove, roam, range, digress, deviate, diverge, err, stray, depart, migrate.

WANT—deficiency, defect, need, necessity, lack, poverty, penury, indigence.

WANTON—loose, lewd, lustful, libidinous, lecherous, sportive, lascivious, frolicsome, wasteful.

WARD—guard, watch, defend, protect, repel, party.

WARES—goods, commodities, merchandise.

WARLIKE—military, martial.

WARM—affectionate, kind, tender, loving, hearty, sincere, cheering, cordial, zealous, ardent, earnest, solicitous, fervent, intense, hot, tepid.

WARMTH—fervency, fervour, intensity, ardour, zeal, cordiality, earnestness, eagerness, excitement, animation, heat, vehemence, glow.

WARNING—monition, admonition, caution, notice.

WARRANT—authorise, justify, guarantee, security, pledge.

WARY—cautious, circumspect, guarded, watchful.

WASTE—devastation, ravage, spoil, desolation, havoc, destruction, consumption, dissipation, loss, desolate, destroyed, ruined, refuse, useless, unprofitable.

To WASTE—spend, expend, dissipate, squander, consume, lavish, destroy, spoil, ravage, desolate.

WASTEFUL—profuse, extravagant, prodigal, lavish.

WASTING—decay, consumption, decline, fading.

WATCH—tend, guard, protect.

WATCHFUL—vigilant, attentive, cautious, observant, circumspect, wakeful.

WATERY—aqueous, wet, tasteless, insipid, vapid, spiritless.

WAVE—undulation, billow, breaker, surge.

WAVER—hesitate, vacillate, fluctuate, totter, reel, stagger.

WAY—road, route, course, passage, method, system, mode, means, manner, form, fashion.

WEAK—feeble, infirm, enfeebled, debilitated, enervated, unfortified, accessible, impressible, slender.

WEAKNESS—debility, languor, feebleness, infirmity, imbecility, frailty, impotence, failing, defect, fault, foible.

WEALTH—riches, opulence, affluence.

WEARINESS—lassitude, fatigue, enervation, debility, exhaustion.

WEARISOME—tiresome, tedious, fatiguing, troublesome, annoying, vexatious.

To **WEARY**—tire, fatigue, harass, dispirit, jade, subdue, vex, annoy.

WED—marry, espouse, unite, attach.

WEDDING—marriage, nuptials, espousals.

WEEP—mourn, lament, cry, bewail, bemoan, complain.

WEIGH—poise, equipoise, balance, raise, lift, compare, ponder, regard, oppress, depress.

WEIGHT—gravity, heaviness, ponderousness, burthen, load, pressure, importance, power, influence, efficacy, consequence, moment, impressiveness.

WEIGHTY—heavy, ponderous, massive, burdensome, onerous, important, forcible, momentous.

WELCOME—acceptable, agreeable, grateful, pleasing, timely, opportune, seasonable.

WELFARE—prosperity, happiness.

WHEEDLE—flatter, entice, coax, cajole, fawn.

WHET—sharpen, provoke, excite, stimulate.

WHIM—freak, fancy, caprice.

WHIMSICAL—fanciful, odd, capricious, freakish, fantastical.

WHIRL—twirl, turn, wheel, revolve, circulate.

WHITE—pale, snowy, fair, blanched, bleached, pure, clean, unspotted, unblemished.

WHITEN—blanch, bleach, cleanse.

WHOLE—all, total, entire, complete, integral, perfect, well, undivided, sound, unimpaired, uninjured, unbroken, full.

WHOLESOME—healthful, salutary, salubrious.

WHOLLY—totally, completely, entirely, perfectly, fully.

WICKED—evil, sinful, immoral, criminal, unjust, nefarious, irreligious, profane, impious, atrocious, heinous, flagrant, flagitious, villainous, iniquitous, enormous, monstrous, abandoned, profligate.

WIDE—large, roomy, capacious, broad, extended.

WILLINGLY—voluntarily, spontaneously.

WILY—subtle, crafty, sly, cunning.

WIN—gain, obtain, procure, get, earn.

To **WIND**—turn, change, vary, entwist, enfold, encircle.

WINK—connive, tolerate, overlook.

WISDOM—learning, erudition, knowledge, sagacity, experience, discretion, prudence.

WISE—learned, erudite, knowing, skilful, dexterous, sagacious, judicious, discreet, prudent, sage, sapient.

WISELY—judiciously, sagely, skilfully, prudently, cautiously, circumspectly, discreetly.

WISH—desire, long, covet, solicit, request, entreat.

WIT—humour, satire, irony, burlesque, ingenuity, contrivance, invention.

WITHDRAW—retreat, retire, recede, retrograde, recall.

WITHHOLD—retain, keep, hold, detain, reserve, restrain, hinder.

WITHSTAND—oppose, obstruct, impede, resist, thwart.

WITNESS—testimony, attestation, evidence, deponent.

WITTY—lively, humorous, pointed, sarcastic, facetious, merry.

WOFUL—pitiable, piteous, pitiful, doleful, rueful, sorrowful, afflicted, mournful, wretched.

WOMANISH—effeminate, feminine, emasculate.

WONDER—surprise, astonishment, admiration, amazement, miracle, marvel, prodigy, monster.

WORD—term, expression, talk, discourse, signal, order, command, account, tidings, message, declaration, affirmation.

WORK—employment, occupation, operation, performance, toil, labour, drudgery.

WORLDLY—secular, temporal, human, common.

WORRY—perplex, vex, tease, harass, distract, annoy, confound, confuse, disturb, torment, taunt, tantalise.

WORSHIP—adore, revere, reverence, respect, honour.

WORTH—desert, merit, value, excellence, perfection, virtue, usefulness, morality, price, rate.

WORTHLESS—valueless, useless, refuse, waste, profitless, unprofitable, unserviceable, trifling.

WORTHY—deserving, meritorious, estimable, amiable, virtuous, honourable, uncorrupted.

WRANGLE—dispute, quarrel, brawl, altercation.

WRATH—anger, ire, exasperation, indignation, fury, resentment, rage, vengeance, passion.

WRENCH—wrest, twist, turn, bend, distort, strain, sprain.

WRETCHED—unhappy, miserable, comfortless, worthless, paltry, mean, despicable, calamitous.

WRITER—penman, scribe, clerk, transcriber, copyist, secretary, amanuensis, author, editor.

WRONG—injury, injustice, unfairness, insult, affront, erroneous, inaccurate, unjust, faulty, incorrect, unfit, unsuitable.

WROUGHT—effected, performed, produced, used, formed, fitted, worked, actuated.

Y

YEARLY—annual, annually.

YIELD—impart, give, communicate, produce, comply, cede, concede, surrender, conform, abandon.

YIELDING—compliant, submissive, flexible, producing, affording.

YOKE—couple, conjoin, enslave, restrain, confine.

YOUNG—youthful, juvenile, puerile.

YOUTH—adolescence, juvenility, puerility.

YOUTHFUL—young, juvenile, fresh, vigorous.

Z

ZEAL—ardour, heat, warmth, enthusiasm, fervour, fervency, avidity, eagerness, earnestness, intensity.

ZEALOT—enthusiast, visionary, fanatic.

ZEALOUS—enthusiastic, ardent, earnest, solicitous, anxious, fervent, warm, intense.

APPENDIX.

LIST OF LATIN AND FRENCH PHRASES.

I. LATIN.

Ab initio — From the beginning
Ab urbe condita — From the building of the city (Rome)
Ad captandum vulgus — To catch the vulgar
Ad extremum — At the worst
Ad infinitum — To infinity
Ad libitum — At pleasure
Ad quod damnum — To what damage
Ad referendum — To be further considered
Adscriptus glebæ — Attached to the soil.
Ad valorem — According to the value
A fortiori — With stronger reason
Agere gratias — To give thanks
Alia — Otherwise
Alibi — Elsewhere
Alma mater — A benign mother; University
Alternis horis — Every other hour
Amicus curiæ — A friend of the court
Amor patriæ — The love of our country
Anglice — In English
Anguis in herba — A snake in the grass
Animo furandi — With the intention of stealing
Anno Domini — The year of our Lord
Anno Mundi — The year of the world
Annus mirabilis — The year of wonders
A posteriori — From the latter; from the effect to the cause
A priori — From the former; from the cause to the effect

Arcanum — A secret
Arcana imperii — State secrets
Argumentum ad hominem — An argument; first argument strong from personal application
Assumpsit — He took upon him to pay
Audentes fortuna juvat — Fortune favours the brave
Audi alteram partem — Hear the other party
Audita querela — The complaint being heard
Aurea mediocritas — The golden mean
Auri sacra fames — The accursed thirst of gold.
Aut Caesar, aut nullus — He will be Caesar or nobody
A vinculo matrimonii — From the chain or tie of marriage
Beneficis malisicia pensare — To do good for evil
Bona fide — In good faith, in reality
Bonus — Good, happy, premium
Brutum fulmen — A harmless thunderbolt
Cacoethes loquendi — A rage for speaking
Cacoethes scribendi — An itch for writing
Cadit questio — The question drops to the ground
Cæteris paribus — other things being equal
Caput mortuum — Dead residuum, the worthless remains

Cede Deo — Yield to Providence
Cæteris paribus — The rest being alike; or, other things being equal
Commune bonum — A common good
Compos mentis — A man of a sound and composed mind
Concordia discors — A jarring concord
Contra, Cr., against
Contra bonos mores — Against good manners
Cor unum, via una — One heart, one way
Credenda — Things to be believed
Credula res amor est — Love is credulous
Cruz — Any thing vexatious or difficult
Cui bono? — To what good will it tend?
Cui malo? — To what evil?
Cum privilegio — With privilege
Currenæ calamo — With great expedition
Custos rotulorum — The keeper of the rolls

Data — Things granted
Deceptio visus — A visual illusion
De facto — From the fact, in reality
De jure — From the law
De mortuis nil nisi bonum — Say nothing unfavourable of the dead.
Dei gratia, D. G., by the grace of God
Dele, omit
Deo volente, D. V., God willing
Desideratum — something requisite
Desunt cætera — The remainder is wanting
Dicto tempore — At the appointed time
Divide et impera — Divide and govern
Domus — Home
Ducit amor patriæ — The love of my country leads me
Dum spiro, spero — Whilst I breathe I hope
Dum vivimus vivamus — Whilst we live let us live
Durante bene placito — During good pleasure
Durante vita — During life
Durem telum necessitas — Necessity is a hard weapon

Ecce homo — Behold the man
Ergo — therefore
Errata — errors
Erratum — error

Esto perpetuo — Be thou perpetual
Et cætera — And the rest
Et decus et pretium recti — The ornament and the reward of virtue
Et sic de similibus — And so of the like
Ex cathedra — From the chair
Ex necessitate rei — From the necessity of the case
Ex intervallo — At some distance
Ex nihilo nihil fit — Nothing can come of nothing
Ex officio, Ex officitis — By virtue of office or offices, officially
Ex parte — On one side only
Ex tempore — Off hand, without loss of time

Fac simile — An exact copy
Fata obstant — The fates oppose it
Favete linguis — Be attentive
Fax populi — The dregs of the people, the canaille
Fecit — Made it, or did it
Felicitas multos habet amicos — Prosperity has many friends
Felix qui nihil debet — Happy is the man who owes nothing
Felo de se — Self-murder
Feræ naturæ — Of a wild nature
Fiat — Let it be done
Fiat justitia ruat cælum — Let justice be done though the heavens should fall
Fiat lux — Let there be light
Fide et amore — By faith and love
Fidus et audax — Faithful and intrepid
Fide et fortitudine — By faith and fortitude
Finem respice — Look to the end
Flecti non frangi — To bend, not to break
Fortes fortuna juvat — Fortune favours the bold
Forti et fideli nil difficile — Nothing is difficult to the brave and faithful
Fortuna favit fatuis — Fools have fortune
Fortuna sequatur — Let fortune follow
Furor loquendi — An eagerness for speaking
Furor scribendi — An itch for writing

Gratis — For nothing
Gravis ira regum semper — The anger of kings is always severe

Haud passibus æquis—Not with equal steps

Hic et ubique—Here and there and everywhere

Hominis est errare—It is human to err

Hortus siccus—Leaves of plants in a dried state

Ibidem, ibid—in the same place

Id est, i. e., that is

Ignis fatuus—Meteoric fire

Ignoramus—An uninformed person

Ignorantia facti excusat—Ignorance of the fact excuses

Illud satius est quod satis est—Enough is as good as a feast

Imprimis—in the first place

Impromptu—A witticism made off hand

In angustis amicitie apparent—Adversity trieth friends

In celo quies—There is rest in heaven

In loco—In place

In propria persona—In his own person

In puris naturalibus—Stark naked

In statu quo—in the former place

Interdum stultus bene loquitur—A fool speaks well at times

Inter nos—Between ourselves

In terrorem—In terror, for a warning

In transitu—On the passage

In utroque fidelis—Faithful in both

Inventa est causa—You have found an excuse

In vino veritas—There is truth in wine

Ipsæ dixit—On his sole assertion

Ipsa facto—By the fact itself

Ita est—It is even so

Jure humano—By human law

Jure divino—By divine law

Jus civile—The civil law

Jus gentium—The law of nations

Lapsus linguae—A slip of the tongue

Latet anguis in herba—There is a snake in the grass

Lex talionis—The law of retaliation

Libidini indulget—He gives way to his humour

Locum tenens—A deputy or substitute

Ludere cum sacris—To jest profanely

Magna Charta—The great charter
Maximus in minimis—Great in little things

Memento mori—Remember death

Memorabilia—Matters deserving of record

Mens conscia recti—A mind conscious of rectitude

Mens sana in corpore sano—A sound mind in a sound body

Mirabile dictu—Wonderful to tell

Mittimus—A writ to send one to prison

Multum in parvo—Much in little

Mutatis, mutandis—the requisite changes being made

Ne cede malis—Yield not to misfortunes

Necessitas non habet legem—Necessity has no law

Nec temere nec timide—Neither rashly nor fearfully

Nemine contradicente, [nem. con.]—None opposing

Nemine dissentiente, [nem. dis.]—None disagreeing

Ne plus ultra—Nothing more beyond

Nolle prosequi—Unwilling to proceed

Non compos mentis—Not of sound mind

Non constat—It does not appear

Non obstante—Notwithstanding

Non omnia possumus omnes—We are not all able for all things

Non sibi sed patriæ—Not for himself, but for his country

Non sum qualis eram—I am not what I have been

Nosce teipsum—Know thyself

Noscitur ex sociis—He is known by his company

Nunc aut nunquam—Now or never

Odi profanum vulgus—I hate the profane vulgar

Omnia vincit amor—Love conquers all things

Onus—the burden

Onus probandi—The burden of proving

Ora et labora—Pray and labour

Ore tenus—From the mouth

O si sic omnia!—O had he thus always conducted himself

O tempora! O mores!—O the times! O the manners!

Otiam cum dignitate—Ease and respect

- Par nobile fratrum*—(Ironically) A noble pair of associates
Pari passu—With an equal pace
Parvum parva decent—Little things become little men
Passim—Everywhere
Patriis virtutibus—By hereditary virtues
Pater patriæ—The father of his country
Peccavi—I have sinned
Penates—Household gods
Pendente lite—Whilst the suit is depending
Per fas et nefas—Through right and wrong
Per se—By itself
Pluries—At several times
Poeta nascitur non fit—A poet born a poet, not made
Posse comitatus—The power of the county, an armed force
Prima facie—On the first view
Primæ viæ—The first passages
Primum mobile—The main spring
Principiis obsta—Oppose mischief in the bud
Pro aris et focis—For our religion and firesides
Pro bono publico—For the good of the public
Pro et con—For and against
Pro tempore—For the time

Quid nunc—What now?
Quid pro quo—What for what, a mutual consideration, tit for tat
Quo animo—With what intention
Quod avertat Deus—Which God forbid
Quo jure—By what right
Quondam—Formerly
Quot homines tot sententiæ—So many men, so many opinions

Rara avis in terris—A rare bird on the earth, a prodigy
Rara fides—Good faith
Regina—Queen
Requiescat in pace—May he rest in peace
Res facta—Matter of fact
Res publica—The commonwealth
Rex—King

Salus populi—The welfare of the people
Salvo jure—Saving the right
Scire facias—Cause it to be known

Scriptsit—Wrote it
Sculpsit—Engraved it
Semper eadem—Always the same
Semper paratus—Always ready
Seriatim—In order; or, in a series
Sibi quemque cavere oportet—Each must take care of himself
Sic donec—Thus, until
Sic passim—So everywhere
Sic transit gloria mundi—So fades wordly splendour
Sine die—Indefinitely
Sine joco—Without jesting
Sine omni periculo—Without any danger
Sine qua non—A thing without which another cannot be, an indispensable condition
Spes mea in Deo—My hope is in God
Spero meliora—I hope for better things
Status quo; or, status quo ante bellum—The condition of both parties before a war
Suaviter in modo, fortiter in re—Gentle in manner, but vigorous in deed
Sub pena—Under a penalty
Sub silentio—In silence, without any notice
Sui generis—Of its own kind
Summum bonum—The chief good
Summum jus summa injuria—Strict law is sometimes the greatest injustice
Supersedeas—You may remove or set aside

Tabula rasa—A smooth tablet
Tanto melius—All the better
Tempus edax rerum—Time devours all things

Ubi supra—Where above mentioned, a reference
Ult. Ultimus—The last
Utile dulci—The useful with the pleasant
Uti possidetis—As you possess

Vade mecum—Constant companion
Ventis secundis—With prosperous winds
Verbatim—Word for word
Veritas vincit—Truth conquers
Versus—Against
Via—By way of
Vice versa—The terms exchanged, the reverse

Vice—In the room of
Vide—See
Vide et crede—See and believe
Vide ut supra—See what has been
 said above or before
Vi et armis—By force of arms, illegally
Vincit amor patriæ—The love of my
 country overcomes

Vincit veritas—Truth conquers
Vis inertia—The force of indolence
Vitiis nemo sine nascitur—No man
 is without his faults
Viva voce—By the living voice, orally
Vox et præterea nihil—A voice and
 nothing more
Vox populi vox Dei—The voice of
 the people is the voice of God

A Sheet of Paper, doubled so as to make two leaves or four pages, is called folio, from the Latin *folium*, a leaf.

A sheet of four leaves, or eight pages, is called quarto, from the Latin *quartos*, the fourth, marked 4to.

Of 8 leaves, or 16 pages, called octavo, from *octavus*, the eighth, marked 8vo.

12 " 24 " duodecimo, *duodecimus*, twelfth, 12mo.

18 " 36 " octodecimo, *octodecimus*, eighteenth, 18mo.

II. FRENCH.

Adieu pour jamais—Farewell for ever
Affair d'honneur—A business of honour
Affair de cœur—Love affair, an amour
Aide-de-camp—A general's assistant
Aimé—Loved, beloved
A la bonne heure—Well timed
A-la-hâte—In haste
A-la-mode—In the fashion
A l'improviste—Unawares
Amende honorable—Just reparation
A merveille—To a wonder
Apropos—To the purpose, opportune
Argent comptant—Ready money
Avant courier—A harbinger
Avec le temps—In process of time
Au commencement—In the beginning
Au pis aller—At the worst
Autant de têtes, autant d'opinions—
 So many men, so many minds
Autre affaire—Another affair
Autre chose—Another thing

Bagatelle—A trifle
Beau—A man of fashion
Beau monde—The gay world
Beaux esprits—Men of wit
Belle—A woman of fashion, a handsome woman
Belles Lettres—Polite literature
Bien dit—Well spoken

Billet doux—A love letter
Bon avocat mauvais voisin—A good lawyer, a bad neighbour
Bon gre, mal gre—Whether the party will it or not
Bon jour—Good morrow
Bon jour, bonne œuvre—The better day, the better deed
Bon mot—A jest, a quibble
Bonne bouche—A delicate morsel
Bonne et belle asses—Good and handsome enough
Bon ton—High fashion

Carte blanche—Unlimited powers; or, one's own terms
C'est fait de lui—It is all over with him
C'est une autre chose—It is quite a different thing
Chacun a son goût—Every man to his taste
Chasse cousin—Bad cheer given to offend poor relations
Chef d'œuvre—A master-piece
Chevaux de frise—Stakes sharpened at each end, used to stop the progress of cavalry
Ci-devant—The former
Comme dit l'autre—As the saying is
Comme il faut—As it should be, handsomely

Comme le temps passe!—How the time passes away!

Comment vous en va?—How is it with you?

Conge d'elire—A leave to elect

Cordon—A line

Corps diplomatique—The diplomatic body

Coup de main—A sudden or bold enterprise

Coup d'œil—A quick glance of the eye

Coup de grace—The finishing blow

Courage sans peur—Courage without fear

Coute qui coute—Let it cost what it may

Cul de sac—The bottom of a bag

D'accord—Agreed

Debut—Commencement

De gaieté de cœur—Out of wantonness

De haute lutte—By main force

De mal en pis—From bad to worse

Depôt—Store

Dernier resort—The last resource

Detour—A circuitous march

De tout mon cœur—With all my heart

Dieu défend le droit—God defends the right

Dieu et mon droit—God and my right

Diseur de bons mots—A sayer of good things

Dos d'âne—A thing rising to a ridge

Double entendre—A double meaning

Douceur—A present

Doux yeux—Soft glances

Droit des gens—The law of nations

Droit et avant—Right and forward

Eclât—Applause

En bon point—In good plight, in good condition

En abrégé—In short, in few words

En avant—Forward

En belle humeur—In fine spirits

En conscience—Upon my conscience

En détail—By retail

En Dieu est ma fiance—In God is my trust

Enfants perdus—The forlorn hope of an army

Enfant gâté—A spoiled child

Enfant trouvé—A foundling

En gros—In a lump

En masse—In a body

Ennui—Weariness, tiresomeness

En passant—In passing

Entre deux vins—Half tipsy

Entre deux—So so, indifferently

Entre nous—Between ourselves

Esperance en Dieu—Hope in God

Faire mon devoir—To do my duty

Faire sans dire—To act without ostentation

Faux pas—A false step

Femme couverte—A married woman

Fête—An entertainment

Fête champêtre—A rural feast in the open air

Fidélité est Dieu—Fidelity is of God

Fille de chambre—A chambermaid

Fort bien—Very well

Fort juste—Very right

Foy en tout—Faith in every thing

Fou pour devoir—Faith for duty

Fracas—A quarrel

Gaieté de cœur—Wantonness, mere mischief

Gardez—Take care

Gardez la foy—Keep faith

Gibier de potence—Game for the gallows

Grisette jolie—A plain girl

Grossièreté—Rudeness in conversation or manners

Guerre à mort—War till death

Guerre à outrance—War to extermination

Haut en bot—Great and good

Haut gout—High flavour

Hauteur—Haughtiness

Honi soit qui mal y pense—Evil be to him that evil thinks

Hors de combat—Disabled

Il aboie tout le monde—He snarls at every one

Il a le vin mauvais—He is quarrelsome in his cups

Il a tort—He is in the wrong

Il conduit bien sa barque—He knows how to make his way through the world

Il en fait ses choux gras—He thereby makes his cabbage fat

Il n'a pas inventé la poudre—He is no conjurer

Il n'a ni bouche ni eperon—He has neither wit nor courage

Il ne fait bien ni mal—He is like a chip in porridge

Il ne sait plus de quel bois faire fleche — He is put to his last shift

Il ne sait sur quel pied danser — He knows not which way to turn him

Il ne'st sauce que d'appetit — Hunger is the best sauce

Il se porte fort mal — He is very ill

Jamais arriere — Never behind

Je le tiens — I hold it

Je ne le sais pas — I don't know

Je n'oublierai jamais — I shall never forget

J'en suis ravi — I am ravished with it

Je pense — I think

Je serai bien aise de vous voir — I shall be very glad to see you

Je suis pret — I am ready

Je vous en conjure — I entreat you

Je vous remercie — I thank you

Je vous souhaite une bonne anne! — A happy new year to you

Jeu de mots — A play on words, a pun

Jeu d'esprit — A pun, a witticism

Jeu de theatre — Stage-trick; attitude, &c.

La beaulte passe promptment — Beauty soon fades

La faim chasse le loup hors du bois — Famine drives the wolf from the wood

La grande oeuvre — Philosopher's stone

L'amour propre — Self-love

La pauvrete est un glaive bien acce-
Poverty is a sharp weapon

Langage des halles — The language of the markets, low abuse

La sante est preferable aux richesses — Health is preferable to riches

Le beau monde — The fashionable world

Le bonheur — Good fortune

Le bon temps viendra — The good time will come

Le diable est aux vaches — There is the devil to pay

Le malheur — Bad fortune

Le mal tombera sur vous — The mischief will light upon your own head

L'ennui — Disgust, languor

Le roi le veut — The king wills it

Le sage entend a demi mot — The wise man understands half a word

Les bons comptes font les bon amis — Short reckonings make long friends

Le savoir faire — Address

Le savoir vivre — The knowledge of the world

Les doux yeux — Soft and amorous glances

Les caux sont basses chez lui — His resources are exhausted

Les mœurs — Manners or morals

Les murailles ont des orailles — Walls have ears

Les petits ruisseaux font les grandes rivières — Many drops make a shower; or, many a little makes a mickle

Les savans — The learned

Le vrai moyen — The sure mode

L'experience est la maitresse des fous — Experience is the mistress of fools

Loyaute n'a honte — Loyalty has no shame

Ma chere madame — My dear madam

Maintien le droit — Maintain the right

Maison de ville — The town-house

Maitre d'hotel — A house steward

Mal-a-propos — Untimely, ill suited

Marchand qui perd ne peut rire — Let him laugh that wins

Mauvaise honte — False shame, bashfulness

Mon cher ami — My dear friend

Mot du guet — A watch-word

Mots d'usage — Phrases in common use

Ne nous contredisons pas — Let us be consistent with ourselves

Ni l'un ni l'autre — Neither the one nor the other

Ni plus ni moins — Neither more nor less

Nom de guerre — A traveller's title

Nous verrons — We shall see

On dit — It is said

On doit respecter la vieillesse — We should respect old age

Oublier je ne puis — I can never forget

Ouïré — Uncouth, eccentric

Ouvrage de longue haleine — A long winded business

Papier maché — Mashed paper

Par accident — Casually, by chance

Par astuce — By craft

Pardonnez moi — Excuse me

Par exemple — For instance

Par meprise — Through mistake
Pas a pas, on va bien loin — Fair and softly goes far
Pense a bien — Think for the best
Permettez moi — Permit me
Petit garçon — A young boy
Petites maisons — A mad-house
Petit-maitre — A little master, a fop
Peu de bien, peu de soin — Little wealth, little care
Pierre qui roule n'amasse point de mousse — A rolling stone gathers no moss
Plus on boit, plus on veut boire — Ever drunk, ever dry
Point du tout — Not at all
Pour bien desirer — To desire good
Pour passer le temps — In order to pass time
Pour le moins — At the very least
Pour tuer le temps — In order to kill time
Prend moi tel que je suis — Take me such as I am
Prendre la lune avec les dents — To aim at impossibilities
Prenez garde — Take care
Protégé — A person under the care of another

Quand les larrons s'entrebattent, les larcins se decouvrent — When rogues fall out, honest men come by their own
Querelle d'allemand — A hasty quarrel about nothing
Qui fait bien trouve bien — Well do, well have
Qui perd peche — The unsuccessful is generally held in the wrong
Qui vive? — Who goes there? On the qui vive — i. e. On the alert

Rien moins — Nothing else
Rouge — Red
Ruse de guerre — A stratagem
Ruse contre ruse — Trick upon trick

Sang froid — Cold blood, indifference
Sans changer — Without changing
Sans Dieu rien — Nothing without God
Sans doute — Without doubt, certainly
Savez qui peut — Save himself who can
Sens devant derriere — The wrong way

Si je puis — If I can
Si vous lui laissez prendre un pied, il en prendra quatre — If you give him an inch he will take an ell
Soi-disant — Self-called, self-styled
Soyez ferme — Be firm, persevere
Suivez raison — Follow reason

Tache sans tache — A work without a stain
Taisez-vous! — Hold your tongue!
Tant mieux — So much the better
Tant pis — So much the worse
Tel maitre, tel valet — Like master, like man
Tête-a-tête — Face to face, a private conversation
Toujours pret — Always ready
Tout bien ou rien — The whole or nothing
Tout le monde — Every body

Un bel esprit — A wit
Un cœur contrit — A broken heart
Un esprit fort — A freethinker
Un homme prevoyant donne peu au hasard — A prudent man depends little upon chance
Un homme d'esprit — A witty or ingenious man
Un homme timide ne recessit jamais aupres des belles — Faint heart never won fair lady
Unique — The only one of its kind
Un sot a triple etage — An egregious blockhead
Un tout seul — One alone

Valet-de-chambre — An upper footman
Verité sans peur — Truth without fear
Vis-a-vis — Over against, opposite
Vive l'amour — Success to love
Vive la bagatelle — Success to trifling
Vive le roi — God save the king
Vivre au jour la journee — To live from hand to mouth
Voilà — There is, behold
Voilà une autre chose — There you see is another thing
Vous avez bonne mine — You look well
Vous avez bien rencontre — You hit the right nail on the head
Vous y perdrez vos pas — You will there lose your honour

EXPLANATION

OF THE

MOST COMMON ABBREVIATIONS OF WORDS.

A.B. Artium Baccalaureus — Bachelor of Arts	Mr.—Master (Magister)
Abp.—Archbishop	Mrs.—Mistress (Magistra)
A.C. Anno Christi — In the year of Christ	M.S. Memoria Sacrum—Sacred to the Memory
Acct.—Accompt	MS.—Manuscript
A.D. Anno Domini — In the year of our Lord	MSS.—Manuscripts.
A.M. or M.A. Artium Magister — Master of Arts	N.—North and Note
A.M. Anno Mundi — In the year of the world	N.B. Nota Bene—Mark well
Ante Meridiem—Forenoon	n. l. Non liquet—It appears not
B.A.—Bachelor of Arts	No.—Number
Bart. or Bt.—Baronet	Nov. or 9ber—November
B.C.—Before Christ	N.S.—New Style
B.D.—Bachelor of Divinity	Oct. or 8ber—October
Bp.—Bishop	O.S.—Old Style
B.L.—Bachelor of Laws	Per cent. or centum—By the hundred
C. or Cent. for Centum—A hundred	P.M. Post Meridiem—Afternoon
Cr.—Creditor	P.S.—Postscript
Cwt.—A hundred weight	q. Quadrans—A farthing
D.D.—Doctor in Divinity	q. d. Quasi dicat—As if he should say ;
d. for Denarium—A penny	and Quas dictum—As if it were said
Dec. or 10bre—December	q. e. d. Quod erat demonstrandum—
Dr.—Doctor and Debtor	Which was to be demonstrated
e. g. Exempli gratia—For example	q. l. Quantum libet—As much as you will
Exr.—Executor	q. s. Quantum sufficit—A sufficient quantity
F.—Fellow; as	Qy.—Query
F.R.S.—Fellow of the Royal Society	Reg. Prof. Regius Professor—King's Professor
h. e. Hoc est—That is	Rev.—Reverend
H.M.S.—Her Majesty's Ship	Rt. Wpful.—Right Worshipful
Id. Idem—The same	Rt. Hon.—Right Honourable
i. e. Id est—That is	S.—South; and Solidus—A shilling
J.H.S. Jesu Hominum Salvator — Jesus the Saviour of Mankind	S. or St.—Saint
K.B.—Knight of the Bath	S.A. Secundum Artem — According to the rules of art
K.C.—Knight of the Crescent	Sept. or 7ber—September.
Kt. or Knt.—Knight	Servt.—Servant
L. and Lb. Libræ—Pounds	ss. Semissis—Half a pound
L.D.—Lady Day	S.T.P. Sacro-sanctæ Theologiæ Professor—Professor of Divinity
I.L.D. Legum Doctor — Doctor of Laws	v. Vide—See; and Verse
L.S. Locus Sigilli—The place of the Seal	viz. Videlicet—To wit
M. Mille—A thousand	V.R. Victoria Regina — Victoria the Queen
M.B. Medicinæ Baccalaureus — Bachelor of Physic	Wp.—Worship
M.D. Medicinæ Doctor — Doctor of Physic	Xmas—Christmas
Messrs.—Gentlemen	& et—and
	&c. et cætera — And the rest, and so forth

FRENCH ABBREVIATIONS.

J.C.	<i>for</i>	Jésus-Christ.
N.S.	..	Notre-Seigneur.
N.S. J.C.	..	Notre Seigneur Jésus-Christ.
S.S.	..	Sa Sainteté.
S.M.	..	Sa Majesté.
L.L. MM.	..	Leurs Majestés.
S.M.I.	..	Sa Majesté Imperiale.
S.M. T.C.	..	Sa Majesté Très-Chrétienne.
S.M.C.	..	Sa Majesté Catholique.
S.M. T.F.	..	Sa Majesté Très-Fidèle.
S.M.B.	..	Sa Majesté Britannique.
S.M.S.	..	Sa Majesté Suédoise.
S.A.	..	Son Altesse.
S.A.R.	..	Son Altesse Royale.
S.A.I.	..	Son Altesse Impériale.
S.Ex.	..	Son Excellence.
S.Em.	..	Son Eminence.
Ms ^r .	..	Monseigneur.
M. or Mr.*	..	Monsieur.
MM. or Messrs *	..	Messieurs.
M ^{me}	..	Madame.
M ^{lle}	..	Mademoiselle.
M ^d	..	Marchand.
M ^{de}	..	Marchande.
Nég ^t	..	Négociant.

* The first is more used in print, and the latter in writing.

FINIS.



